HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96601

262265

UNGLASSIFIED

3:TasA:lgl 5750 7 Nov 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Command Chronology; submission of

Ref: (a) 3dHarDiv0 5750.1

Encl: √(1) 3d Marine Regiment Command Chronology for the period 1-31 October 1965

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.

N. R. NICKERSON

UNCLASSIFIED

#287 669

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FFO San Francisco 96601



COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 October through 31 October 1965

Part I - Organizational Data Sheet

Part II - Significant Events

Part III - Supporting Documents



Enclosure (1)

PART I

- Reporting Unit. 3d Marines (-) (Rein)
- Command Post. DaNang, RVN, coordinates AT943763
- Period Covered. 1 October 31 October 1965 3.
- Date of Submission. 7 November 1965
- Average Monthly Strength.
 USMC

USN

Officers Enlisted

129 3152

12 150

- Commanding Officer. Colonel N. R. NICKERSON 6.
- Regimental Staff. 7.

S-1

Captain J. O. MARSH

S-3

Captain W. A. COOMES

Major H. J. CONLON Major F. P. TURNER

Subordinate Units.

Hq Co, 3d Marines

Captain D. J. NICHOLS

2d Bn, 3d Marines

LtColonel D. A. CLEMENT

lst Bn, 1st Marines

LtColonel H. A. HATCH

3d Bn, (Rein), 4th Marines

LtColonel W. W. TAYLOR (10ct65) LtColonel S. A. VALE (2-310ct65)

Captain K. B. SHARFF

*Co A (-), 3d AT Bn *Co A (-), 3d Tank Bn

Captain F. W. JARNOT

#Co A (-), 3d MT Bn

lstLieutenant C. S. LAMBERT

*3d Plat, Co B, 1st AmTrac Bn

letLieutenant D. M. KENNEDY

*Direct Support under operational control of 3d Marines

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

- 9. <u>Mission</u>. 3d Marines defends in assigned TAORS; conducts unilateral search and destroy operations in assigned TAORS; maintains one company in a one hour alert posture for employment anywhere in Division's Area of Responsibility; conducts aggressive combat/reconnaissance patrolling throughout assigned TAORS; is prepared to conduct counter-attack to restore integrity of assigned TAORS; and is prepared to conduct combined operations with RVNF beyond the boundaries of assigned TAORS.
- 10. Background. In order to accomplish the assigned mission, the Regiment has employed the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines and the 2d Battalion, 3d Marines on line in the DA NANG TAOR. At HUE PHU BAI, the 3d Battalion, 4th Marines defends the airfield and the 8th Radio Relay Unit with a perimeter defense. An active defense continues through extensive patrolling, search and clear operations, and ambush operations to provide early warning, surveillance, prevent infiltration and to deny the enemy access into our forward area.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

11年

SECRET

PART II

Significant Events

1. Personnel.

- a. Replacements. During the period this Regiment received four officers and sixty-five enlisted replacements.
- b. <u>Casualties</u>. This Regiment suffered one hundered twenty-six battle casualties. Twenty were killed in action and one hundered six were wounded in action. The procedures for casualty reporting were modified in order to aid in machine accounting.
- c. <u>Dilution program</u>. This Regiment continues to participate in the dilution of personnel program. This program is designed to spread rotation tour dates evenly throughout the division. The Second Battalion, Third Marines transferred and joined five elements from other battalions within the division which represented about forty percent of their strength. The First Battalion, First Marines transferred and joined six elements from other battalions within the division which represented about forty-five percent of their strength.
- d. Transfers. Personnel who have received two Purple Heart Medals for separate battle wounds are now being transferred out of the combat zone. Sole-surving-sons or suspects are also being immediately transferred out of the combat area.
- e. <u>Discharges</u>. There were four recommendations for administrative discharges forwarded to higher headquarters.
- f. R&R TAD Trips. Out-of-country R&R trips were afforded to three hundered seventy-eight (378) members of the regiment. This was an increase of one hundered fifteen over the previous month. R&R trips were to Hong Kong, Bangkok and Okinawa. Plans are being made to include Saigon.

8° 4 Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRET

2. Administration.

- a. Awards. All battle casualties have been recommended for the Purple Heart Medal. Other recommendations for awards processed through this Head-quarters are as follows: Legion of Merit one; Silver Star Medal one; Bronze Star Medals five; and Navy Commendation Medals seven.
- b. $\underline{Promotions}$. Officers selection lists for promotion to Captain and Major were published. Enlisted promotions were normal.
- c. <u>Postal</u>. Simplified mailing addresses have become authorized in order to aid in timely mail delivery. Terms such as (REIN), (#), FMF and 3dMar Div are being dropped.
- d. <u>Legal</u>. Regimental Headquarters held one Summary Court-martial and one Special Court-martial.
- e. Special Services. Special Services kits were distributed to all units within the regiment. The recreation branch of the American Red Cross has begun to visit unit command posts providing entertainment programs for the troops.
- f. Liberty. Local liberty has been cancelled due to increased Viet Cong activity.
- g. News Media. The Morning Star published at Okinawa is now being distributed to units within the regiment.
- h. <u>VIP visits</u>. Since Congress has adjourned there has been a significant increase in the number of VIP visits to this headquarters.

F5-

Enclosure (1)

SECKET

3. Intelligence

- a. The enemy situation at the beginning of the period was static. He continued to utilize harassing and propaganda tactics, generally directed against the civilian populace, implementing booby traps, mines and sporadic small arms fire against USMC elements.
 - b. VIET CONG Initiated Incidents 79 (37 at night)
 - (1) Small Arms/Sniper Fire -- 47 (24 at night)
- (a) 1st Battalion, 1st Marines -- 40, including two directed at helicopters, four in the vicinity of the Battalion CP, one of which persisted throughout the night with the VC expending in excess of 115 small arms rounds, firing into friendly positions near the CP at five or six different locations. This figure also takes into account the attack on Company A at 300200H, which is described in paragraph (8), below. The graph on the next page illustrates certain trends of VC small arms/sniper and probing activity within the TAOR of this Battalion.
 - (b) 2d Battalion, 3d Marines -- 4 (2 at night)
 - (c) 3d Battalion, 4th Marines -- 3 (2 at night)
 - (d) Number of rounds fired by the VC during each incident:

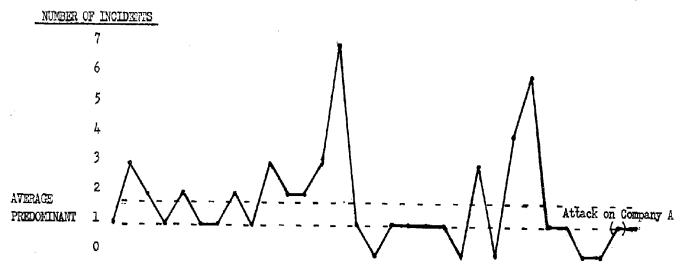
1-5 rounds — 16 incidents 6-15 rounds — 11 incidents 16-25 rounds — 10 incidents 26 or more rounds — 10 incidents

- (e) The majority of the enemy fire was from ranges of more than 200 meters.
- (2) Grenades 2, both at night, in the let Battelion, lst Marines area, one of which detonated in the vicinity of the Battelion CP. This does not include the attack on Company A.
- (3) Movement or Probing Action where the VC did not fire or return fire -- 10 (9 at night).
- (a) 1st Battalion, 1st Marines -- 9, five of which occurred in the vicinity of the Battalion CP. The figure "9" also includes the attempted stabbing of Marine, by the VC, who was investigating sounds of movement forward of his position, also in the vicinity of the Battalion CP.
 - (b) 2d Battalion, 3d Marines -- 1
 - (c) 3d Battalion, 4th Marines -- none reported

ENEMY SMALL ARMS/SNIPER AND PROBING ACTIVITY WITHIN THE TACR OF THE 1st BATTALION, 1st MARINES

DATES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31



OBSERVATIONS

1. There were five (5) days without incidents, two (2) of which immediately preceded the attack on Company A and the incident occurring three (3) days before was directed at the Popular Force unit located in the vicinity of the bridge at AT946699, 4000 meters distant (two (2) other incidents occurred in that vicinity during the month.) The five (5) days without incident were in the last half of the month.

DECLASSIFIED

- 2. There were fourteen (14) days with only one (1) incident, five (5) with two (2), four (4) with three (3), and one (1) day each of four (4), six (6) and seven (7) incidents. (Including the attack on Company A)
- 3. There were no other incidents during the night of the attack on Company A, within the TAOR of the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines.
- 4. The 10th through the 18th was the period of heaviest rain.
- 5. There was no moonlight from the 21st to the 26th and very little thereafter -- one quarter, setting at 2301H on the 29th -- the attack on Company A occurring in the early morning of the 30th.

- (4) One (1) aborted enemy ambush
- (5) Kidnapping of Civilians -- 1. An Agent of the HIEU DUC District Chief in the TAOR of the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines.
- (6) Assassination of Civilians -- 2. Both in the TAOR of the 3d Battalion, 4th Marines.
 - (7) Booby Traps and Mines -- 16 (3 mines)
- (a) All of the thirteen booby traps utilized hand grenades, both VC/CHI-COM and U.S., as the explosive device.
- (b) 1st Battalion, 1st Marines -- 11 booby traps, three of which were discovered and disarmed without injury.
 - (c) 2d Battalion, 3d Marines -- 1 booby trap
- (d) 3d Battalion, 4th Marines -- 3 mines (1 anti-vehicle, apparently homemade) and 1 booby trap.
- (8) The VC attack on Company A, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines: at 300200H, Company A, in the vicinity of AT956668, was engaged by a 300 to 400-man enemy force, with a smaller attack conducted against one platoon of that Company at AT956658 and sporadic morter fire directed at Company M positions, 2000 meters to the west. The attack, the main force of which was concentrated in the vicinity of the Company A CP, appeared to have been executed in three waves, the first, preceded by fifteen to twenty rounds of morter fire, was armed with grenades and meat hooks (possibly to drag away their dead), the second was equipped with small arms and the third was supported by heavy 57mm recoilless rifle fire (seventy-five 57mm recoilless rifle shell casings were found in the vicinity when the action ceased). As a result of the mass assault, approximately one-third of the Company A CP was overrun and an ammunition bunker temporarily seized. Subsequent information, obtained from various sources, indicated that the VC force consisted of one Main Force Company, possibly an element of the 45th VC Battalion, and two or three Guerfilla Companies, which had approached from the south or southeast and returned along the same route. Losses were as follows: friendly -- 16 KIA, 55 WIA, one ONTOS damaged, two 3.5" rocket launchers, three M-60 machine guns, one M-79 grenade launcher, one 60mm mortar with a case of ammunition, thirteen M-14 rifles, one AN/PRC-10 radio and one AN/PRC-6 radio, captured. Enemy -- 49 KIA (body count), 63 WIA (estimated), 1 VCC, 26 assorted weapons, and approximately 100 grenades (itemized in paragraph c, (5), below). Additional data which has been received indicates that the enemy may have suffered at least double the number of KIA reported by "body count."
 - c. Enemy Losses
 - (1) Casualties -- 159

8

- (a) KIA -- 86
- (b) WIA -- 67
- (c) VCC -- 6
- (2) Captured Enemy Equipment and Material. The only tabulation of captured material, with regard to the attack on Company A, is included under "Weapons." Because of the limited Regimental capability in sorting and screening for intelligence value, and the immediate need at higher schelons, all captured items (which filled a \(\frac{1}{2}\) ton trailer) were forwarded directly to G-2, 3dMarDiv for processing.
 - (a) Weapons --- 40

11 - U.S. Carbines
2 - U.S. M-1 Rifles
1 - U.S. BAR
5 - U.S. .03 Rifles
2 - M-14 Rifles
1 - THOMPSON SMG
1 - EDDYSTONE 1917 Rifle
3 - MAT-49°s (French SMG)
7 - MAS-36°s (French 7.5mm Rifles)
7 - GHI-COM Carbines (MOSSIN-NAGANT 7.62mm)
105 - CHI-COM Orenades
19 - VC Grenades
1 - U.S. WWP" Grenade
3 - VC Fragmentation Mines
1 - Homemade Bomb

- (b) Wespons Accessories 24
 - 2 K-50 Magazines 2 - U.S. Carbine Magazines 1 - Greese Gun Magazines 3 - THOMPSON SMG Magazines 2 - AR-15 Magazines 2 - Pistol Belts 3 - Rifle Grenade Launchers 6 - Cartridge Belts
 - 6 Certridge Belts3 Magazine Pouches1 Crenede Pouch
- (c) Ammunition -- 578 Rounds

264-7.62mm CHI-COM 134 - Cal. .45 79 - Cal. .30 49 - U.S. 7.62mm 38 - 9mm 4 - 12 Gage Shotgun

```
(d) Food -- 1293 lbs.
    1220 --- Rice
    25 -- Salt
    48 -- Assorted
(e) Currency
     1034 - Piasters
     10 - \text{Kiep (LAOS)}
     1 - Dong
(f) Explosives -- 145 lbs.
    135 - TNT
10 - C-4
    5 - Blasting Caps
(g) Miscellaneous
     Assorted AN/PRC-10 Radio Parts
     2 - Canteens
     1 - Canteen . Cup
     1 - Canteen Cover
     1 - U.S. Haversack
     1 - Japanese Rucksack
     12 - VC Carrying Sacks
     2 - Mess Kits
     35 - 1bs. of Propaganda Leaflets
     20 - 1bs. of Clothing (estimated)
25 - 1bs. of Assorted Documents (estimated)
     2 - Flashlights
 (3) Destroyed Enemy Positions, Fortifications and Obstacles -- 49
     11 - Caves
26 - Punji Traps
     1 - Camouflaged Pit
     3 - Booby Traps
     8 - Bear Traps
     75 - 1bs. of Punji Stakes (estimated)
```

d. Weather: The heaviest rains occurred between the 10th and 18th, (twelve consecutive days of procipitation). Although the helicopter capability was reduced alightly for certain short periods, during the day, the weather had little effect upon tactical operations. For a three day period, around the 18th, resupply and personnel transport was accomplished entirely by helicopter in the area of 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. During this same period, when vehicular traffic was not possible within the TAOR of the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, the road network of the 2d Battalion, 3d Marines and the 3d Battalion, 4th Marines was restricted. By the 22nd, all but one road in the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines area were open and by the 26th, all were passable. On the 29th, normal vehicular traffic was resumed within the Regimental TAOR.

e. Enemy Units Reported and/or Sighted During the Period:

UNIT	LOCATION	DATE
2 MF Co's of the 305th Bn 802d Bn	AT9459, AT9461, AT9661 YD7780, YD9499, AT8298, YD4824 YD6719, YD6222, YD3927, YD5423	3 October 6 October
2 U/I Co's "DA" Co 45th Bn	AT8472 AT8472 AT8575, AT8778	8 October 8 October 20 October
2 Co's of the 45th Bn 2 MF Plt's U/I Bn	AT9566 (Attack on Company A) AT8768 AT8585	30 October 30 October To arrive sometime in November

f. Trends

- (1) Since the average of incidents is 1.7 per day, with 1 being the prevalent number, five days were without incident, and the number of incidents with a like number of rounds fired index (paragraph b, (1), (d), above) remaining fairly constant, there appears to be no overall increase during the month of number, type and strength of enemy small arms/smiper and probing actions within the TACR of the lst Battalion, lst Marines, wherein occurred 90% of the aforementioned activity. The exception being the one large scale attack on Company A.
- (2) Although Company A was the objective of the large scale VC attack, the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines CP seems to have received a good deal of enemy attention more instances than any other single point, eleven reported.
- (3) The enemy continues to use periods of reduced visibility to his adventage. Even though only approximately half of the VC initiated incidents occurred during hours of darkness, the initial statement remains valid, since the figure includes booby traps, mines and instances where Marine patrol action, more or less, "forced the hand" of the VC.
- (4) Rhemy activity, for the most part, has been confined to the southern portion of the DA NANG TAOR with light action in the HUE PHU BAI and northern DA NANG TAOR. It is not assumed, however, that this will continue to be the case.
- (5) It is noted that the only instances of captured MAT-49's by this Command occurred in the HUE PHU BAI area. This has been true since the arrival of this Regiment in the RVN.

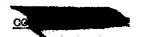
- (6) The number of booby trap and mine incidents has decreased by approximately 28% under that of the preceding month and small arms/sniper fire, approximately 10%. This is not considered a significant drop, especially in view of the attack on Company A. The effect of the devices is judged as good, inasmuch as there were only three discovered and inflicted no casualties.
- (7) The morale of the enemy is difficult to assess, principly because of the few VCC and nonavailability of knowledgeable agent reports. The guerrilla, whose lot has always been difficult, appears to have fairly poor morale, probably because of food, medicine and ammunition shortages, U.S. and ARVN operations and constant fear of aircraft and artillery. The increased number of "ralliers" is not thought to be large enough upon which to base an opinion. With regard to "ralliers," it is noted that those surrendering within the Regimental TAOR did not possess weapons and claimed to be only forced laborers. It is felt that the increase may, at least in part, be due to a reportedly more vigorous VC recruiting effort since Angust. Main Force personnel cannot be commented upon other than to reference that the VCC, taken after the attack on Company A, indicated a fear of USMC firepower. However, sources cutside of this Command infer a steadily lowering of enemy morale which may be attributed to the same causes as that of the guerrilla. The combat efficiency of the enemy, on the whole, is believed to be good to excellent.
- (8) There appears to be a slight increase in the number of VC units reported and/or sighted. It is deemed by this Headquarters that the key, in this respect, will be the confirmed appearance, location and intent of the let VC Regiment in the vicinity of the TACR. Reports indicate that the let Regiment will be employed in QUANG NAM Province during the rainy season.
- (9) The attack on Company A indicates the capability and willingness of the enemy to attack the USMC with a battalion size unit. This was the first attack of such magnitude experienced thus far by this Command and it is expected it will not be the last.
- (10) There exists the possibility of a relationship between the lack of enemy activity, in the vicinity and preceding the attack on Company A, and the attack itself; any absolute conclusions, however, would indeed be questionable
- g. The enemy situation at the end of the period seems to have depreciated somewhat. It is not concluded, from the single large scale attack, that the enemy has increased in number or capability to any proven degree. The scope and method of operation have been enlarged, but the VC continued to rely on small scale harassing and propaganda efforts simed chiefly at civilians, and aggreeating USMC elements by means of booby traps, mines and sporadic small arms fire.

CONFIDENTIAL

J. Training.

Objective. This Regiment conducted training during the month of October to improve it's combat readiness with particular emphasis on the 60mm Mortar, firing of organic weapons and informational type subjects. Highlights of training conducted during the month were as follows:

- a. 60mm Mortar. All battalions conducted formal training for the newly organized 60mm Mortar sections. In addition to the formal training all sections conducted Live firing excersises to further increase their proficiency with this weapon.
- b. Familiarization Firing. Organic individual and crew served weapons were fired during the month to increase individual proficiency with assigned weapons. Newly joined personnel recleved particular attention in this regard.
- c. <u>Informational Subjects</u>. In accordance with instructions from higher headquarters, units of this command conducted training on informational topics to include "Why We are in Viet Nam" and "Rules of Conduct for U. S. Servicemen in Viet Nam".
- d. Training Summary. Training is being conducted on all levels on a continuing basis with particular emphasis on the familiarization firing of weapons and informational subjects.



5. Special Operations

- a. Units of the 2d Battalion, 3d Marines were deployed from 22-25 October 1965 as 2dBn, 3d Marines (-) (Rein) conducting a search and clear operation in the area north of Highway #1 between (ZD095005) to (AU860000). Participants in the operation, which was conducted in conjunction with an ARVN regimental search and clear operation south of Highway #1, were Companies F, G and Headquarters elements. The BLT commenced its portion of the operation on the morning of the 22d with a platoon of engeneers and W Battery, 107mm Howter (-) from the 1st Battalion, 12th Marines crossing the NAM O Bridge (AT9284) at 220445H. Moving in a motorized/mechanized column advanced north to establish a command post at (AT845997). Force reconnaissance elements covertly established six observation post along Highway #1 during the move north. Concurrently, Company G aboard two LCU's moved north landing across the beach at (AU842046) by 220740H. At 221700H the Battalion Command Group had joined Company F and by night fall the company had deployed its platoons at (AU837027), (AU850015) and (AU828042) without contact. Company G maneuvering up the southwestern and southeastern approaches had secured (AU835068) with only sporadic small arms fire as resistance.
- b. On D+1 both companies conducted numerous aggressive patrols with the only contact occuring when Company G observed a single VC at AU830065. The VC withdrew under fire and the subsequent search revealed negative findings. At 231345H Company L, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines was alerted and after lifting into the objective area by helicopter were deployed by nightfall along the ridge line from Hill 259 (ZDL202) to the bay at (ZDL2027).
- c. On D+2 Company F at 240715 moved by LCU to conduct a landing at (ZD173070) receiving sporadic sniper fire from their point of embarkation while enroute. The company established patrol bases at (ZD159079), (ZD165067) and (ZD171056) and conducted search operations without contact. Company G continued aggressive patrolling and at 241344H, the 2d Platoon operating with Popular Forces Platoon they met earlier in the day, routed seven Viet Cong capturing one, plus four weapons at (AU828057).
- d. On 25 October Companies F and G continued vigorous patrolling without incident. At 251625H Companies F and L were helilifted back to their respective primary positions in their TAORs. Company G junctured with the motor column at (AT866994). The column moved south to 251830H picking up the Force Reconnaissance elements enroute and returning to the Da Nang TAOR by 252020H.



6. Nuclear Biological, Chemical and Other Special Types of Warfare. There were no significant events.





7. Command and Control.

a. During the month of October the 3d Marine Regiment was task organized as follows. The troop list was as of 31 October.

	<u>u</u>	SMC	<u>us</u>	<u>5N</u>	TOTAL.
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
3d Marines (-) (Rein) (DA NANG)	155	3594	13	160	3922
HoCo (Rein) (DA NANG)	17	200	2	3	222
Det, HqBn, 3dMarDiv	0	3	О	О	3
lstBn, lstMar (DA NANG) 2dBn, 3dMar (DA NANG) 3dBn, 4thMar (Rein) (PHU BAI	36 32) 70	88 1 1012 1501	3 3 5	50 45 62	970 1092 1638
3dBn, 4thMer Det, HqBn, 3dMerDiv 3dPlat (Rein) Co A,	35 2	954 10	4	53 0	1046 12
3d AT Bn (5 M50Al Ontos) 3dPlat (Rein) Co A,	ı	20	0	0	21
3d Engr Bn 3dPlat (Rein) Co A,	J	40	0	0	41
3d Tk Bn (5M48A 3 Tanks) 3dPlat (Rein) Co C,	J .	26	O	О	27
3d Recon Bn 4thBn, 12thMar (-)	1	16	O	0	17
(Rein) (PHU BAI) HgBtry ()(Rein)	29	435	ı	9	474
(Cmr Tm) Btry M, 4thBn (SP)	15	137	ı	3	156
(6 155How) Btry I, 3dBn(6 155Ho	w) 7	121 120	0	2 2	127 119
107MM Mortar Btry, 2dBn (6 Mortara)	3	67	0	2	72

b. During October Company M, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines remained OPCON lst Battalion, lst Marines. On 23 October Company L, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines were assigned OPCON 2d Battalion, 3d Marines for the duration of operations "Red Snapper" when reverted to their parent organization.

c. Command Post Locations.

(1) Da Nang

3d Marines 1stBn, 1st Marines 2dBn, 3d Marines (AT944672) (AT953723) (AT958783)



(2) Phu Bai

3dBn, 4th Marines 4thBn, 12th Marines (YD884138) (YD883142)

d. The following attachments were make to 2d Battalion, 3d Marines for the duration of Operation "Red Snapper".

Btry, 1st Bn, 12th Marines 1st Force Recon Co, III MAF 2d Plat, Co A, 3d Engr Bn

- e. The primary means of control with the 3d Marines continues to be through wire land lines. The radio relay links between to Division Headquarters were replaced with metallic wire lines. Telephone and teletype communication are now over these lines and have improved accordingly. At present the one exception to wire is the radio relay link between this headquarters and the 3d Battalion, 4th Marines. This link employes an AN/MRC-62 which has provided reliable telephone and teletype communications.
- f. During Operation "Red Snapper", 22-25 October, an AN/MRC-38 was employed as a relay station on Regimental TAC 1 to support the 2d Battalion, 3d Marines. Although initial defficulties were encountered they were evercome with the employment of additional equipment. (See paragraph 8.b.(2)).



3. Communications - Electronics

a. <u>Wire</u>

- (1) Wire continues to be the primary means of communications with higher and subordinate echelons of command. The primary effort of the Wire Section, Comm Platoon has been the improvement of existing circuits and replacement of radio-relay circuits by metallic lines. Alternate circuits now exist to the two subordinate infantry battalions located in the Da Nang TAOR. Telephone and teletype communications circuits to Division Headquarters are now over metallic lines vice wire/radio-relay. Reliability has improved accordingly as a result of this change.
- (2) Within subordinate organizations wire continues to share the traffic load equally with radio. Interruption of wire communications between the battalion headquarters and the rifle compatites is frequent. These interruptions result from both enemy and friendly efforts.

b. Radio

- (1) Radio remains as a back-up means to wire whenever and whereever possible. Functional radio nets such as the TAR, TAD, and LZ Control have proved to be satisfactory.
- (2) During the period 22 to 25 Oct a relay station was established at hei Von Pass on hegt T.C 1 to support the 2nd Bn 3rd Marines Operation "Red Snapper." Difficulties were initially encountered as a result of a shortage of FM equipment in the battelion. As soon as this problem was overcome the net functioned smoothly and efficiently. FM ANATIC-38 was employed at the relay site. Until the additional radios were in the hands of the battalien it was necessary for the relay operators to monitor the Dattalien Tactical not with the R-110 and charge the RT-68 frequency as the situation required. Such a system can only be considered marginally satisfactory and indicates a need for a single radio set employing at least two receiver/transmitter units like characteristics.
- (3) During the VC attack on A-1-1 on the night of 29/30 Cct the enemy was cuick to take advantage of a captured radio but on the company tactical not to join this net throughout the greater part of the action. The radio had been in use in a listening post directly in the path of the assault.

c. Radio Relay

(1) Two radio-relay links to Division Headquarters were replaced with metallic wire lines. One link employing Radio Relay Terminal Set AN/MNC-62 had provided reliable telephone and teletype circuits for a period of approximately two months. Power for this link was provided

13

from the camp lighting generator thereby leaving the PT-75's, components of the AN/MRC-62, in a standby status. The second link employed Radio set AN/TRC-27 and proved to be so unreliable as to be inoperative over 75% of the time. The primary problem was the unreliability of Generator set PU-273. This generator is unable to stand prolonged usage when alternated with another. Tube 6280 continues to be a major problem with this equipment.

- (2) At present one radio-relay link to the 3rd En 4th Marines employing Radio Relay Terminal Set AN/ARC-62 continues to provide reliable telephone and teletype communications. This equipment uses Generator Set PE-75 as a power source because of its distance from the CP. This equipment, less Truck M-37 and trailer M-101, was lifted by helicopter to the ridge line at (AT938768) during September and his maintained constant communications with the Hue-Phu Bai organizations since that time.
- (3) One link employing Radio set AN/TRC-27 is in a stand-by status as back-up for the wire lines to the let Bn lst Marines.

d. Message Center

- (1) Covered teletype circuits link Regimental Headquarters with Div/MAF Headquarters and Battalion Headquarters. These circuits carry the bulk of the message traffic, however, they are supplemented by reliable and helicopter messenger whenever possible.
- (2) Vehicle messenger service became almost impossible during heavy rains resulting in the inauguration of scheduled helicopter messenger service by Div/MAF commencing on/about 1 November.

e. Maintenance/Supply

- (1) Shortages of repair parts continues to plague all maintenance efforts. Systematic and ever increasing emphasis on preventive maintenance has delayed, but not prevented, the eventual breakdown of critical communications equipment, i.e.; 5 of 6 radio vehicles in Headquarters Company, 2 of 3 teletypewriter Sets AN/GGC-3, 1 of 1 Communications Central, AN/TSC-15, and 7 of 7 Radio Sets AN/PRC-41 and 47. It is noted that the An/PRC-41's and 47's have been consistently reliable radio ats. The primary problems encountered has been with the battery BB-451.
- (2) Sufficient monoblocks, components of the BB-451 ere on hand to meet requirements, however, the necessary electrolyte kits are not.
- (3) The dry cell battery situation has shown considerable improvement during October.
- (4) The FMF Pac Contact-Assistance Team headed by CHO PICKTEK rendered valuable assistance while working with the Regiment.

f. Problem Areas

- (1) As indicated above lack of parts has proven to be a major problem area.
- (2) Much improvement is necessary in the field of primary power supply equipment, whether generators or batteries. Of all causes for equipment being inoperable, lack of power supplies is the most prevelent.

SECRET

9. Close Combat

a. The following operations were conducted during the month of October:

άV	Platoon Sized	309
₹ <u>5</u>	Company Sized	20
12233	Battalion Sized	3
745	Regimental Sized	0

b. The month of October was characterized by continued patrolling into the deep western portion of the DA NANG TAOR and placement of numerous night ambushes along likely avenues of approach. At HUE PHU BAI, patrolling and ambush activities continued with particular emphasis placed in the reconnaissance/ambush areas of responsibility to the east and west of the TAOR, where enemy movement has been confirmed.

c. There was one major engagement during the month occurring on the night of 29-30 October.

- (1) At approximately 300225H, Company A on Hill 22 (AT953667) was attacked by an estimated one Main Force and three Local Force Viet Cong Companies with an estimated strength of three to four hundred. The attack was supported by mortar fire and 57 recoilless rifle fire. The enemy assault units penetrated approximately a third of western sector of the Company's perimeter before they were ejected from the position by close combat. The attack was accompanied by mortar fire on Company M positions on Hill 41 (AT935662) and an attack by approximately twenty five (25) on an ambush site (AT956654) at 300210H.
- (2) During the attack, all supporting arms participated in varying degrees. Illumination was provided by mortars, artillery and aircraft. Air observers were on station shortly after the attack and later discovered the withdrawing Viet Cong unit attempting a river crossing in the vicinity of (AT937613). The unit was taken under attack by on station aircraft who sank or destroyed ten (10) boats and observed ten (10) bodies floating in the water. The Reserve Strike Force, Company H, 2d Battalion, 3d Marines, was lifted into the area, and although they failed to make contact, located several sunken boats and one Viet Cong killed.
 - (3) Confirmed casualties resulting from the attack were as follows:
 - (a) Viet Cong Forces

KIA (Body Count) on Hill 22 47
WIA (Captured; later died of wounds) 1

SECRET

(b) Friendly

KIA 16 WIA 45

- (4) Eyewitness accounts relate that the ememy carried off scores of dead and wounded while local villagers reported the Viet Cong Force carried off thirty (30) to forty (40) dead and over one hundred (100) wounded.
- (5) Subsequent reports of new graves have been reported south of hill 22 is the area of withdrawal. With the assistance of local officials and villagers two (2) of these graves were exhumed and found to contain two (2) Vietnamese males who diedof recent wounds.
 - (6) Further details of the attack are contained in paragraph 9.d.(1).
 - d. Significant unit operations by Date.

(1) 1st Battalion, 1st Marines

l October - At 1125 Company "C" found the body of a dead VC that had been chased into a VC mined area at coordinates (AT895715) on 30 September where he apparently detonated a mine. Items of possible intelligence value were removed and the body was turned over to the man's family. At Ol1955H the first platoon of Company "C" received about twenty-five (25) rounds of sniper fire and returned fire with an M-79 while attempting to maneuver into a position from which a positive location of the sniper could be determined prior to eveloping. The sniper ceased fire and could not be found. No USMC casualties or confirmed VC casualties resulted from the incident.

ambush at coordinates (AT915668) killing one (1) VC and capturing one (1) Chinese 7.62mm rifle, one grenade and 200 pounds of rice. At 020135 Company "M" sprung another squad sized ambush at coordinates (AT915668) killing two (2) VC and capturing another 7.62mm rifle. During the morning, the first platoon of Company "A" swept the village of LA CHAU (3) vicinity of coordinates (AT961676) and used demolitions to destroy a number of small tunnels and caves. At 0925H the second platoon of Company "M" commenced a swepp of the village of PHUOC NINH (2) at coordinates (AT9266672). During the sweep eitht (8) persons without proper identification were picked up and taken to the District Chief for identification. At 1423H the first platoon of Company "A" requested medical evacuation for eight (8) Marines who were wounded as two (2) booby trapped grenades planted in a hedgerow went off simultaneously when tripped by the second man in a squad wedge formation. Two (2) of the casualties appeared serious. At 2025H the operator of a AN/TPS-21stationed on hill 41 located at (AT934662) detected four (4) prople in the vicinity of (AT939651). A 90mm WP round was fired and patrol dispatched to warify the results but no VC casualties were confirmed.

3 October - At O210H, the third platoon of Company B located at (AT965706) received small arms fire and four (4) grenades from south of the river (AT965700). A small boat moving on the river vicinity (AT965701) was sunk by M-79 fire. There was no confirmation of VC casualties. At O31550H, a helicopter which had lifted in EOD personnel to destroy 105mm duds, in support of Company C received six (6) rounds of small arms fire as it departed the LZ vicinity of (AT897707). The gunner aboard the helicopter returned fire with a machine gun and reported killing two (2) VC vicinity (AT894704). At O31630H Company C reported that the first platoon reconnaissance patrol received small arms fire from a temple at HOI VUC located in the vicinity of (AT975805). The patrol returned fire with 3.5 rocket launcher WP and HE rounds but upon checking out the temple could verify no VC casualties. At O31900H, Company A moved one (1) platoon into a blocking position near DUYEN SON (3) vicinity of (AT954655) to intercept any VC moving across the river as a result of a fire fight at (AT961649) in which Company M, 3d Battalion, 9th Marines was engaged with an estimated VC company.

sweep in conjunction with operation MUSKRAT. Two persons were picked up without ID cards and a number of small caves and tunnels along the west bank of the SONG YEN river between East/West Grid Lines 65 and 68 were destroyed. At 041745H, a squad sized checkpoint and roadblock were established by Company B at the bridge site vicinity (AT947669). At 042040H, a company D squad sized ambush located at (AT944724) opened fire on three (3) VC and received automatic fire in return. A search of the killing zone revealed no VC casualties. At 042225H, security posts on the perimeter of the battalion CP reported spotting muzzle flashes and receiving sporadic carbine sniper fire from about 200 meters from their positions. Two (2) armed men were briefly seen about 100 meters in front of one post located at coordinates (AT952725). Fire was returned by the perimeter posts at suspected enemy sightings and Post #14 reported a man mouning in front of his position. A body search at first light turned up no firm evidence of VC casualties. At 042315H, the third platoon of Company D had one (1) WIA. Sgt TIDWELL wounded slightly as a result of an incoming grenade vicinity of (AT940717). Fire was returned and a grenade thrown at a noise detected near the tactical wire at (AT941717). There were no confirmed VC casualties.

wounded by fragments at (AT960677), when he tripped the wire of a booby trapped grenade placed on a four (4) foot pole hidden in the brush. He was on a reconsissance patrol with his squad from the second platoon of Company A. At 052110H, vicinity of (AT920678) a squad from the third platoon of Company M made contact with 8-10 VC, approximately 6 of whom were armed with automatic weapons. Fire was exchanged and the VC broke contact. There were no confirmed casualties on either side.

6 October - The only significant activity during the day consisted of patrols which uncovered a ten (10) pound shape charge at (AT943677) and a 155 live artillery round with blasting caps found in a temple at (AT955655). The ordnance was destroyed by EOD.

7 October - The second platoon of Company M conducted a civic action patrol to LA CHAU (2) vicinity of (AT941672). Eleven (11) adults were picked up without proper identification. At 071115H, a med-evac was completed for an injuried woman and a small Vietnamese girl who detonated a VC grenade booby trap at (AT955665). At 071310H, a squad from Company A returned fire in the

Sin

direction of sniper fire coming from the vicinity of DUYEN SON (2). During the firing a water buffalo ran from a concealed position into the line of fire and was killed. The owner was paid the equivalent of \$10.00 for the buffalo. At 072221H, a round of sniper fire hit PFC C. MEINKE Jr. 21385950 USMC in the thigh while he was in an ambush position with his squad from the third platoon of Company C vicinity (AT885702). The direction from which the sniper fire came could not be determined, but it was later discovered that the fire came from a deserted village, vicinity (AT882702) and fire was returned.

8 October - At O80610H, PFC CASTRO, 2110577, USMC, from second platoon Company A, while on patrol received slight wounds when he tripped a booby trapped hand grenade at (AT959676) and later in the morning, the third platoon received about twenty (20) rounds of sniper fire from the vicinity of DUEYN SON (3) (AT955665). Two squads were deployed and sent to sweep the village. The firing stopped and no VC were found. At OSLO55H, the third platoon of Company C found one M-26 fragmentation grenade and a pair of black trousers wrapped in a poncho and placed in a tree at (AT885703).

9 October - Operation Order 128-65 (see Part III, Item 5) was placed in effect when Company D was helilifted into an assigned patrol zone to conduct five (5) days of saturation patrolling to locate and destroy Viet Cong structures or personnel in the area. (For results see After Action Report #1 in Part III, Item #13). At C91138H, LCPL J. KURSH Jr. USMC, Company D received a minor shoulder wound from a VC eniper vicinity (AT858658). Fire was returned in the direction from which the sniper fire came but no VC casualties were confirmed. When Company D received sniper fire from (AT858658), at O91209H, armed HUIE's were called in to strafe the area and sniper firing ceased. At O92205H, a squad from the second platoon of Company M located at (AT927655) fired on 5 VC moving away from them at about 250 meters. The VC returned fire but continued to move away and contact was lost despite efforts to locate the enemy.

10 October - At 100045H, a squad from 3d platoon, Company C, fired from ambush on one VC at (AT931732). The VC threw a hand grenade which slightly wounded PFC GROVE who did not require evacuation. No determination of enemy casualties could be made. At 100530H, a squad from third platoon, Company A opened fire from their position at (AT955655) on two VC at approximately 400 meters distance. The ambush reports hitting che VC who was assisted by the other in his escape. Company D reported the destruction of several huts and caves in their assigned patrol zone and at 101140H, a patrol from the third platoon of Company D opened fire on two VC at (AT830643). One VC was killed and his weapon, pack and documents were captured. The second VC escaped, presumably with wounds since the pack which he dropped contained bullet holes. At 101615H, the first platoon of Company M found a 155 dud and 6 bear traps at (AT933639). The dud was destroyed and the traps were evacuated, along with 5 VCS picked up during the sweep, to the Regimental Collection Point.

11 October - At 111425H, the third platoon of Company D searched 4 huts located at (AT858644) and found four (4) documents with Chinese characters which were taken for turn-in to S-2.

12 October - At 121100H, the let platoon of Company A in conjunction with PF forces and the District Chief found a cave at (AT961677). Two VC located in the cave were shot and killed and their cartridge belts and ammunition were captured. There were no friendly casualties. At 121120H, the first platoon of Company A captured two (2) VC in a cave at (AT961677). One VC had been wounded by rifle fire. An identification card and Geneva Convention

Card belonging to PFC READY, USMC, were found in the cave. PFC READY was transferred from this organization on 8 October 1965, but was reported to have lost his identification card in the vicinity of the Battalion CP at an earlier date. At 121150H, the first platoon of Company A found a cave at (AT961677). A villager dispatched into the cave to check its occupancy was killed by a booby trapped hand grenade. At 121250H, the third platoon of Company D prepared an immediate ambush at (AT822638) and fired on two approaching VC who fled the area. A few minutes later, elements of the same platoon detected the VC establishing an ambush for them and the platoon opened fire on the VC ambush vicinity (AT823637) forcing the VC to disperse prior to springing their ambush. Neither side suffered confirmed casualties. At 121305H, Company A killed one VC and captured another at (AT 962677). A Springfield rifle was captured at the same time. At 121425H, a VC emerged from a hole at (AT961677) and attempted to throw a hand grenade. The grenade was fused instantaneously and exploded in the VC's hand killing him. At 121600H Sgt PARKS of Company A tripped a booby trapped grenade at (AT961677). He was not/seriously wounded and was immediately evacuated by helicopter. At 121800H, HM3 R. C. MEDVEC USN, received minor wounds resulting from stone fragments caused by a VC sniper ricochet at (AT958658).

13 October - At 130850H, the first platoon, Company D engaged one VC at (AT853665). The VC dropped his bullet riddled pack and fled. The pack contained 7.62 mm ammunition of foreign make. Two other incidents of long range ineffective small arms sniper fire were reported during the day but patrols were unable to locate the snipers or determine exactly where the fire came from.

14 October - At 141140H, the first platoon of Company C received 30 rounds of sniper fire from dense vegetation in the vicinity of HOI VUC at (AT871708). The platoon deployed and searched the vicinity but could not locate the sniper. Later in the day, more sniper fire was received from the village and although a sweep was conducted, no suspects were located and there were no casualties to either side. As Company D was extracted from their LZ, vicinity (AT857657), by helicopters at 141430H, they received scattered small arms fire. Artillery was called on the LZ when the lift was secured. At 141935H, the 1st Platoon of Company C received 15-20 rounds of sniper fire from across the river vicinity of (AT875705), but all targets disappeared into the brush and effective return of fire could not be brought to bear.

15 October - At 150605H, the first squad, third platoon, Company B apprehended 2 VCS at (AT958703). At 150700H a Company D platoon swept the village located at (AT956726) where they apprehended 4 male VCS. At 151330H, the third platoon of Company A occupied a blocking position at (AT 957684) in support of M, 3/9 which was sweeping the village of CAM NE (6) at (AT975685). There were nofriendly casualties nor confirmed VC casualties.

16 October - At 160905H, three (3) men from Company M were wounded at (AT927671) while on patrol as a result of a booby trapped hand grenade. None of the wounded were serious.

17 October - At 170415H, a sentry at the Company D CP fired 12 rounds at a suspected movement at (AT940720). The area was searched with negative results.



M sustained three (3) wounded at (AT927674) when a booby trapped grenade was detonated. At 182015H, a Marine was shot in the left leg on the perimeter of the CP site at (AT952724) when two VC ambushed him as the man went to investigate suspicious noises in the heavy brush. Small arms fire and grenades were fired into the heavy brush in the direction in which the VC fled but a body search the next morning gave no confirmation of any VC casualties.

19 October - During this period the Battalion conducted a total of eight daylight patrols and seven night patrols/ambushes. No contacts were developed and no casualties or incidents occurred in the battalion TAOR.

M executed an ambush at (AT943677) on 10 VC moving northwest from LA CHAU (2) other VC were thought to be wounded (unconfirmed). One Chinese 7.62mm rifle and one U.S. Thompson submachine gun were captured along with the uniforms, equipment and documents stripped from the bodies. There were no Marine casualties.

21 October - During this period, the battelion conducted six daylight patrols and seven night squad patrols/ambushes. A platoon each from Companies B and C were sent to man MLR positions at the Second Battalion, Third Marines Area. No enemy contacts were developed during the day.

tinued with six (6) daylight combat patrols and seven (7) night patrols/ambushes. A platoon each from Companies B and C continued to occupy positions at 2/3, while Company D remained on Division reserve. At 221145H, a Marine from Company M was wounded when he tripped a booby trapped grenade at (AT925668). There were two occassions of long range sniper fire from an undetermined location. No casualties were caused by the fire.

23 October - Patrolling activity continued with no contacts until 232100H, when Company C received a fragmentation grenade and 6-8 rounds of fire from vicinity of (AT925735). Fire was returned but no casualties were confirmed on either side. At 232235H, the battalion CP received 3-4 rounds of carbine fire from an undetermined location to their northeast. Fire was returned and during illumination three (3) men were reported running into the brush at (AT951726). The men were fired on with unconfirmed results.

received small arms fire from huts located across the river at AN TRAC (AT956651). Fire was returned from the patrol's position at (AT953650) and one VC was hit twice and killed. At 241545H, Company M reported one (1) WIA as a Marine tripped a booby trapped grenade at (AT924673) and was hit in the legs and evacuated.

25 October - The battalion conducted four plateon and one squad combat/reconnaissance patrols and six night ambushes during the period. There were two reports of sporadic long range sniper fire which were checked out with negative results.

with Frag Order #8-65. Company A conducted a company sized sweep operation with one platoon from Company M 3/4 in a blocking position. Two VCS were apprehended and three small caves destroyed during the sweep. See After Action Report #2.

27 October - During this period, the battalion conducted four (4) night ambushes and two (2) daylight patrols, while providing one company for the Division Reserve and having one platoon from Company B manning a portion of the 2/3 MLR. At 271035H, the first platoon of Company A challenged a grenade carrying VC at (AT953653). When the VC ran, the platoon fired on and killed him.

28 October - Six night ambushes and three daylight patrols were conducted in the TAOR. At 281130H, the second platoon of Company A apprehended 2 VCS without ID cards at (AT962960). At 282055H, the squad from Company C located at the pass vicinity (AT939752) fired ten rounds and threw two grenades at an armed VC to their front. A subsequent body search failed to locate the VC.

29 October - The battalion continued aggressive patrolling activity in the TAOR and provided two platoons from Company A as a blocking position for an operation being conducted by 3/9. Additionally, 4 squads from Company D were employed in conjunction with 4 LVTs to block and control river traffic for an ARVN operation. Except for 2 caves that were blown, there were no other results from the operation. Company M provided one platoon which was helilifted to protect a downed helicopter. There were no friendly casualties during the period.

30 October - At 300010H a squad ambush at (AT956654) from the first platoon of Company A was engaged, killing three (3) VC. At 300210H 20-25 VC surrounded and attacked the ambush position killing three (3) Marines and wounding six (6). Two (2) VC were killed during the engagement.

Mortar and small arms fire were received by Company M and Company A commencing at 300220H. Company M suffered one (1) KIA and three (3) WIA from this initial mortar fire. Fire from a tank 90mm cannon at Company M CP caused the VC mortar position to displace several hundred meters east. Mortar fire ceased when the tanks 90mm cannon fired at the new mortar site disclosed by the firing flashes. At 300225H, Company A received heavy small arms and 57mm RR fire into sandbagged bunkers and an ontos on the western edge of their CP. Between 300250H and 300330H VC forces consisting of an estimated 300-400 assaulted and penetrated the western third of the Company CP. Their 57mm RR was displaced to positions within the western sector of the perimeter where it was fired point blank into four tents in the center of the CP. During this time VC forces gained access to the company ammunition bunker located within the perimeter and removed a 60mm mortar and one box of 60mm mortar ammunition; three (3) M-60 machine guns, and two 3.5" rocket launchers were taken from Marine dead and wounded.

At 300330H, VC forces were ejected from the Company A position and perimeter integrity was restored. Until approximately 300400H, Company A received sporadic small arms fire from VC forces covering the withdrawal of their units, while removing their dead and wounded. Continual illumination by Simm mortar, artillery and flare planes was employed throughout the battle. Simm mortar and artillery close defensive fires were called. Close Air Support was on station to undertake targets of opportunity.

By confirmed body count, VC forces suffered a total of 47 KIA, 42 of which were found within or near the perimeter, and 1 WIA (captured). VC equipment captured included six (6) K50's, six (6) 7.62 carbines, two (2) M-14 rifles,



six (6) carbines, two (2) springfield rifles, two (2) M-1 rifles, one (1) BAR, approximately 100 Chinese hand grenades, 2 grenade launchers and several rifle grenades.

Eyewitness accounts relate that the enemy carried off additional scores of dead and wounded, while interrogation of local villagers reveals that the VC carried off between 30-40 dead and over 100 wounded.

Friendly casualties are listed at sixteen (16) KIA and forty-five (45) WIA. Friendly equipment losses were three (3) M-60 machine guns, two (2) 3.5" rocket launchers, one (1) M-79 grenade launcher, one (1) 60mm mortar, thirteen (13) M-14 rifles, one (1) PRC 10 radion, one (1) PRC 6 radio captured and one (1) ontos badly damaged.

At approximately 300700H, a search for additional VC bodies and wounded commenced. The second platoon, Company M searched LA CHAU (5) and established blocking positions to support Company M 3/9. The first platoon, Company C searched LA CHAU (1), (2) and (3). Company H 2/3 landed at (AT927617) at 301130H and swept east and north. At 301630H, in the vicinity of (AT945617), one (1) dead VC dressed in a black shirt and cartridge belt was found. No weapon was recovered. At 301835H, 1 platoon of Company H 2/3 was sent to reinforce Company A during the night of 30-31 October. The remainder of Company H was positioned with Company D.

31 October - At 311150H, the first platoon of Company M found an artillery crater in a rice paddy at (AT950653). The crater had blood in and around it. At 31130CH, Company C reported that an H-37 helicopter was down in the vicinity of (AT933709) due to sniper fire which had punctured a gas line. Company C sent 23 men to protect the downed chopper. At 311400H, the second platoon of Company M reported one Marine serious WIA at (AT923676). The man was wounded when he tripped a wire attached to a booby trapped concussion grenade. Near the scene one VCS was found hiding in the bushes at (AT923676) and was apprehended. Two incidents of long range sniper fire were reported during the day but no determination of their origin could be made, nor did searches for the sniper produce positive results.

(2) 2d Battalion, 3d Marines

l-k October - Operation 344-65. Elements of E (-) (Rein) and Company H (-) (Rein) with one (1) platoon of Company G conducted a search and destroy operation in the TROUNG DINH (AT8683), HOA LOC (AT8883) and TI TOU (AT8986) area to destroy enemy forces located therein. The operation netted one (1) VC killed vicinity (AT888844) and a VC Base Camp located vicinity (AT888854) in which eleven (11) packs containing clothing and supplies were discovered.

7 October - H Company relieved G Company on the MLR. G Company becomes reserve unit.

<u>8-14 October</u> - G Company (-) (Rein) moved to 1st Battelion, lst Marines area to assist in defense of D Company defensive positions, while the unit conducted operations forward of the MLR.

18 October - 2d Platoon of Company F spotted two (2) men by a fence at (AT918746) who fled toward the village at (AT918744) when spotted. Simultaneously, three (3) men at (AT911749) opened fire with 15-19 rounds of automatic weapons fire. F-2 returned 150 rounds of small arms fire and one (1) round of 81mm mortar illumination. Unit was unable to determine results.

22-25 October - Operation 346-65, 2d Battalion, 3d Marines (-) (Rein) conducted a search and destroy operation north of Highway 1 (2D 095005) to (AV860000). Special emphasis was placed on the NUI GION-NUI TRION hill mass (AV8208) to (AV8305), NUI VINH PHONG (ZD1209) to (ZD1509) and NUI DAKHP-NUI PHU KIA hill masses (AV8204) to (AV8400). This operation netted 45 lbs. of TNT found in one of many caves discovered and produced strong evidence of a VC demolitions platoon in the area.

28 October - G Company relieved H Company on MLR in order that H could plan for operation 347-65 which later was cancelled.

30-31 October - Company H reacted as Regimental reserve company and was helilifted to 1st Battalion, 1st Marines TAOR for a sweep operation which netted negative results.

(3) 3d Battalion, 4th Marines

l October - The 2d Platoon of Company I and 2d Platoon of Company L returned to Battalion CP area. The 2d Platoon of Company I held night ambush at coord (YD802146). The 2d Platoon of Company L held night ambush at coord (YD896083). At 2156, the 2d Platoon of Company I made contact with the enemy. Friendly casualties none. Known enemy casualties, 2 KIA's. They captured 1 carbine with rice and 782 Gear. The Joint Action Company continued operations in villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU, and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.

2 October - The 2d Platoon of Company I and 2d Platoon of Company L returned to Battalion CP area. The 1st Platoon of Company L established a night ambush at coord (YD907078). The 3d Platoon of C Recon Company held outpost at coord (YD813079) and maintained observation over area. The Joint Action Company continued operations in villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU, and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.

3 October - The 3d Platoon of Company I and 1st Platoon of Company L returned to Battalion CP area. The 3d Platoon of Company L established a night amough at coord (YD823152). C Recon maintained outpost during ARVN operation. They helilifted back after operation. Scouts accompanied Black Panther Company during ARVN operations. Helilifted back to Base Camp after operation. The Combined Action Company continued operations in villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU, and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.

Company L returned to Battalion CP first light. The 2d Platoon of Company K and 3d Platoon of Company K trucked to LOC BON Headquarters of Combined Action Company. At twilight, they moved to ambush site along Highway #14. They returned to LOC BON at first light.



The 2d Platoon of Company L and an attached unit of A Engineers with platoon of C Recon moved to coord (YDS111). At 050700H, they had cleared and secured area to coord (YD797097). Established blocking force there. The 3d Platoon of C Recon Company with one platoon of Company L and demolitions team from A Engineers moved to coord (YD8011) for tanks, ontos, and 155's then established blocking force at coord (YD790115). The Combined Action Company continued security patrols in respective villages. Companies I, K, L and H&S with ISU and 4/12, remained airfield and CP security.

5 October - The 2d Platoon of Company K returned to Battalion CP. The 2d Squad of 3d Platoon, Company K established OP at coord (YD872LOO). They returned prior to dark. The 1st and 3d Squads of the 3d Platoon of Company K established night ambush at coord (YD899LO7). The 2d Platoon of Company L, unit of A Engineers, and C Recon moved to coord (YD797O97) to clear and secure area. They set up blocking force at that position. The Combined Action Company continued operations in villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU, and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.

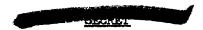
6 October - The 1st and 3d Squads, 3d Platoon of Company K returned to Base Camp first light. The 1st Platoon of Company K established night ambush at coord (YD910093). The 1st and 3d Squads of 3d Platoon, Company L established night ambush at coord (YD829138). The 2d Squad, 3d Platoon of Company L established OP in area of (YD839135). They returned first light. The Combined Action Company continued operations in villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU, and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield CP security.

7 October - The 1st Platoon of Company K and 1st and 3d Squads, 3d Platoon, Company L returned Base Camp first light. The 2d Platoon of Company L established night ambush at coord (YD847127). The 2d Platoon of Company K helilifted to grid square (YD8606). They established night ambush at (YD 895071). The Combined Action Company continued operations in villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU, and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.

8 October - The 2d Platoon of Company L and 3d Platoon of C Recon returned to Battalion CP area. The 3d Platoon of Company K established night amough at coord (YD907088). The 2d Platoon of Company L conducted a daylight security patrol to coord (YD814125). They returned to a night amough at coord (YD823149). The 3d Platoon of C Recon continued to maintain outpost at coord (YD813079). The Combined Action Company continued operations in villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU, and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.

9 October - The 3d Platoon of Company K and 1st Platoon of Company L returned to Battalion CP. The 1st Platoon of Company K established a night ambush at (YD887052). The 3d squad of the 3d Platoon, Company L helilifted to grid square (YD8310) and conducted daylight security patrol back to Battalion CP. The 1st and 2d squads of the 3d Platoon, Company L established a night ambush at (YD834165). The Combined Action Company continued operations in villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU, and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield and perimeter CP security.

30



of Company L returned to Battalion CP. The 3d squad of 2d Platoon, Company K established daylight ambush at (YD806145). The 2d Platoon of Company K established night ambush (YD816150). They returned to Battalion CP prior to DONG DA Training Center Operation. The lst squad, lst Platoon of Company I conducted daylight security patrol to area of grid square (YD9006). The 2d and 3d Squads, lst Platoon of Company I conducted night security patrol to (YD927103). 3d Platoon, C Recon Company established daylight outpest at (YD814125), they helilifted back to Battalion CP. The 3d Platoon, C Recon Company made contact with enemy at (YD814125). Friendly troops received no casualties. Known enemy casualties: I KIA, 1 VCC WIA, 2 M-1 Carbines captured. Mobile Strike Force was called out. The Combined Action Company continued operations in villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU, and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.

of Company I returned to Battalion CP. The 3d Platoon of Company K and 1st Platoon with the Combined Action Company established night ambushes in villages. The 2d Platoon of Company I established night ambush at (YD929067). The Combined Action Company continued operations in villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU, and INC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.

ion CP at first light. The 1st Platoon of Company I returned to Battaltook part in sweeping operation with ARVN. From grid line 16 bounded by grid line
El and 84 Popular Forces were in blocking positions on both flanks. H&S Company
was along Highway #1 in blocking position. One heavy section of tanks and ontos
were insupport. The 3d Platoon of Company I established night ambush at (YD
894101). The Combined Action Company continued operations in villages of THUY
LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S with LSU and
4/12 maintained airfield and CP security.

Battalion CP. The 2d Platoon of Company I returned to
Battalion CP. The 2d Platoon of Company K established night ambush at (YD905074).
The 1st Platoon of Company I was in a night ambush at (YD908063). The Combined
Action Company continued operations in Villages of THUY LUCNG, THUY TAN, THUY
PHU, and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.

Company I returned to Base Camp first light. The 3d Platoon of Company K and 3d Platoon of Company I returned to Base Camp first light. The 3d Platoon of Company K conducted daylight ambushes in the area of (YD910045). The 3d Platoon of Company I established a night ambush at (YD891102). The 3d Platoon of C Recon along with the 3d Marine Division Sniper Team set in OP at (YD814105). At first light, 2d Platoon of Company K moved into a blocking position at (YD905074). Company I made a sweep north in grid square (YD9107) to 2d Platoon, Company K position. The Combined Action Company continued operations in villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU, and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.

15 October - The 1st Platoon of Company K in conjunction with CAC-4 established night ambush in LOC BON. The 1st and 2d Platoon of Company I established night ambush at (YD891079). 3d Platoon, C Recon made contact with enemy at (YD804114). Friendly casualties: none. Known enemy casualties:

2 KIA's and 1 WIA. Recon captured three weapons, 2 M-1 carbines and 1 MAT 49. The Combined Action Company continued operations in villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU, and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.

16 October - The 3d Platoon of C Recon returned to Battalion CP. The 2d Platoon of Company K established night ambush at (YD807159). The 1st Platoon of Company I in conjunction with CAC conducted security patrols in respective villages. The Combined Action Company continued operations in villages of THUY LUONG, THUY PHU, THUY TAN, and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.

17 October - The 3d Platoon of Company K and 1st Platoon of Company I returned to Battalion CP. The 3d Platoon of Company I established night ambush at (YD804144). The 1st Platoon of Company L established night ambush at (YD891078). The 3d Platoon of C Recon established daylight OP at (YD814125). The 3d Platoon of Company K made contact with the enemy at (YD807159). Friendly casualties: 4 WIA's, known enemy casualties: 1 KIA. Captured was 1 K-50 submachine gun. The Combined Action Company continued operations in villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU, and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.

18 October - The 3d Platoon of Company I and 1st and 3d Squads, 1st Platoon of Company I returned to Base Camp at first light. The 2d and 3d Squads, 2d Platoon of Company L established night ambush at (YD904104). The 3d Platoon of C Recon established daylight OP at (YD820155). The Combined Action Company continued operations in villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU, and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.

19 October - The 2d and 3d Squads, 2d Flatoon of Company L returned to Base Camp at first light. Company I with attachments from A Engineers and 3d Platoon of C Recon departed Hill 36 (YD842155) at 0800, they moved by foot to Assembly Area at (YD818088), from there they moved to ambush site at (YD805055), (YD800064), and (YD797072). Units from Scouts, FO Team, and FAC Team established OP on Hill 163 (YD812079). The Combined Action Company continued operations in villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU, and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.

Camp at 1115. The 1st and 3d Squads, 3d Platoon of Company L established a night ambush at (YD927086). The 1st Platoon of Company I made contact with the enmy at (YD797070). Friendly casualties: 1 KIA and 2 WIA's, enemy casualties: None known. The Combined Action Company continued operations in the villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU, and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.

Company L returned to Base Camp first light. The let and 3d Squads, let Platoon, Company L conducted a daylight security patrol to (YD891102). At dusk they set up an ambush to the Southeast. The Combined Action Company continued operations in the villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU, and LOC BON. Companies I, K, and H&S with LSU and 4/12 maintained airfield and CP security.



22 October - Company I, 3d Platoon, C Recon, Engineers, and FAC Team departed for October 23d operation in NAM HOA lob. While enroute Company I sustained 7 WIA's at (YD835152). The cause was a VC mine. The Combined Action Company continued operations in THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU, and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S with LSU and 4/12 maintained airfield and CP security.

23 October - Company I sustained 4 WIA's from a booby trap at (YD799098). 3d Platoon, C Recon sustained 4 WIA's from a VC booby trap at (YD 798108). Company I, 3d Platoon, C Recon, Engineers, and FAC Team returned to Base Camp at 1400. Company L departed at 1625 for DA NANG. The Combined Action Company continued operations in THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU, and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S with LSU and 4/12 maintained airfield and CP security.

24 October - The 1st Squad, 1st Flatoon, Company I continued a security patrol from Hill 225. The 2d Flatoon, Company I established a night ambush at (YD855082). The Battalion Scouts established a night ambush at (YD905125). The Combined Action Company continued operations in the villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU, and LOO BON. Companies I, K, and H&S with LSU and 4/12 maintained airfield and CP security.

25 October - The 3d Platoon, C Recon returned to Base Camp at 1800. The 1st Squad, 1st Platoon, Company I conducted a daylight security patrol from Hill 225. The 2d Platoon, Company K established a night ambush at (YD895152). The 3d Platoon, Company L established a night ambush at (YD893123). The Combined Action Company continued operations in the villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU and IOC BON. Companies I, K, L, and H&S with LSU and 4/12 maintained airfield and CP security.

ambush at (YDE12164). The 3d Platoon, C Recon continued OP at (YDE24062). They returned to Base Camp at 1800. The Combined Action Company continued operations in the villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S with LSU and 4/12 maintained airfield and CP security.

27 October - The 1st Platoon of Company L returned to the Battalion CP. 3d Platoon of C Recon returned from daylight OP at (YD824062). The 1st Squad, 1st Platoon of Company I conducted a daylight security patrol from Hill 225. The 3d Platoon of C Recon established a daylight OP at (YD813125). The 3d Platoon of Company K established a night ambush at (YD885170). The 1st Platoon of Company I established a night ambush at (YD844082). The 2d Platoon of Company I established a night ambush at (YD896115). The Combined Action Company continued operations in villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU, and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.

lished a night ambush at (YD855084). The let Squad, let Platoon of Company I established a daylight security patrol from Hill 225. Company L, A Engineers, Liaison Officers, National Police, and Scouts departed for combined operations of 29 October. The Combined Action Company continued operations in villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU, and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S with LBU and 4/12, mainteined airfield and CP security.

29 October - The 3d Flatoon of Company I established a night ambush at (YD899149). The 1st Squad, 1st Platoon of Company I conducted a daylight security patrol from Hill 225. Company L, A Engineers, Liaison Officers, National Police, and Scouts moved from (YD841155) to (YD831119) at 1300. Conducted two daylight patrols in the area and a recon patrol in the area of (YD795135). At dusk, they moved overland to objective area at (YD 784135). They established positions around villages at (YD874135) and at first light, conducted a search and clear operation. They helilifted back to Battalion CP at 1300. The Combined Action Company continued operations in villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.

30 October - The 3d Flatoon of Company K conducted a daylight security patrol in grid squares (YD8014) and (YD8015). The lst Squad, lst Platoon of Company I conducted a security patrol from Hill 225. The 3d Squad, lst Platoon of Company I established a night ambush at (YD853081). The 3d Platcon of Company L established a night ambush at (YD829164). The 2d Platoon of Company K made contact with the enemy at (YD913099). Friendly casualty was 1 WIA. No known enemy casualties. The Combined Action Company continued operations in villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU, and LOC BON. Companies I, K, L and H&S with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.

31 October - The 3d Platoon of Company I established a night ambush at (YD799146). The 3d Platoon of Company I established a night ambush at (YD911101). The 3d Platoon of C Recon established a night ambush at (YD813130). The 1st Squad, 2d Platoon of Company I conducted a daylight security patrol from Hill 225. Scouts established a daylight OP at (YD819077). The 3d Platoon of Company K made contact with the enemy at (YD810148). There were no casualties on either side. The 3d Platoon of Company I, CAC-3, made contact with the enemy at (YD908104). Friendly casualties were none. Known enemy casualties were 2 KIA's. They captured two weapons. The Combined Action Company continued operations in villages of THUY LUONG, THUY TAN, THUY PHU and LOC BON... Companies I, K, I and H&S with LSU and 4/12, maintained airfield and CP security.



10. Fire Support and Fire Support Coordination (S-3/FSCC)

a. Significant Events

There were no significant events in the area of Fire Support Coordination. No difficulties were encountered in providing sufficient fire support for the operational requirements of the Regiment. Of interest, Defensive Fire Plans for the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines and the 3d Battalion, 4th Marines were completed.

b. Artillery Units Providing Support

The 1st Battalion, 12th Marines (-) (Rein) with reinforcing fires from the 12th Marines (-) (Rein) provided direct and general support throughout the 3d Marines TAOR at DA NANG.

The 3d Battalion, 12th Marines (-) (Rein) provided support in the 3d Battalion, 4th Marines TAOR at HUE PHU BAI.

c. Naval Chunfire Support was Provided by the Following Ships:

USS MULLANY (DD-528)

USS FECHTELER (DDR-870)

d. Artillery Missions Delivered Were Divided as Follows:

Harrassing	1957
Interdiction	5871
Registration	32
Destruction	5
Observed	442
Unobserved	64

e. Naval Gunfire Missions Delivered Were Divided as Follows:

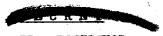
Harrassing	26
Interdiction	13
Destruction	1

f. Artillery Ammunition Expended Was as Follows:

	HE	WP	ILLUM
105mm 107mm 155mm 8 Inch	9447 1617 4933 943	14 1 459 241	476 57 269

g. Naval Gunfire Ammunition Expended Was as Follows:

	<u>HE</u>	WP
5"/38 Cal.	637	90



11. LOGISTICS.

a. Supply.

(1) During October, combat tropical boots with spike-resistant insoles were issued to units of 3d Marines as follows:

НаСо		90	prs.
lstBn,	lstMar	845	prs.
2ndBn,	3rdMar	592	prs.
3rdBn,	4thMar	381.	prs.

- (2) All Rockets, HEAT, 66mm, M-72 (LAW) on hand in ASP's were suspended from use by CG, 3dMarDiv and were not issued as previously scheduled.
- (3) CG, FMFPac established the "Red Ball System" which will identify critical logistical problems so that intensive follow-up action can be provided by higher headquarters.
- (4) CG, 3dMarDiv authorized all personnel in infantry battalions to have in their possession two ponches in order to better protect themselves from the elements. Requisitions were submitted for additional ponchos based on T/O strength.
 - (5) The below items have been in short supply:

GRENADE, hand, smoke, yellow, M18 (G-945)
GRENADE, hand, illum, MK1 (G-895)
SIGNAL, illum, grnd, white star, para, M127 (1-312)
CARTRIDGE, 60mm, illum, M83A3 (B-627)
BATTERY, BA-270
BATTERY, BA-279
Class IV Field Fortification materials
Individual Equipment (selected items)

- (6) Regimental assets of critically short supplies have been redistributed whenever the occasion demanded.
- (7) The 60mm Mortars M19 were placed in service in units of the 3d Marines upon completion of on-the-job training.
- (8) Climatic conditions have caused significant deterioration of tentage in all units. Use of tentage repair kits has restored some to a marginally serviceable condition.
- (9) During October units determined cumulative supplies and repair parts, and recomputed the inventory control data. New operating levels, reorder points, and requisitioning objectives were calculated, based on the time in RVN. Information derived from this procedure enabled units to turn in excesses to FLSG/FLSU for stock, and provided realistic data for ordering to requisitioning objectives in future months.

Aclosure (1)

b. Maintenance.

(1) During October the following teams visited units of the 3d Marines:

> Contact Instruction Team (Auto Maint) Contact Instruction Team (Engine Gen) Contact Instruction Team (Comm-Elec) Technical Assistance Team (Gen Sup)
> Technical Assistance Team (Ord)
> Technical Assistance Team (MT) LFTU Waterproofing (MT-Wheeled Veh) LFTU Waterproofing (Comm-Elec)

- (2) The average daily rate of vehicles on deadline for 3d Marines was:
 - (a) M-274 (Mechanical Hules) 42% (39 of 93) (b) M-422 (Mighty Mites) 38% (30 of 78)
- (3) The muddy roads with their deep ruts caused several problems in M-422 vehicle maintenance due to collection of mud on the undercarriage as follows:
- (a) The mud packs around the belts and dries. When the vehicle is operated again, the pulley and/or belt will break because of the dried mud.
- (b) Mud seeps into the brake drums, resulting in accelerated wear on the brake linings.
- (c) Soupy mid displaces the lubrication around the wheel bearings, thereby causing excessive wear on the bearings.

c. Food Services.

- (1) The two steam tables procured by HqCo through the Imprest Fund have proved very satisfactory in keeping the food hot on the serving lines. Fire units are utilized to heat the water.
- (2) There was a decrease in the percentage of "A" rations fed and an increase in the percentage of "B" rations.
- d. <u>Cantonment and Camp Facilities</u>. The Camp Site Cantonment Program was curtailed somewhat by the rains and shortages of construction materials. However, the construction of strongbacks for tents (utilizing the "Self-Help" system) continued at a reduced tempo.

e. Transportation and Roads.

(1) CG, III MAF established a policy concerning the restricted utilization of road systems within the DA NANG enclave during wet weather.

Enclosure (1)

- (2) Many sections of the MSR in the 1st Bn, 1st Mar area and some in the 2d Bn, 3d Mar area were innundated by the twelve consecutive days of rain, making them impassable. Helicopters were used extensively and effectively for resupply missions.
- (3) Engineer personnel worked around the clock to maintain the road network during the rainy period.
- (4) LCU's were utilized to transport ammunition, supplies, and cantonment materials to 3d Bn, 4th Mar at HUE*PHU BAI.
- f. Fiscal. Units received their Operating Budget (OpBud) Unit Code Reports which reflect the supply and fiscal transactions for the units as reported by the Statistical Cost System. These reports are useful in highlighting large quantity requisitions and high cost transactions which may indicate errors or uneconomical use of assets.

g. Water.

- (1) 1st Bn, 1st Mar has requested that its water point be relocated to higher ground because vehicles get stuck at the point during heavy rains.
- (2) CG, 3dMarDiv authorized 3d Mar to be issued 6 additional M-107 water trailers which will be allocated as follows:

lstBn.	lstMar	
	3rdMar	
	LthMar	

h. Motor Transport.

- (1) The replacement program for the exchange of M-274's for M-274Al's is scheduled to commence during November.
- (2) The Regimental Roadmaster Program has been successful in conducting spot inspections to assist commanders in ascertaining the condition and combat readiness of motor transport equipment.

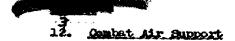
i. Evacuation and Hospitalization.

- (1) Helicopters continue to be the workhorses in the evacuation of casualties.
- (2) One problem area in the medical evacuation chain has been the loss of weapons and individual equipment during evacuation by helicopter.

Enclosure (1)



12. Air Defense. There were no significant events.



- a. During October Marine Aviation provided extensive air support to all units of this command. It is significant to note that for the first time in Viet Nam this command utilized an AO to cover a night motorized/mechanized march that penetrated north on National Highway #1 to AT843998.
- b. Overall combat air support provided 3d Marine Esgiment consisted of the following summarized missions.
 - (1) Ninety (90) resupply missions.
- (2) Forty five (45) medical evacuation measions. Number of wounded evacuated on each mission varied from one (1) to forty (40).
- (3) Sixteen (16) tactical helicopter troop assaults into tinsecure zones.
- (4) Four (4) tactical priority troops lifts were executed during this period.
- (5) Two (2) emergency belicopter withdrawals made from unsecure zames.
- (6) Attack aircraft were utilized extensively for purposes of preparing helo landing zones, FAC controlled airstrikes and TPQ bombing of identified and suspected VC positions.
- c. Significant air support events occurring during October consisted of:
- (1) 9 Oct D Company, conducted 265 man hele assault into landing zone prepared by air strike. Zone coverage excellent. Use of VMO-2 as TAC/A-HOA resulted in well coordinated landing.
- (2) 29 Oct A Company, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion patrol required UHLE cover for emergency helicopter withdrawal. UHLE silenced automatic fire originating from ATS46856.
- (3) 30 Oct UHLE controlled 2 F4 airstrikes on boats ferrying personnel across river at A7938615. Damage assessment, 5 boats destroyed 10 damaged. Numerous other airstrikes were conducted against suspected VC rendezvous areas throughout this day. No further damage assessment available

40

SECRET

d. Response time for alert fixed wing air support was excellent in all cases. Medical evacuation missions were satisfactory other than one which required thirty eight (38) minutes to complete. This delay was caused by lack of proper briefing to medical evacuation aircrew. Overall helicopter support for the month of October was satisfactory. However in several instances helicopter support was faulty in that helicopter arrival times were not met. This unit was not informed that they would be late nor was a revised ETA given. This problem area could be resolved by more timely and accurate arrival time being provided this command.

SPCRET

14. MEDICAL AND DENTAL SUPPORT.

a. Unit Surgeons.

- (1) HoCo, 3dMar LT R. C. MILSOVIC (MC) USNR
- (2) <u>lstBn. lstMar</u> LT J. E. BOCKER (MC) USN LT R. H. REID (MC) USNR
- (3) 2ndBn. 3rdMar LT J. J. ZELKO (MC) USNR LT H. O. KAKE (MC) USNR
- (4) 3rdBn. 4thMar LT J. R. McMILLIAN (MC) USN LT T. A. BERMAN (MC) USNR

b. Significant events.

- (1) Regimental Aid Station moved into a strongbacked tent on 1 October.
- (2) BAS, lstBn, lstMar moved into a strongbacked tent on 5 October.
- (3) On 9 October immunizations were completed for Regimental Headquarters Company personnel.
- (4) CO, 3d Marines advised on 20 October of the difficulties encountered in the therapy of VD cases in this locale.
- (5) On 29 October the people of the hamlet of KHANH SAN repaired their dispensary, which will be utilized in the Regimental Civil Affairs program.
- (6) A VD control lecture was given MT Section, HqCo, 3dMar on 31 October.
- (7) During the period 14 31 October, the 3dRn, 4thMar BAS administered 2,906 innoculations.

c. Medical Trends.

- (1) In general, there has been an increase in upper respiratory illnesses, but only a few cases of pneumonia have been diagnosed to date.
- (2) There has been a significant increase of Otitis externa and media, and several cases have required air evacuation from RVN.
- (3) Non-specific urethritis continues to be a problem, and the first cases of Lyphogranuloms venereum have been encountered.
 - (4) More cases of tropical dermanological conditions are being





treated. Although most of them have been irritating to the individuals, several cases did require air evacuation for diagnosis and treatment.

- d. Number of Battle Casualties Treated at Aid Stations.
 - (1) HqCo
 - (2) lstBn, lstMar 16
 - (3) 2ndBn, 3rdMar O
 - (4) 3rdBn, 4thMar (
- e. Number of Non-Battle Patients Treated at Aid Stations.
 - (l) HqCo

340 plus 60 ARVN

- (2) lstBn, lstMar 1,361
- (3) 2ndBn, 3rdMar 1,015
- (4) 3rdBn, 4thMar 1,212
- f. Preventive Medicine and Sanitation.
- (1) During October 4,312 innoculations were administered to the Regiment.
- (2) Weekly sanitation inspections were conducted by aid stations' personnel. Field sanitation measures were less than satisfactory in some forward areas.
 - g. Civil Affairs Medical Support Rendered.
 - (1) Number treated.

(a)	HqCo		430
(b)	lstBn,	lstMar	1,650
(c)	2ndBn,	3rdMar	3,720
(3)	3rd Po	1.thMan	2 688

(2) Amount of medication dispensed.

	(a)	Bacitracin Ointment	90	tubes
	(b)	Antibiotic Eye Ointment	100	tubes
- 1	(c)	Aspirin (1,000 per bottle)		btls
1	(d)	Sodium Salicylate Tablets (1,000 per bottle)	5	btls
+	(d) (e) (f)	Tedral Tablets		btls
- ((I)	Penicillin in Oil (5 per packet)	50	pkts
- ((g) (h)	Procaine Penicillin	200	btls
- ((ñ)	Tetracycline Tablets	35	htla



(1)	Penicillin G Tablets	20	btls
(35	Tetracycline Oral Suspension	200	btls
(1) (%)	Cough Syrup	5	gals
ίĭ	Charocol Peppermint Tablets	10	btls
(in)	Erythromycin Oral Suspension Pediatric	225	btls
(n)	Brown's Mixture	10	cans
(o)	Piperazine Citrate	10	btls
(p) (q) (r)	Piperazine Citrate Tablets	10	cans
(a)	Antiseptic Solutions		gals
(r)	Band Aids		packs
(s) (t)	Gauze Bandage	200	
(t)	Compress Bandages		pkgs
(u)	Vitamins	700	btls

(3) Schooling Conducted. The BAS, 2ndBn, 3dMar conducted training of Vietnamese personnel at LE MY, which resulted in several of them being certified as nurse trainees by the Republic of Viet Nam.

h. Problem Areas.

- (1) Under the present system of medical evacuation, the BAS's have been bypassed because almost all casualties have been evacuated direct to C&C, 3dMedBn via helicopter. This has resulted in many men with minor wounds being evacuated which could have been treated by BAS personnel. It is well recognized that our evacuation of wounded by helicopter has resulted in the saving of many lives, but the tendency to air evacuate all casualties direct to C&C has overloaded that facility in several mass casualty situations. Efforts are being made to solve this problem by helolifting a Medical Officer and corpsman to the scene of the action for triage and emergency treatment. Only the most serious cases, requiring immediate surgery, would be evacuated by air and the minor wound cases would be held. This should result in a more efficient sorting of casualties and would allow utilization of men with minor wounds for limited duty. In a critical tactical situation, every man still able to fire a weapon would be needed.
- (2) Some cases of Non-Specific Urethritis have taken an average of six weeks to cure.
- (3) The shortage of operable vehicles and the road conditions caused by heavy rains have been limiting factors in sending patients to Co "C", 3dMedBn for laboratory studies and consultations.
- (4) There has been numerous spoilages of biologicals, serum albumin, and antibiotics due to a lack of refrigeration in aid stations.







15. Chaplain Support

a. Names of Chaplains

- (1) Regimental Chaplain, Ho Co: ICDR Charles C. Kary, CHC, USNR (Protestant).
- (2) Battalion Chaplain, 1/1: LTJG John J. SCANLON, CHC, USNR (Catholic).
- (3) Bettalion Chaplain, 2/3: LT E. V. BOHULA, CHC, USNR (Catholic).
- (4) Battalion Chaplains, 3/4: LT L. E. MUENZLER, CHC, USN (Protestant); LT P. E. ROSWOG, CHC, USNR (Catholic).

Supporting Chaplains:

- (5) Regimental Chaplain, Hq Co, 12th Marines: LT A. E. CRAVEN, CHC, USN (Protestant), covered Co. A, Co. C. of 1/1.
 (6) Battalion Chaplain, 7th Engr: LT G. R. MCHORSE, CHC, USNR (Protestant), covered Co. F, Co. G., Co. E. of 2/3.
 (7) HII MAF Chaplain: LT R. L. REINER, CHC, USNR (Jewish), covered for Jewish personnel.

b. Services Held:

(1) No. of Worship Services:

<u>P</u> 1	rotestant	<u>Catholic</u>
Regt Hq Go. 1/1 2/3 3/4 Other Cmds.	5 (Sun.) 13 (Sat.&Sun.) 17 (Sat.&Sun.) 19 (Sat.&Sun.) 5 (Sun.)	5 (Sun.) 37 (Deily & Sun.) 40 (Deily & Sun.) 24 (Deily & Sun.) 5 (Sun.)

(2) Attendance and Communicants:

	Protestant	(Communed)	Catholic	(Communed)
Regt Hq Co.	. 88		125	50
1/1	300 211	79	3 97 1285	2 48 640
2/3 3/4	320		298 300	175 1 80
Other Cmds. Totals	. <u>186</u> 1105	2 <u>4</u> 103	2405	1293

ENGLOSURE (1)



The state of the s

(3) hemorial Services:

	No.	Attendance
RegtikiCo		
1/1	2	400 k
2/3	2	ອວັ
3/4	5	350
Other Commands	_2	125
Totals	$\overline{\mathbf{n}}$	955

c. Personal Interviews (Counseling):

	<u>No</u> .	(Frot.	Chaplains)	No.	(Cath.	Chapleins)
riegtHq C o	6					
nicetHq C o 1/1	+			35		
2/3 3/4	7			89		
3/4	-					
Other Commands	. 9					
Totals	22			124		

In addition to the above there were 39 Rec \mathbf{C} ross cases handled by chaplains.

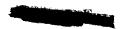
Religious Instructions and/or Baptisms:

	$\frac{No}{2}$. (Frot.)	Attend.	No .	(Cath.)	Attend.
Hegthlg Co	2	8			description of the contract of
Hegthq Co 1/1	-	_	17		$3l_{t}$
2/3			16		8
$3/l_{\rm b}$		-			
Other Commands	1.	8	****		*
TOTALS	3	T16	33		42

d. Significant Activities:

- (1) Regimental Chaplain: Visited in Hamlet of Khanh-Son with Eddical Officer and Corpsman to assist and to become acquainted with people.
- (2) Battalion Chaplain, 1/1: Contacted Catholic Relief Services through the Catholic Bilitary Ordinariate in New York for supplies of medicine and clothing for indigenous population. Answer affirmative although shipping may be delayed.
- (3) Estation Chaplain, 2/3: Assisted Father Peter Chan with his refugee work. Visited Plm Thuong Orphanage with prospect of assisting with food and medical supplies. Had dinner with village chief with his officials and officers of all units in 2/3 area. Gave apples to Old People's Hone in language and dolls to Thu Thuong Orphanage. Party was held at Orphanage. Gave a trailer load of food to Orphanage.

miclosuma (1)



(4) Battalion Chaplains, 3/4: Visited Thu Luong refugees and assisted in delivery of food. Farticipated in Operation Rawhide, distributing clothing, soap and candy to villagers. Conducted 6 sessions of Boral Guidance lectures on Sexual Responsibility; 320 in attendance. A combined action company divine services was held at Phy Bai and Loc Bon squads.

e. Facilities:

- (1) Regimental Chaplain: Religious services for Headquarters Company are being held in the Enlisted Men's Club on Sundays. This is adequate at present, but it is anticipated that a chapel will be built in the near future. There are no adequate facilities for religious services for outlying units attached to 1/1 and 3/4. Transportation is often a problem in as much as Chaplains are not assigned vehicles and there is a limit on the availability of operative vehicles. Some chaplains utilize helo hops whenever available.
- (2) Battalion Chaplain, 1/1: A chapel is planned to be built whenever lumber is available.

ENCLOSUES (1)





16. CIVIL AFFAIRS.

- a. General. Large quantities of material stores were received from Division and distributed to the Battalions throughout October. Heavy, continuous rains during the second week greatly hindered all Civil Affairs activities.
- (1) Company CA and medical teams were able to operate only in populated areas immediately adjacent to the Company CP's or all-weather roads. The civilian population was reluctant to participate or assist in civic action while it was actually raining.
- (2) Material support from Division and to battalions was incomplete and often impossible. Consumable stores, particularly bulgar wheat and corn meal, could not be transported without exposure to the rain, resulting in considerable damage. Cardboard containers became wet and unmanageable. Bulgar wheat, corn meal, salt, and sugar were found to contract mold and mildew even when properly stored. Distribution of material stores were limited to all-weather road routes. Helicopter transportation of material was unsatisfactory due to excessive exposure of material during the many loadings. In order to minimize the necessity for material transfer during heavy, continuous rains, battalions have been directed to stockpile sufficient materials to meet all contingencies.

b. Unit Activities.

- (1) Headquarters Company, Continued to operate exclusively in KHANH SON hamlet of HOA KHANH village (AT955765). A medical team under the direction of the Regimental Surgeon conducted sick call in the hamlet twice a week, averaging 63 treatments. A land line was laid from the Regimental CP to the home of the hamlet security chief to provide constant direct communications between the hamlet and the Regiment. During the month, preliminary plans were made for the construction of a hamlet marketplace for Marines in accordance with specifications set by the Regimental Commanding Officer. The Regiment initiated a nurse trainee program under the supervision of the Regimental Surgeon.
- (2) <u>lst Battalion</u>, <u>lst Marines</u>. The Battalion provided security for the rice harvest of HIEU DUC District in which 71,400 kilos of rice were harvested. Medical teams treated 2,865 civilians and evacuated 9 persons to the DA NANG USOM Hospital during the month. During Project "Flag", an additional 500 Vietnamese flags were distributed to children within the TAOR.
- (3) 2nd Battalion, 3rd Marines. The Battalion presented numerous CA briefings and tours to VIP's, which included Senators KENNEDY and TYDINGS, Representatives CULVER and TUNNEY, Lt. General KRULAK, General WESTMORELAND, Major Generals WALT and McCUTCHEON, and Mr. Otto FUERBRINGER, editor of TIME, Inc. Two children of QUANG NAM hamlet (AT901819) were accompanied by the Battalion Surgeon to SAIGON for plastic surgery. The Company and Battalion medical teams treated 2,932 people. On 6 October the DA PHUCC marketplace was officially opened in accordance with the regulations specified by the Battalion Commanding Officer.

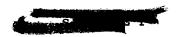
(4) 3rd Battelion, 4th Marines. A Civil Affairs fund was established from the sale of garbage to a EUE businessman. Money from the fund is used to reduce claims against the battalion for minor crop and property damage, and to provide emergency Civil Affairs supplies for the relief of distressed civilians. The battalion medical team provided for over 410 civilians' treatments weekly, while the Combined Action Company Medical Teams averaged 378 treatments a week. 27 evacuations, from the villages to the BAS, were conducted during the month.

c. Materials distributed to battalions for redistribution.

(1) <u>Food</u>

	Bulgar wheat Corn meal Salt Cooking oil Sugar	8,600 lbs. 5,400 lbs. 450 lbs. 480 lbs. 140 lbs.
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (78) (16) (112)	Medicine Worm Pills Dolls Soap Buttons Laxatives Vitamins Clothing Candy Soccer Balls School Supplies	45 days of supply 110 lbs. 235 1,600 lbs. 127 lbs. 80 lbs. 53,000 lbs. 2,600 lbs. 625 lbs. 6 doz. 90 lbs.





SECRET

PART III

- ath A /1. Daily Situation Reports, 1-31 October 1965, 4/78-208
 - (2. Weekly Operations Overlay Reports, 251600 September 301600 October 1965
 - 3. Journal, 1-31 October 1965
 - 4. 3d Marines (-) (Rein) Operations Order 328-65 of 14 October 1965
 - 5. 2dBn, 3d Marines Operation Order 346-65 of 21 October 1965
 - 6. CO, 3d Marines Msg Oll4012 (Frag Order 27-65)
 - 7. CO, 3d Marines Msg 270659Z (Frag Order 28-65)
 - 8. CO, 3d Marines Msg 270845Z (Frag Order 29-65)
 - 9. CO, 3d Marines Msg 280700Z (Frag Order 30-65)
 - 10. 'CO, 3d Marines Msg 0310212 (Warning Order)
 - 11. CO, 3d Marines Msg Oll334Z (Readdressal of CG 3d MarDiv Msg Ol0540Z)
 - 12. -CO, 3d Marines Msg 060130Z (Div Reserves)
 - 13. CO, 3d Marines Msg 060650Z (Readdressal of CG 3d MarDiv Msg 041312)
 - 14. CO, 3d Marines Msg O60840Z (Relief of Div Reserve)
 - 15. CO, 3d Marines Msg 110600Z (Readdressel of CG 3d MarDiv Msg 090838Z)
 - 16. CO, 3d Marines Msg 120030Z (Employment of Div Reserve)
 - 17. CO, 3d Marines Msg 140540Z (Readdressal of CG 3d Mardiv Msg 131420Z)
 - 18. 00, 3d Marines Msg 140729Z (Div Reserve)
 - 19. CO, 3d Marines Mag 160655Z (Regt. Reserve)
 - 20. CO, 3d Marines Mag 191135Z (Readdressal of CG 3d MarDiv Msg 190832)
 - 21. CO, 3d Marines Mag 191136Z (Readdressal of CG 3d MarDiv Msg 190712Z)
 - 22. CO, 3d Marines Msg 191137Z (Patrols, 21-28 October 1965)
 - 23. 00, 3d Marines Msg 200210Z (Div Reserves)
 - 24. CO, 3d Marines Mag 200335Z (Coordination and Support)
 - 25. CO, 3d Marines Msg 200210Z (Div Reserve)

Enclosure (1)

```
SECRET
```

- 26. CO, 3d Marines Msg 200336Z (Mobile Strike Force)
- 27. CO, 3d Marines Msg 201206Z (Unclass) (Hand Gernade Safety Precautions)
- 28. 00, 3d Marines 21.0110 Z (D-Day Schilled)
- 29. -CO, 3d Marines Msg 221138Z (Operations Extended)
- 30. CO, 3d Marines Msg 231023Z (Employment of CS/CN)
- 31. 00, 3d Marines Msg 241146Z (Support, lstBn, lst Marines)
- 32. 00. 3d Marines Msg 260525Z (Div Reserve)
- 33. 00, 3d Marines Msg 261429Z (Search and Destroy Operations)
- 34. O, 3d Marines Meg 270846Z (Operations Support)
- 35. CO. 3d Marines Mag 270855Z (Redops Report)
- 36. 00, 3d Marines Msg 270856Z (Redops (u))
- 37. CO, 3d Marines Mag 271205Z (Motor March)
- 38. CO, 3d Marines Msg 300045Z (Postponed Operations)
- 39. CO, 3d Marines Msg 300755Z (Div Reserve)
- 40. 00, 3d Marines ltr 3/RAJ/jdw over 3000 of 1 Oct 1965
- 41. CO, 3d Marines 1tr 3/HJC/jdw over 3000 of 3 Oct 1965
- 42. 00, 3d Marines 1tr 3/REA/jdw over 3000 of 4 Oct 1965
- 43. CO, 3d Marines ltr 3/REA/jwp over 1500 of 5 Oct 1965
- 44. CO, 3d Marines 1tr 3/HJC/jdw over 3000 of 6 Oct 1965 "Factor Talker 1942"
- 45. CO, 3d Marines ltr 3/HJC/jwp over 5500 of 6 Oct 1965
- 46. CO, 3d Marines 1tr 3/HJC/jdw over 1300 of 6 Oct 1965
- 47. RegtBul 1500 of 8 Oct 1965
- 48. 1st Endorsement on CO, 2dBn, 3d Mar ltr 2/JTG/rlw over 3000 of 9 Oct 1965
- 49. Let Endorsement on CO, 2dBn, 3d Mar 1tr 3/ACF/lcs over 3100 Of 9 Oct 1965
- 50. 00, 3d Marines 1tr 3/HJC/jdw over 3000 of 16 Oct 1965
- 51. 00, 3d Marines 1tr 3/HJC/jdw over 3000 of 18 Oct 1965

750

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

- 52. 1st Enders@ment on 00, 3dRm, 4th Mar 1tr 3/jps/dm over 3121 of 19 Oct 1965
- 53. 1st Endersement on CO, 1stBn, 1st Marines 1tr 3/FWMW/jmb over 3100 of
- 17 Oct 1965
- 54. 00, 3d Marines 1tr 3/RAJ/jwd ever 3000 of 25 Oct 1965
- 55. 00, 3d Marines 1tr 3/HJC/gaw over 3000 of 25 Oct 1965
- 56. 00, 3d Marines 1tr 3/RAJ/jdw ever 3000 of 26 Oct 1965
- 57. 1st Endorsement on CO, 3dBn, 4th Marines 1tr 3/JSP/tes of 26 Oct 1965
- 58. 00, 3d Marines 1tr 3/HJC/jdw ever 3000 of 29 Oct 1965
- 59. 3d Endorsement on CO, 3dEN, 4th Marines 1tr 1/bjs over 1300 of 22 Oct 1965
- 60. Photograph, Patrol 1stEn, 1st Marines
- 61. Article, 00, A, 1stBn, 1st Marines, Hill 22
- 62. Article, CO A, 1stBn, 1st Marines, Hill 22
- 63. Article, Co A, 1stBn, 1st Marines, Hill 22
- 64. Article, Co A, 1stBn, 1st Marines, Hill 22
- 65. " Communications traffic diagram, 3d Marines
- 66. Communications circuit diagram, 3d Marines
- 67. Command Chronologies from lathn, 1st Marines, 2d Bn, 3d Marines and
- 3dBn, 4th Marines filed may.

8

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

5V

S–J. 3d դ.ա. դութs

0001 110ct 1965 (TIME PENED)

	·	: Time	: SER		ا سيدسپ
	IN	: OUT		CIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	: :AC11.
	0650	1	· 1	Fr 2/3: H-1 reports a lot of firing in Recon area.	1
	•	:	:	Recon reports having made contact with 8-12 VC.	: s
	1136	•	. 2	<u>Fr 1/1</u> : A-1 has blown 13 holes at (965668) sweep	
		•	•	stopped at this time to search for officer that is	:
		:	:	missing from M company. A-1 has 2 VCS and are on	:
	7711	:		way to A CP. Officer has been found.	Div
	1144	:	3	Fr 1/1: A-1 2 VCS were picked up at La Chau (5) no	•
	1240	:	: 4	ID - time was 1000. Fr 1/1: 3d Plt Co. C, have one dead VC, killed by	Div
1	, •	:	: 7	mine. Body was found in what appears to be a VC	:
		:	*	mined area. Man was definitely identified as VC.	:
			:	Was carrying documents and had been dead about 18	:
	200"	• .	•	houss. No weapons. Coord 895715.	Div
	1305	:	5.	Fr 3/4: SITREP: Security Patrols: 1-2-K, 3-1-K, 3-	:
		:	:	1-L, 2-2-L. Night positions: I-1 at 863145. L-3	•
		1	:	877074. Today: I-2 estab night ambush in grid squar	è
		:	:	*8014. L-2 estab night amb in grid square 8908. Reco	n
		:	:	Saturday: I Co. 1 squad conduct day light security	•
		:	:	patrol in area of hill 828087. Lift back to BC. I	3
		:	•	Co. 2 squads night ambush in grid square 8214. 1	
		:	:	plt L Co. estab night ambush in grid square 9007.	•
		:	:	Recon continue operations of day before. Scouts conduct day patrol in grid squares 8015, 8016.	•
À		:	:	Sunday: 1 plt K Co. estab night ambush in grid	
7		:	:	square 9005. L conduct day security patrol in area	
		•		of grid squares 8410, 8411, 8510, 8511. Patrol back	
		:	:	to BC. L Co, 2 squads estab night ambush in grid	
		:	:	square 8215. Arty: 81's - 10 HE. 155 - 91 HE, 2 WP,	
		:	:	40 III., 105 - 24 HE, 24 Smeke, 4.2" - 42 III. Type 18 observed, 36 unobserved. MIR - Same	_
	1405	:	: 6	Fr 1/1: A-1 has reached PL 1. Since 1300 have been	ຣ
		:	•	moving slowly. M Co. has found many caves on this	
		:	•	side of the river.	S
	1430	- :	7	Fr 1/1: A-1 now located at 965669. Have destroyed	
	;	:	:	15 positions today and sent 2 VCS to La Chau (5).	
	1	:	:	Have destroyed several punji traps. No enemy contact Are moving at a slew pace set by H Co.	
	1510	:	. 8	Fr 1/1: A-1 is standing by to move out. Have been .	Div
			•	standing by fer & hour waiting for h Co. h Co. 18	
			•	searching caves.	S
	1540	;	9	Fr 2/3: H-3 has reached LOA at 883837. E Co. has	
	:	:	;	reached assembly area at 897846. 2/3 Co reports	~ .
	1630	!	: 10	no enemy contact. Present position 882833. * Fr 1/1: A-1 is at Phase Line #1. 1000 meters short.	Div
		1		of where they should be due to slow progress of 2/9.	S
	1640	· ·	: n	Fr 1/1: M-3 patrol left at 1300 returned approx .	~
	:		:	1651, negative contact. Report finding new panji	
	37/0:			traps vic of 925675.	S
	1749 :		: 1~,	Fr 1/1: A-1 PPB for tonight is at 964671. Night ambush at 958664.	D4
	2010 :		• 13 -	Fr 1/1: C-1 received 15 to 20 rounds sniper fire	Div
	,		, — ; :	manthemat of DDD of sum of (deres) of the second	
	;		: .	with 3 carbines and 1 automatic weapon. No fire	
	:		: ;	returned. M-79 and machinegume are getting into :	
	:	•	: :	position to destroy VC. That Time 1955.	Div
	:	;	:	:	
					

S-1 3d Marines

0001 1 Oct 1965

	<u></u>	ThÆ :	CTM2	
IN	:	OUT:		
	•			
2021	:	:	14	Fr 1/1: C-1 received 6 more rounds. No fife returned
	:	:		as yet, will send recon patrol to that position tomorrow A.M.
2205	:	:	15	
رددد	:	:	1)	(YD802146 have two VC KIA have bodies and one weapon.
	:	:		No friendly casualties. Div, S-2
2305	:	:	16	
	:	:		with approx 10 VC. Called artillery. Artillery fired
	•	:		1 ill. and 4 HE, no casualties. Artillery called on
	:			coord (804815).
2359	ì	. :	17	JOURNAL CLOSED.
	:			
	:	:		All units maintaining Patrols and ambushes in their
	:	:		assigned area of responsibility. 1/1 received sniper fire; appreximately 25 rounds. Enemy contact
	2	:		3/4 reported 2 KIA (VC). Enemy contact was light.
	:	:		1974 Topot box a last (1991 Intelligence and Lights :
	:	:		1
	:	•		
	•			*
	:			
	:	:		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	:	:		:
	:	:		\$
	:	:		‡ :
	:	:		:
	•	•		
	:	:		
	:	:		1
	:	:		* ·
	:	:		: ·
	:	:		:
	:	*		₹
		:		: :
	:			•
	:	:		• •
	:	:		
	:	:		;
	:	:		•
	:	:		•
	:	:		<u>:</u>
	•	:		
	é	1		

S-1 3d Mar' —s

0001 2 Oct 1965 (TIME CENED)

IN	: OUT	٠ ـ ـ	CIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	
0135	:	; 1	Fr 1/1: M-6 ambush 928653, one dead VC, one rifle,	
	•	•	one grenade and 200 lbs of rice captured. Destroying	
	:	•	rice, unable to carry back. Body of VC is falling	
	•	•	apart must leave it until morning. Two VC escaped	
	•	:	searshed area, negative results.	D •
0138	•	. 2	Fr 1/1: M-6 ambush 915668 sprung. Two bodies and	\mathtt{Div}
	•		two weapons taken. Firefight still going on. Will	
	•	•	report further info as available.	
0225	•	: 3	Fr 1/1: M=6 ambuch at 022445 fortunally	Div
	:	: -	Fr 1/1: M-6 ambush at 923665 facing north encounter	ed
	:	:	5 VC heading west into high country. Ambush took places of the country of the cou	ce
		I,	at OllOH, one VC KIA, with Chinese bolt action 7.62	
	•	:	rifle and it was recovered. The rice was destroyed.	
	:	:	The body was hidden at the base of M-6 position. VC.	
	:	:,	ran noth when fired upon. Fight lasted about 3 min.	
	Į.	:	. Schil-automatic lire was received. Ambush at 015440	
	:	:	encountered two men movint west to east on need at	
	:	:	. Oldon Burbush lacing south received 7 minutes of five	١.
	:	2	.Jo to JJ rounds received. I VC KIA with Chinese 7 Ag	•
	:	:	. DOID MCCION FILLS. One VC escaped to the south up.	
	:	:	. Sureall Dead Dody cached brought in finger for most	•
	•		Patrol to recover both bodies at first light.	Div
0420	•	. 4	Fr 2/3: F, E-1 nothing unusual to report, negative.	. 171.4
	•		contact.	C
0800	•	5	Fr 1/1: M-6 reports patrol back have two VC bodies,	S
			I grenade, two 7.62 chinese rifles. Request helo evac	
į		;	for bodies and weapons.	
1125	:	6	Fr 1/1: M-2 cween of Thurs Manh (0)	S- 2
	:		Fr 1/1: M-2 sweep of Thuy Ninh (2), found people	
:	: ;	:	very friendly. Said no VC in area since USMC moved	
:	:	;	to Kill 41. Picked up 8 people without ID. Found	
1205 :	:	7	punji traps in north west end of village.	. S
1222	: :	8	Fr 2/3: Negative sitrep so far.	S
	:	0	Fr 1/1: A-1 patrol found 10 punji sticks and 1	
:			magazine for grease gun. Have blown 3 more holes	
3220 :	:	_	rresent location is 960676.	S
1330	· ·	9	Fr 1/1: A-2 found following items in Buddhist temple	•
•	:		- " 7000(0: Filty .45 Cal rounds, one home-made home	
	:		ent belos of a rac-To.	S-2
1426 :	•	10	Fr 1/1: A-1 patrol tripped a booby tran at good :	1)C
:	•		961677. 3d Marines WIA, do not know how serious at :	
•			present, requested helo evac at 1420.	0
1555	:	11	Fr 1/1: Cal presently leasted in DDD -4 course	Croud-6,D:
:	2		Fr 1/1: C-1 presently located in PPB at 871706. There is a small village there (not shown on map).	
:	:		C-1 is in and around willow. The	
•,	:		C-1 is in and around village. Interpreter has question	ıed
:	:		villagers who state 4 VC were in village prior to	
:	;		C-l arrival. People were told not to move outside of	
:	:		village tonight. Cel will be working from that PPB	
1710	1	10	tonight and tomorrow.	Div
1/10	-	12	Fr 1/1: In refference to report on 1st platoon, Co.,	
•	-			
:	*		willen detonated). The granades were featened to	
:			"Downers to" OII the deck and were hidden by nice The	
•			stakes were placed about 30 feet from a hedgrow and	
	:		415-20 feet apart. As the platoon moved through hanks.	
:	:		KANK 4 to 5 openings they began to form on line and	
•	:		Move across the rice neddie to the and	
1,	:		move across the rice paddie to their front. A Marine,	
	:		on the left half of the line tripped the line which	
	:		was attached to all 3 grenades.	Div

DECLASSIFIED

S-l 3d Marines

0001 2 Oct 1965 (TIME OPENED)

	. 611				
IN	: 1 m	HTTP •	SER NO		
		<u>-</u>	13	Fr 1/1: M-3 departed at 1300 and returned at 1645.	
1747	:	:	ود	Found 2 people without ID. 1 at 928668 and 1 at	
	:	:		921678 and sent them to District Hyde. Saw 6 people	
	:	:		running into hills at 904645. Patrol was at 906661.	
	:	:		OP at 932666 received 3 sniper rounds. Patrol swept	
	:	:		GS 9266 with negative contact. A ambush at 956679	
	:	:		with PPB at 961677. C ambushes at 869708 and 874707.	
	:	:		AT's FIREX has been completed. 150 rounds fired. S	
1757	•	:	14	Fr 1/1: B-3 -3 guerille companies approx 250 strength	
	•	•		in grid squares 9565, 9463, 9563 in PHU SON (2), (3)	
	•		•	and (4), DONG PHU (1). 1 60mm mortar and possible 4	
	•			81mm morturs. Machineguns and some automatic weapons.	
	:			Mission - to hit A 41 and A 22, From Hieu Duc District. Div	
	:	:		1	
	:	:	;	:	
	:	:			
	:	:			
	:		;		
	:	:			
	•		,	•	
	:	•			
	•	:			
	:				
	:	:			
	:	:	:	· ·	
	:	:	:	★	
	:	:	1		
	:	:	:		
	:	•			
	•	3			
			i		
	:	•	, !	•	
	:				
	:	:	:		
	:	:	:		
	:	:			
	:	:	•		
	:	;	ł		
	:		3		
	:	:			
	:		•		
	:		•		
	· -	2		Transmitted of the second of t	
		2	and the second	and the second s	

S-1 3d Marines

000 1 3084 1 965

***********	· TOTOLE	• CIRIO		
JN	: TIME : OUT	: SER : NO	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	: :AOir
1835	2	: 1	Fr 1/1: A-1 ambush at 944672.	1
1845	:	: 2	Fr 2/2. F 1 mander at 944672.	្ន
1042	:	: ~	Fr 2/3: E-1 received 2 sniper rounds at 1830H. Movin	1g
1846	:	: 0	CP 50 meters to W.	ន
-	1	; 3	Fr $1/1$: "M" has squad ambush at 931645.	ន
1910	-	: 4	Fr 2/3: E-1 has 1 VC seriously WIA. No weapon. No fi	irther
		:	contact. Was encountered alone at 888844.	DI
1911	_	5	Fr 1/1: M-1A moving to night position.	S
1930	•	٠ 6	Fr 2/3: (see msg #4) VC is now DOW.	DI
1953	:	• 7	Fr 2/3: VC was wearing blue shirt, black trousers,	
	:	: '	approximately 7 pounds of fresh meat, assorted "C"	;
	:	:	*rations narrows downers	
2015	: ,	1 8	rations, papere& documents.	DI
~017		: 0	Fr 1/1: M-1A taken under fire 1000 meters W of Dist	
	:		HQ. Received 40-50 rounds automatic fire. No	
	•	:	casualties. Coordinationg with Dist HO. (920688).	DIV
2020	•	9	Fr 1/1: "M" has tracked 4 people on TPS-21 at	
			939615.	
2050	•	10		S
-,-	:	: ``	Fr 1/1: Bridge guard (B-2) at 946700 taken under	
;	: :	:	fire by 10 people moving on them from W. D-2 saw 1	
	:	:	man at 937717 & fired on him. Man disappeared. HMH .	
,	•	•	fired WF from tank (90mm) at people (see msp #9).	
		•	Sending 2 squads to check. M-1A will return to "M"	
		5	CP due to (msg #8). M-2 & M-3A have left friendly	
•	:	1	lines.	~
2115	:	11		S
~'	: :	: ' '	Fr 1/1: Illuminated area around bridge, nothing seen	
2245	:		C-1A & B ambushes in position.	S
2215		12	Fr 2/3: Situation same, no contact.	S
2345		13	Fr 1/1: M-20 pabrol has reached destination & is	,
:			setting in.	ś
0007	•	14	Fr2/3: 2/3 (Fwd) peports no enemy contact.	
0112	:	15	Fr 2/3: (Fwd) reports no enemy contact.	DIV
0120	:	16	Fr. 1/1. At 0.100 bridge and 1 0.1000	DIV
:	:	. •	Fr 1/1: At 0100, bridge watch at 947699 received	
:	:		about 15 rounds sniper fire from 100 meters N of	
:	. :		bridge on road. Estimated 3 VC. Illumination fired:	
	•		with negative result. No casualties.	DIY
0500 ;	•	17	Fr 2/3: 2/3 (Fwd) no contact. "G" situation same, :	
:	•		no contact.	DIV
0225	•	18	Fr 2/3: H-5 has arrived vicinity chk pt X. Set in :	TYT. A
•	•		night defense. Plateen will move the in the	
:	:		night defense. Platoon will revert to Company TAC :	
0240	:	10	at 1st light.	S
UR4U :	:	19	Fr 1/1: At 0210H bridge watch (947699) was hit hard !	
2	•		with small arms frie. Received / grenades in their :	
:	:		area. A boat which had been located about 75 meters:	
:	•		from bridge had moved to about 25 meters when illu-	
•	:		mination went off. Sank boat with m-79 round. No	
:	:		casualties.	70.757.7
0614	:	20	Fr. 1/1. M. 24. M. 20. M. 20. m. 20.	DIA
0650	1.	20	Fr 1/1: M-2A, M-2C, M-3C negative contact.	S
0000	1	21	Fr 1/1: C-1 at CP negative contact. C#2 returning to	
0000			CP, negative contact.	S
0700	٠,	22	Fr 1/1: C-2 departed on daylight patrol:	S
:	£,		🕏 🖘	
0740 :	·	23	Fr 2/3: Negative contact. Preparing for priority	
:	E	-	resupply.	c
0804	:	24 -	1Pn 1/1. M-2 & M-1 A nov. lope-in :	S
:			Fr 1/1: M-3 & M-1A now leaving.	ន
:	•		•	
2	:			
			'	
	:		1	

PAGE 1

S-1 3d Marines

OCO1 3 Oct 1965 (TIME OPENED)

	···	: 7	LÆ	: S	FR.																	
	N	<u> </u>	OUT	: N	0	÷.	INC 1	DEN	Τ,	ME	SSA	ES	OR.	DER	s.	ETC.					: <u>: A</u>	gŋ
	0810	:		25		Fr	1/1:	A	5 ē	amb	ush	ne	gati	ve	con	tact	. A	-5 p	atro	ol le	ft.	
	0932	:		26			40Н . <u>1/1</u> :	M	3 8	& M	i−1 A	are	e at	ch	eck.	poi	nt.o	me.			:	s s
	1000	•		27 28 29		J. Y	<u> 1/1</u> :	M	1 A	no	w at	: cl	heck	og:	int	2					:	ន
đ	10 0 5	:		:28		.Er	<u> 1/1:</u>	C	2ε	at	8997	723.	. No	en	emv	con	tact				•	ĎI
Œ	1015 1042	:		:29	,	.Fr	<u> 2/3</u> :	G	1 ε	at	8888	356.	Mo	vin	g sl	Lowl	v. l	No c	onte	ict.	:	DI
	1055	:		30		<u>Fr</u>	1/1:	1 ·1	1 A	at	che	eck	poi	.nt	3 . 1	M-3,	at d	hecl	k po	int2	• :	S
	.000	:		31		1121	1/1:	д - - Бід	ı I	req	uest	, me	ea-e	vac	at Mo	956	682	for	mar.	in-	:	_
	1121	:		32		gg u. LiPm	red w $1/1$:	11 <u>——</u> -	₽ L 1 A	240	oγ.o M∓tife	S LI	unne	t	Pen '	was	iro	om 20	d Re	con.	:	ន
	1221	•		33		Fr	1/1:	C-	1 A 1 A	at.i	17 4	n r	etro Atra	A) 1	4. haec	. 11t	977.0	1200	~ ~		:	ន
		:	•	:		ou	sea:	rch:	ing	f	or a	unbu	ısh	$\mathbf{sit}_{\mathbf{t}}$	e fo	or to	≃ve าหรือ	riece	on g	group	:	S
. 18	1302	:		34	•	Fr	1/1:	A-	1 h	as	adv	anc	ed	ste	adil	lv &	fou	nd :	n fe	ay ho	: les	J
1		:		:		at	9616	86.												110.		S
	1315	:		.35		Fr	<u> 2/3</u> :	E-2	2 a	it i	8988	59.	,								:	S
	1330	:		:36	ļ	Fr	171:	M-4	ŀΑ	le	fta	t o	800	н. (Caue	tht i	I VC	S wi	itho	ut	:	
		:		:		TD	at 0	8301	ia	it !	9286	83,	se	nt)	him	to i	Dist	HQ.	. At	1130	Ή	
		:		:	ļ	u 00	ind h	ore	on + +	ı a	ris	e a	t 9	30 6′,	78.	nole	≥ wa	s fi	ille	d	:	
		•		•		et.	h veg ick ou	seue it o	'ъ	.OH	(re	ST h +	oI :	10 1	was *~ "	bare) & - \a	. a. s	sign		:	
		:		• •	į	10	meter	is a	iro	บทด	dt. f	e h	പര. പ	MOT#	ുടെ ന	cong	S MIT	nn" ioko	on	lu.	:	
		:		·		was	remo	ved	8	: pa	atro	ĭ r	etui	rnec	d at	. 122	OH.	HAL	دى. بەد	⊥ይ∦1 ጎንን ኑ		
1 10		:				blo	vm to	mor	ro	WI	norn	ing	by	Ens	rs.	1 70 5	.011	1100	C W.	-L	•	Š
	1335	:		: 37		: F <u>r</u>	<u> 1/1:</u>	C-	1 (con	tim	ies	pat	rol	s aı	coun	d Pe	tro	l Ba	se.	:	ร
	1340	:	,	38		r	<u> 1/1</u> :	нΜ	11 }	nas	mec	l-ev	rac	for	hea	at c	asua	lty	at		:	_
	47.05	:		30			5650.		_												:	S
	1425 1515	:	3	39	1	TT	$\frac{1/1}{3/1}$:	Mi, D	2 (jus	t 16	eft	on	pat:	rol.	• .					:	S
	1212	•		40	1	CA	3/4:	າວກ ເວລ	cor	1 C	43.14 8TT6	20. 5 + 1 6	111	re :	miss	sion	on	5 V	g in	1	:	
		•		•		Oh	noufl serva	agu t.i.o.:	יים מינו	ron.	ort e	-0.TE	35 l	n a tan	SUI	ream	bed toot	lat	809	097.	:	
		:	•		1	Are	ea wa	s no	ot.	ch:	ecke	d c	nit.	S	աույլ ՄՄԵՆ	(10-e 4 (10-e 4	23	on	Car Lar	get. V		
		:	;		Î	3-2	2-L,	2-3-	-L;	: :	Secu	rit	V D	$\operatorname{atr}_{0}^{-1}$	ols.	L	-ر- a 1	بريد. 10-00 تا	>)707	8	:	
		:	į		ı	ni	ght p	osit	iio	ni.	Тc	day	· K	-1 (esta	blis	shed	l amb	oush	in	:	
		:	į		•	3371.0	i squa	arc	-90	105	. L-	·5 e	estal	bli:	shed	am	oush	in	GS	8215.	•	
		:	1		1	Trec	on ma	aint	lai	nec	d OF	du	rin	g Ali	CVIN	opn.	. Li	ft v	ack	afte) i	
		• •	Į		7	opi	of	oues	5 W	ALL.	n Ro	con	pan	у В.	Lack	Par	nthe	er Co	ыра	ny at) • •	
_		<u>.</u>	:		3	JAC	l of o	rolli Ton	lii:	O.E.	7177	201	. 62	TTT (u pa	CK T	50 √D	ase	cam	p.	•	
(]		:	1		2	fir	ing 8	k gr	en	iade	e tr	ai n	າ ວ. ກ່ານຄວ	. 41	5.≛ ntare	DOOD Firm	— 8 T ™	EKALL Tir	Lar.	ms		
•	:	:			Í	sma	ıll aı	rms.	•	Mor	nday	: 1	Sai	uad	uKu	lif	tt	o hi	11	225	ě	
		:	1		ĺ	ંદે ફ	o wit	th n	ıir	e t	team	ba	ck t	to t	oa.se	can	mp.	2 sc	uad	s. #Ki	ıx	
		:	:		į	tru	ck to	~ 100)C	BOI	N, a	t a	usk	mov	ze t	o an	ibus	h al	ong			
			:		•	nie	hway	74.	. К	eti	ırn	to	TOC	BOI	Nat	1st	li	ght.	1	plate	on .	•
	•	•			-	OTE	ar &	Sec	ur	e 6	rea	to	797	7097	7 by	050	700	H• ∑S	iet 1	block	ging	
		•	•			psc	ition toon	niosi. Tieli	.e rer.	to to	x se h:1	arc	N V∃ ^11	D^ TTT⊊	age .	at 7	910	. Ke	con		:	
	:		Ī		1	hil	1 153	. S	et.	ъ	lock:	ing	nos	, r. siti	On	at. 7	1901 1901	7001. 15.	тие. Тиел	egar.	-	
		: •	ŧ		ŧ	1 8	cuad	uKu	p,	atr	ol	to:	vici	init	y h	ill	873	099.	Set	եսպչ Եսո	:	
		!			•	OP	durir	ıg d	ay	. F	ietu:	rn '	to t	ase	ca	mó b	efo:	re d	ark.	. 2	4	
ı E		- :	4		7	squ	ads 1	ıКп	se.	t a	mbu	sh :	in (3S 8	3910	. "I	,II c	lanc	ete	opri		
1		:	Į		- 5	of	Monda	y :	1	pla	too	n II	L" e	set	amb	ush	in	GŞ 8	15	\mathbf{or}	:	
	,	1	Š		_	811 pro	5. Re	con	L C	ont	inuc	3 .	Mond	ay '	8 0	pns.	S	cout	8			
	:	;	•			pro at:	vide Hill	<u>ಅ</u> ೧೦	ur:	ron Teñ	് 100 വിദ്	ר' C(- אר	OHVO	yy o	OF T	unks Car	A .	lS,	1558	5. TAG	:	
	:	; ,	a de		•	con	duct	$ni \sigma$	ht.	വ	n.	(UU) 1m18	m fi	ned aul	.UIL 1	HW.	ope: (14	raul ohti	OII. 40	UAU Mari	:	
	•		}		3	Art	y: 25	un	ob	ser	ved	H&	I ms	ms.	Amı	110 :	155	nnı —	ا و 25 آ	Æ.	•	
	:		į		į.	12.	illun	uina	tio	on;	10	mm	- 3	ОН	j 4.	.2"	12	illu	mina	, ition	:	
			1		+		· · ·		*												•	
			*							PA	GE _	2										

STAFF JOURNEL

S-l 3d Marines

901 3 8PENIS

		SER	37772	
JLIN .	OUT :	NO	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	*
	****			_ <u>:AC</u>
515 :			:105 mm - 30 HE; 4.2" illuminagion. C/A:JAC went to	a December
ont :		i	:TAN & treated 90 people (9 female, 12 male, 69 children.)	FMUI
540 :				:
),,,,,,, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	:	41	Fr1/1: New ambush position in place of one at	:
550 :	:	10		\$. <u>\$</u>
620 :	2	42 : 43 :	Fr 1/1: C-2 at 900721 on their way back.	:]
:	:			: '
:	:	Š	evening at 959658.	: 5
:	:		JOURNAL CLOSED	:
:	. :		CLOSEI)	:
:	:	;		:
:	:			:
:	• .	1		:
1	:			:
1	:	:	·	:
:	:	:	·	
:	=	÷		
•	:	\$,	•
:	:			•
:		:		! !
	:	•		
•	:	•		:
:	•	:		
:	•	:	:	
2		:		
:	1	:	:	
:	:	:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
:	:	:	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
1	:	:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
:	:	:		
:	:	:	•	-
:	:	:	:	
•	:	:		
•	:	:	:	
:		:	:	
:	:	:	1	
	•	:	t in the second	
:		:	· ·	
:	•	i	:	
:	•	•		
:	:	:	: :	
:	:	•	<u> </u>	
:	:	:		
•	:		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	:		•	
•.	• • • • •		· ·	

S-1 3d Marines

0001 40ct65

	7787	1 11/10	SER		:
	IN	: OUT	: NO		ACI
	œ30	:	11.	Fr 2/3: All units negative contact, situation same.	:
		:	:	At 040145 2 mortar rounds observed at coord 898837, believe to be enemy.	
	0315	:	: 2	Fr 2/3: H-2 ambush sprung at 0045H, at coord 883863	Di
_		1	:	THO IFICHELY CASUALLIES. A VC fled in couthwheet dis-	او! ا•∩
1		•	•	I sion. Do not know if there are any VC casualties	;
		:	:	"Will check area at first light. H-2 present location	n
	0350	:	: 3	- at 66,000t.	D4 4#
		:	;	Fr 3/4: At 0313, 4th Plt. JAC at Loc Bon received for from across river on their flank. Fired illumination	ir e
		:	:	· «no lire has ceased. No casualties.	n Div
	0440	:	• <i>4</i>	: <u>Fr 1/1</u> : M-2-B back with negative contact.	S
1	0550	• ,	: 5	' <u>Fr 1/1:</u> M-2-A back with negative contact.	š
	0715	:	: 6 :	* FR 2/3: H-2 when moving south heard 1 rifle shot.	
		:	:	negative contact on ambush last night. All H unlits same, negative contact.	
	0835	1	: 7	Fr 1/1: B1-3 patrol departed there position, moving	S
		:	: '	west.	
	0915	: -	: 8	Fr 1/1: B-1-3 patrol moving to 945745, negative	ន
	100	•		· contact.	ន
	1050	:	: 9 :	Fr 1/1: M-3 returned to CP. Found Medical gear in	
		-		suitecase at (928669), old woman only person around	
,	1331		: 10	VCS found in garden at 928673. Fr 1/1: A-1 is at A Co. CP. A-2 is at same location	S-2
		:	:	they were at about 2000 last night. Awaiting instruction	
	:		•	' tions from higher echelon. No enemy contact, B-1's:	-
		•	•	' squad is at the pass having chow. Will proceed this:	
	•	' •	•	elternoon with Recon to checkout caves. B Co. has no	
				contact with the Bel squad due to land line out to : radio relay.	
	1410 :		11	Fr 1/1: As C-1 was helilifted from 12 in (AT8770)	S
		!		sniper fire was received, the LZ was moved. Lift	
		;	•	complete, no casualties. Artillery requested at	
	7110		•	(AT867703).	Div
	1440	,	12 :	Fr 1/1: Plt Cmdr C-1 reported that in sniper inciden	t
	1			above, he estimated 4 snipers, no automatic weapons. No casualties either side.	_
	1505 :	:	13	Fr 1/1: B-1-3 now and rest of afternoon will be	S
4	:	:	:	conducting search of caves in area of pass with	
	:		•	necon.	s
	1750 :	:	\mathcal{U}_{ι} :	Fr 1/1: B-1-3 situation remains the same. Will set	-
	•		1	in ambush in vic of 941751.	S
	1800 :		15 :	Fr 1/1: FF A checkpoint and roadblock has been :	
	:	:	-/ :	established at coord (947699). All civilians are	
	:	:	1	being checked and searched for contraband and :	
	1000	:	•	explosives.	S
	1910	:	16 .	Fr 2/3: All 2/3 units have crossed CA DE SONG &	~~
	1930	•		operation has terminated at this time.	s
	±9,50 :	:	17 :	Fr 1/1: D-3 reports 13 men moving in column at 942709, SE along river.	6
1	2005		18	Fr 1/1: D-3 observed 13 men moving along bank SONG:	ន
- 1	•	:	T .	TWY LOAN in W direction at 938709.	s
	2055:	:	19 :	Fr 1/1: D-1 engaged 3 VC, 1 WIA not captured, at	IJ
	:	1		944724. Area illuminated, search unit now out.	Div
	:	:	:	The second secon	2-2-1
		:	•	•	

S-l 3d Marines

0001 4 Oct 1965 (TIME OPENED)

IN : OUT : NO : INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. 2057 20 Fr 1/1: The Bn CP is receiving fire from 3 areas. Some automatic fire and 1 grenade have been received. Area is being illuminated & a tank has been brought up	_		TIME	: SER	
2057 20 Fr 1/1: The Bn CP is receiving fire from 3 areas. Some automatic fire and 1 grenade have been received. Area is being illuminated & a tank has been brought up and they are using its light. 21 Fr 1/1: Post 14 requested 1 round illumination at 2220H. Is receiving fire. Reports 2 men, 1 with carbine in front of position & 1 man 400 meters right of them. Post 3 & 4 report 3 men 80 meters to front. Post 11 reports 1 man 100 meters to right fof Post 12. 22 Fo Div: 1/1 Bn CP still receiving sporadic small area fire. No USMC maximal casualties. Area being illuminated & fire returned. 23 Fr 2/3: F-2 situation same, no contact. Nothing to report. 24 Fr 1/1: D-3 received 1 grenade. 1 USMC slightly WIA Being treated on scene. 1 VC threw grenade & retreated. Was fired on. 25 JOURNAL CLOSED. All units have had light enemy contact. All units magintaining ambushes and patrols in their assigned	TN	<u>:</u>			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Some automatic fire and 1 grenade have been received. Area is being illuminated & a tank has been brought up and they are using its light. 21 Fr 1/1: Post 14 requested 1 round illumination at 2220H. Is receiving fire. Reports 2 men, 1 with carbine in front of position & 1 man 400 meters right of them. Post 3 & 4 report 3 men 80 meters to front. Post 11 reports 1 man 100 meters to right front. Radio relay saw 3 muzzle flashes 300 meters to right of Post 12. 22 Fo Div: 1/1 Bn CP still receiving sporadic small arms fire. No USMC maximal casualties. Area being illuminated & fire returned. 23 Fr 2/3: F-2 situation same, no contact. Nothing to report. 24 Fr 1/1: D-3 received 1 grenade. 1 USMC slightly WIA Being treated on scene. 1 VC threw grenade & retreated. Was fired on. 25 JOURNAL CLOSED. All units have had light enemy contact. All units maintaining ambushes and patrols in their assigned	2057	:		20	
2256 21 Fr 1/1: Post 14 requested 1 round illumination at 2220H. Is receiving fire. Reports 2 men, 1 with carbine in front of position & 1 man 400 meters right of them. Post 3 & 4 report 3 men 80 meters to front. Post 11 reports 1 man 100 meters to right for Post 12. 2237 22 Fo Divi 1/1 Bn CP still receiving sporadic small areas fire. No USMC maximum casualties. Area being illuminated & fire returned. 2310 23 Fr 2/3: F-2 situation same, no contact. Nothing to report. 24 Fr 1/1: D-3 received 1 grenade. 1 USMC slightly WIA. Being treated on scene. 1 VC threw grenade & retreated. Was fired on. 25 JOURNAL CLOSED. All units have had light enemy contact. All units magintaining ambushes and patrols in their assigned	~~~/	:		: ~0	Some automatic fire and I granade have been received
2256 21 Fr 1/1: Post 14 requested 1 round illumination at 2220H. Is receiving fire. Reports 2 men, 1 with carbine in front of position & 1 man 400 meters right of them. Post 3 & 4 report 3 men 80 meters to front. Post 11 reports 1 man 100 meters to right front. Radio relay saw 3 muzzle flashes 300 meters to right of Post 12. 22 Fo Div: 1/1 Bn CP still receiving sporadic small arms fire. No USMC mexagent casualties. Area being illuminated & fire returned. 23 Fr 2/3: F-2 situation same, no conject. Nothing to report. 24 Fr 1/1: D-3 received 1 grenade. 1 USMC slightly WIA. Being treated on scene. 1 VC threw grenade & retreated. Was fired on. 25 JOURNAL CLOSED. All units have had light enemy contact. All units maintaining ambushes and patrols in their assigned		:		:	Area is being illuminated & a tank has been brought up
Fr 1/1: Post 14 requested 1 round illumination at 2220H. Is receiving fire. Reports 2 men, 1 with carbine in front of position & 1 man 400 meters right of them. Post 3 & 4 report 3 men 80 meters to front. Post 11 reports 1 man 100 meters to right front. Radio relay saw 3 muzzle flashes 300 meters to right of Post 12. 2237 22 Fo Divi 1/1 Bn CP still receiving sporadic small arms fire. No USMC maximal casualties. Area being illuminated & fire returned. 2310 23 Fr 2/3: F-2 situation same, no conject. Nothing to report. 24 Fr 1/1: D-3 received 1 grenade. 1 USMC slightly WIA. Being treated on scene. 1 VC threw grenade & retreated. Was fired on. 25 JOURNAL CLOSED. All units have had light enemy contact. All units maintaining ambushes and patrols in their assigned		:		•	and they are using its light.
carbine in front of position & 1 man 400 meters right of them. Post 3 & 4 report 3 men 80 meters to front. Post 11 reports 1 man 100 meters to right front. Radio relay saw 3 muzzle flashes 300 meters to right of Post 12. 2237 22 Fo Divi 1/1 Bn CP still receiving sporadic small arms fire. No USMC mexemat casualties. Area being illuminated & fire returned. 23 Fr 2/3: F-2 situation same, no contact. Nothing to report. 24 Fr 1/1: D-3 received 1 grenade. 1 USMC slightly WIA. Being treated on scene. 1 VC threw grenade & retreated. Was fired on. 25 JOURNAL CLOSED. All units have had light enemy contact. All units maintaining ambushes and patrols in their assigned	2256	:		; 21	.Fr 1/1: Post 14 requested 1 round illumination at
of them. Post 3 & 4 report 3 men 80 meters to front. Post 11 reports 1 man 100 meters to right front. Radio relay saw 3 muzzle flashes 300 meters to right of Post 12. 22 Fo Div: 1/1 Bn CP still receiving sporadic small arms fire. No USMC measural casualties. Area being illuminated & fire returned. 23 Fr 2/3: F-2 situation same, no contact. Nothing to report. 24 Fr 1/1: D-3 received 1 grenade. 1 USMC slightly WIA. Being treated on scene. 1 VC threw grenade & retreated. Was fired on. 25 JOURNAL CLOSED. All units have had light enemy contact. All units maintaining ambushes and patrols in their assigned		:		:	2220H. Is receiving fire. Reports 2 men, 1 with
Post 11 reports 1 man 100 meters to right front. Radio relay saw 3 muzzle flashes 300 meters to right of Post 12. 22 Fo Div: 1/1 Bn CP still receiving sporadic small arms fire. No USMC measural casualties. Area being illum- inated & fire returned. 23 Fr 2/3: F-2 situation same, no contact. Nothing to report. 24 Fr 1/1: D-3 received 1 grenade. 1 USMC slightly WIA. Being treated on scene. 1 VC threw grenade & retreated. Was fired on. 25 JOURNAL CLOSED. All units have had light enemy contact. All units maintaining ambushes and patrols in their assigned		:		:	of them. Post 3 % A mannet 2 man 400 meters right
Radio relay saw 3 muzzle flashes 300 meters to right of Post 12. 22 Fo Div: 1/1 Bn CP still receiving sporadic small arms fire. No USMC maximal casualties. Area being illuminated & fire returned. 23 Fr 2/3: F-2 situation same, no conject. Nothing to report. 24 Fr 1/1: D-3 received 1 grenade. 1 USMC slightly WIA. Being treated on scene. 1 VC threw grenade & retreated. Was fired on. 25 JOURNAL CLOSED. All units have had light enemy contact. All units maintaining ambushes and patrols in their assigned		:		:	
2237 22 Fo Div: 1/1 Bn CP still receiving sporadic small arms fire. No USMC measurant casualties. Area being illuminated & fire returned. 2310 23 Fr 2/3: F-2 situation same, no contact. Nothing to report. 2320 24 Fr 1/1: D-3 received 1 grenade. 1 USMC slightly WIA. Being treated on scene. 1 VC threw grenade & retreated. Was fired on. 2359 25 JOURNAL CLOSED. All units have had light enemy contact. All units maintaining ambushes and patrols in their assigned		•		.	Radio relay saw 3 muzzle flashes 300 meters to right
fire. No USMC amexamit casualties. Area being illuminated & fire returned. 2310 23 Fr 2/3: F-2 situation same, no contact. Nothing to report. 24 Fr 1/1: D-3 received 1 grenade. 1 USMC slightly WIA. Being treated on scene. 1 VC threw grenade & retreated. Was fired on. 25 JOURNAL CLOSED. All units have had light enemy contact. All units maintaining ambushes and patrols in their assigned	0000	:		•	of Post 12.
2310: insted & fire returned. 23	2237	;		: 22	To Div: 1/1 Bn CP still receiving sporadic small arms
2310 23 Fr 2/3: F-2 situation same, no contact. Nothing to report. 2320 24 Fr 1/1: D-3 received 1 grenade. 1 USMC slightly WIA. Being treated on scene. 1 VC threw grenade & retreated. Was fired on. 2359 25 JOURNAL CLOSED. All units have had light enemy contact. All units maintaining ambushes and patrols in their assigned		:		:	
2320 24 Fr 1/1: D-3 received 1 grenade. 1 USMC slightly WIA Being treated on scene. 1 VC threw grenade & retreated. Was fired on. 25 JOURNAL CLOSED. All units have had light enemy contact. All units maintaining ambushes and patrols in their assigned	2310	:	:	23	
2320 24 Fr 1/1: D-3 received 1 grenade. 1 USMC slightly WIA. Being treated on scene. 1 VC threw grenade & retreated. Was fired on. 25 JOURNAL CLOSED. All units have had light enemy contact. All units maintaining ambushes and patrols in their assigned		:		:	report.
Was fired on. 2359 JOURNAL CLOSED. All units have had light enemy contact. All units maintaining ambushes and patrols in their assigned	2320	:	ì	24	Fr 1/1: D-3 received 1 grenade. 1 USMC slightly WIA.
2359 25 JOURNAL CLOSED. All units have had light enemy contact. All units maintaining ambushes and patrols in their assigned		:	:	:	Idoa Pilana A
All units have had light enemy contact. All units maintaining ambushes and patrols in their assigned	2359	:	:	25	
		:			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		:		•	All units have had light enemy contact. All units
area of responsibility.		:	:	:	maintaining ambushes and patrols in their assigned
		:	:	;	area of responsibility.
		:	•	•	:
		:			
		:	•		
		:	*		
		:	:		į.
			:		<u>.</u>
		:	:		
		1	:		:
		2	:		: ·
		:	1		
			:		
		:	•		•
	;	:	:		i t
	:	:	:	*	t in the second of the second
	;	:	:		
	•		:		;
			•		

S-1 3d Ma₁ s

0001 5 Oct 1965 (TIME)PENED)

		. 1975 #2	~~~			
	IN		: SER : Mag		:	
	0050	. 001	: 1	JIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	CTI	
	00)0	:	; . T	Fr 1/1: Received call from bridge watch that they	:	
		:	:	had 1 PF WIA. Took gun truck with 1 squad & picked	:	
		:	:	him up, no LZ at bridge site. Called for helicopter		
		:	1	& it is on the way. Received world that PF was DOA	•	
		:	:	at 1/1 12. FF that came with DOA requested that bod be returned to village. Will keep body & PF at CP	y	
T.		:	:	for night. Will return to village tomorrow morning.		
		:	:	: PF was not WIA at bridge.		
	0234	:	: 2	Fr 1/1: D-3 received 1 grenade from outside wire at	S	
		:	•	941716. Returned fire with 2 grenades. Results unkn	, 	
		:	:	· MO USMC CASUALties.	Div	
	0414		: 3	Fr 2/3: "G" nothing to report. Negative contact.	S	
/ E	0545		: 4	Fr 1/1: M-1B & M-2C have returned to CP. Negative	٥	
		:	•	contact.	s	
-	0609	:	5 :	Fr 2/3: E-2 situation same. Negative contact.	S	
	0715	1 :	• • •	Fr 1/1: All ambushes deactivated. Negative contact:	2	
	0720	: :	: 7 :	<u> fr 2/4</u> ; At U455H received 2 casualties from probabli		
		:	;	DOODY trapped grenade at 797109. Evacuated to MAH :	-	
	003#	:	: .	Med by helicopter.	Div	
	0815	:	8 :	Fr 2/3: F-2 patrols 2 & 3 have departed.	- - -	
	0845	:	9 :	Fr 1/1: A-3 patrol left at OS4OH for today's :	. —	
	0005			operation.	S	
1 I	0935		10 :	Fr 1/1: A-1 patrol bring 2 VCS without ID back to :	•	
	COOR	:		"A" CP. They were picked up at 962664.	S	
	0937	•	TT :	<u>fr 1/1: A-3 patrol at check point 1. : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : </u>	S	
	0950	:	12 :	Fr 2/3: F-2 patrol base for tonight is 845796.	S	
	1059	•	1 3 :	<u>FF 1/1: A-3 patrol situation same. Have reached : </u>		
	1140	• •		check point 2.	S	
	1140	•	14 .	Fr 2/3: F-2 ran 2 patrols from patrol base. Patrol:		
		•		1 & patrol 3. Patrol 3 has returned with negative :		
	1205		15 :	contact.	'S	
	ری	:		Fr $1/1$: A-3 at check point 4. Proceeding to LA CHAU		
	1340				S	
	1445	:	17:	Fr 1/1: A-3 patrol that left at 0800 has		
	20447		-/ ·	Fr 1/1: A-2 WIA was from a booby trapped grenade on		
	:	:	:	a 4 foot pole at 960677 in heavy brush. Man received		
	1758	:	18 :	wounds in head, legs & foot. Fr 1/1: M-3 returned to CP area. Found 1 booby	S	
	-,,,,	:	:	trapped grenade. Engineers are destroying it now.		
1 3	:	: :	:	Punji traps also found vicinity 942680, also destroy	ه د	~
	1955	:	19 :	Fr 1/1: A-3 in position. C-3 will have 3 day patrol	ea. S,	,S-
		:		to 915740 to 900725 to 880717 (check points 1-3)PF:		
	:	: :	:	at check point 3. Also squad ambush at 875720.	ន	
	2115 :		20 :	Fr 1/1: At 2055H M-3-3 moving to ambush made contact		
	:	:		with 8-10 VC. Had about 6 automatic wpns. Action		
	:	:		took place vicinity 920678. No casualties. VC broke		
	:		:	contact upon return fire. Squad has been directed		
		1		to return to CP.	Div	
	2140 :	; ₹2	21 :	Fr 1/1: A-1 ambush in position. M-3 has been hit by:		
			•	4-5 VC with 3 automatic wons. Are proceeding to CP.:	Div	
1	2210 :	•	22	Fr 1/1: M-3 & M-6 in ambush position. Post 7.8. & 9		
		:	*	at Bn CP received incoming rounds. 2 people seen		
	•,	:	4	running across road about 75 meters in front of :		
		:	:	position.	S	
	2315		23 :	Fr 3/4: 1st ARVN Div requests we assist in sweep of		
	2250 *	:	2	hamlet at 953132 with 3d & 4th Platoon, JAC.	S	
	2359	:		JOURNAL CLOSED. All units maintain an offensive		
		<u>-</u>		posture by patrolling and seting ambushes. Enemy		
				contact has been light. PAGE		
				+ CMI		

9_1

ou Marinus

0001 6 Oct 1965 (Tipid சுந்துக்கி)

		The	SE	P	*	
IN	:	OUT			THO TOTAL ACCORDANCE OF THE COMPANY	an Li.
04.00	:		: 1			
0710	:		: 2	:	Fr 2/3: All units report all quiet. Fr 1/1: All ambushes back with negative contact.	S
0844	:		• 3	1	Fr 1/1: C-3 at 889719; will stay until night then	S
	:		: _	:	move into area of opps.	s
0950	:		: 4	:	Fr 1/1: A-1 now searching DOUEU SON (3).	S
1130	:		: 5	:	Fr 1/1: A-1 found live 155mm atrillery round in	3
	:		: `	:	temple. Also blasting caps & carbine rounds. They	
	Ŧ		:		will hold position & EOD team will be sent by heli-	
	:		:	:	copter. Temple at 955655.	\mathbf{Div}
1145	•		6		To 2/3: Warning Order: Possiblity of dispatching e	
	•			:	portion of/or all of reserve company to vicinity :	
	•	. •	•		963934 to locate Force Recon team operating in that	
	•	•	:	:	area. Temm has not been heard from in 36 hours. A	
1055	·		. 7	•	VC company is reportedly in the area.	Div
1255	:		• 7		To $1/1$: Reports of possible enemy company vicinity	
	1		:	:	962933, indicates possible need for mobile reserve	
	:	1	2	:	in support of Recon Team 21 at check point R+2. Will advise.	n.e.
1530	1		: 8	:	Fr 1/1: "A" 3 squad ambushes at 955655, 959677,	\mathbf{Div}
	:	:	. Č	:	959677, 956667. "D" 2 ambushes at 928717, 941727.	
	:		=	:	"M" ambushes at 926660, 928654, 925645.	s
1630	:	1	9	1	Fr 2/3: F-2 patrol base 877763, ambushes 866759,	U
	:	;	•	:	858764. F-2 patrol tomorrew cancelled, will be in	
	:	;	:	:	GS 8575, 8634. Both G-1 ambushes cancelled. G-1	
	:		•		ambush at 061930, G-3 squad patrol 062300 tp 070130.	•
3/05	:		; •	:	check point 1; 883805, & 2; 858800.	S
1635	:		10	•	Fr 1/1: C-3 recon patrol leaving patrol base, going	
	:	•	<u>.</u>	•	due W to find another patrol base, left 1430H will	
	:			:	return 1800H. C-1 patrol will have 18 men on combat	
	:		:	:	patrol tonight. Will notify to time. M-2 patrol at a	
2010	:		וו	:	check point 4. Negative contact. Fr 1/1: M-1 now leaving on patrol.	S
2304	:	:	12	:	Fr 1/1: C-3 patrol at (870710) reported seeing	s
	ŧ	:		:	lights at (869713) moving in ambush patrol. Will	
	:	:	:	:	observe until first light. Interpreter thinks lights	
	:	:	;	:	are coming from VC.	Div
2359	:	1	13	•	JOURNAL CLOSED.	~
	:	:			•	
	:	:			All units maintain an offensive posture by maintaini	ıng
	:	:	i	•	patrols and ambushes in their assigned area of respo	m-
	:				sibility. Recon has a patrol out that has not been	
	:	•	;	•	heard from in 36 hours. Enemy contact has been : light.	
	:	•		:	TTENTO.	
	:			:	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	3			3		

S-l 3d Marines

0001 7 Oct 1965 (TIME OPENED)

		. 0070.07		•
	ΞN	: TIME	SER SER	•
	0005	•		INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. :// CT
	0205	:	: 1	Fr 2/31 G nothing unusual to report, negative contact.
	0545	:	; ž	rr 2/2: G patrol has returned to G CP.
	0845	:	: 4	Fr 2/3: E, G, F, H-1, all quiet, negative contact.
	00.47	:	: "	Fr 2/3: E-3 patrol returned, negative contact. F-2:
		:	ï	has been cut from 2 days to 070900H to 071800H. F-2 patrol at (8977).
	1010	:	. 5	Pro 1/1. D. Co. and the co. and the co.
	2020	:	: '	Fr 1/1: D Co. ambush for tonight: 1st Plt (928725)
		:	:	3d Plt. at (944714). A Co.: A-1 at (953672). A-2
		:	:	at (953678). A-3 at (953651). MCo.: (935646),
	1053	:	• 6	(929654), (923666), (916676), (932678).
	_0,0	• .	:	Fr 1/1: A-1 reports three small Vietnamese girls
		1	:	set off booby trap (hand grenade type) on perimeter
		:	. 5	of (8090) on Hill 122 coord (955665), requested
		:	:	Med Evac. One is hurt bad.
	1155	:	: 7	: Fr 1/1: 50 meters in from A Co CP AT955665 a wo-
		:	;	: man and child were moving in field. Set off a
		:	:	: booby trap frag grenade, VC and all the village
		:	:	: knew about it. Med evacuation was completed. No
		:	:	: USMC casualties.
	1217	:	: 8	: Fr 1/1: Platoon Commander checked villagers about :
		:	:	: the booby trapped field. They stated that they
		:	:	knew it was booby trapped and avoided it. Because
		:	:	: it happened months ago they had forgotten about it.
	1340	:	: 9	: Fr 1/1: M-3 located cave at 910672, blew it up.
	1410	:	: 10	: Fr 1/1: A Co A-1 to patrol to checkpoints (1)
		:	:	: 942655, (2) 940641, (3) 948656 from 0800-0900. B
	:	:	:	: Co platoon patrol br B-1 to 968755, (2) 946755,
	:	:	:	: (3) 954746, (4) 953753 with embush at 965740. C-3.
	:	:	:	: Continue to patrol and ambush operation in same
		•	:	: AOR as reported yesterday. C-1 will not be operat-
	;	:	:	: ing as reported. DCo commence search and destroy ;
	:	:	;	: operations in accordance with Opo 128-65. MCo:
	:	:	:	: M-3 sweep from grid square 8867 eat to grid square
		1	:	9366.
	1710 :	!	: 11	Fr 1/1: C-3 received 6-8 rounds sniper fire from:
	:	;	:	approximately three snipers vic AT867711. B Co
	:	;	:	is sending someone to investigate.
	1750 :		: 12 :	Fr 1/1: C-3 received 6-8 rounds sniper fire from:
	1		:	vicinity of 870709 village search. Did not reutra
	:		:	fire. Woman in village indicated to patrol that
	:		:	her husband is VC. Platoon operation in that
	:		: :	area. C-3 has no casualties and will go no fur-
	:		: :	ther west tonight. Will set up ambush in that vic.
	1759 :		: 13 :	Fr 1/1: M-3 platoon patrol base 885675. M-3
	:		: ;	ambush is now at 895675.
	2012 :	:	: 14 :	Fr $1/1$: C-3 and C-3(b) are in position.
	2107 :	:	: 15 :	Fr 1/1: C-3 at 885703. A-3 at check point #3,
	•	;	: :	patrol base, negative contact. M-3 at 885675,
	:	:	: :	negative contact.
	2220 :	:	16 ·	Fr 2/2 F 1 has madely surhead manufacture contact
	2235 :	1	17 4	Fr 1/1: C-3 reports while in ambush at 885702 a
	:	:		Marine was hit in thigh with one round. Fire was
	1	:	:	one of 10-15 rounds of sniper fire. Unable to tell
	:	:		where round came from. Med-evacuation requested.:
	2300	:	18 :	Fr 2/3: "H" situation same, negative contact.
	:	:		The state of the s
	*	:	:	• •
_			1	•

PAGE ONE

S-1 3d Marines

OOO1 7 October 1965 (TIME OPENED)

-	: The		•
IN	: OUT	: Nic	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
305	:	: 19	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. Fr 1/1: C-3 reports fire came from village at :
•	:		: 882702 that appeared to be deserted during the day.
	:	:	: Village 200 meters west of injury. 10-15 rounds :
	:	:	fire and 4-5 rounds returned. No additional :
	:	•	casualties. Med-evacuation completed.
400	:	: 20	Journal Closed.
	:	*	1 1 2 0 4 1 1 20/5
	:	:	Summary of operation for period 7 October 1965.
	•	:	i de la companya de l
	•		: All units conducted extensive patrolling and :
	.		established ambush sites within their respective :
	•		areas of responsibility. Scattered reported of :
	•		sniper fire was reported, with no significant
	:		enemy contact reported.
	•	•	
	•	•	
	•	:	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
	:		
	:	:	
	•	•	
	•	•	a
	•		
	•	:	
	:	•	•
	•	:	•
		•	•
	:	•	
	:	·	
	•	:	•
	•	•	*
	-	-	·
			·
	•		· *
	:	•	·
		i	•
	•	:	:
	:	:	:
	:	:	:
	:	:	
	:	•	
	:	:	į į
	:	:	:
	:	:	•
	:		
	:		· ·
	-	-	

S-1 3d Marines

OOOl 8 October 1965 (TIME OPENED)

The SER INC INCIDENT, MESSAGES, CRIERS, ERC. OCC23 1 Fr 1/1: "M" night patrol back, negative contact. D-1 ambushes returning, negative contact. Fr 1/1: A-3 received 20-30 rounds sniper fire from 955662. Minor casualties treated by corposasa. OCC24 3 Fr 1/1: A-3 received 20-30 rounds sniper rounds from village of Duen Son (3) from approximately 2-3 snipers. No casualties. A-2 received 20-30 rounds from other side of river. Moving out after the snipers. No casualties. A-2 received 20-30 rounds from other side of river. Moving out after the snipers. No casualties. A-2 at 945693. C-3 found A NKG grenade, pair of black trousers and a rain-coat at 885703. 1110 5 Fr 1/1: C-3 at 883718, A-2 at 945693. C-3 found A NKG grenade, pair of black trousers and a rain-coat at 885703. 1110 5 Fr 3/1: Recon OF on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicinity: 796078 at 1015. Two men and two women walking north, have brush tied to bodies and heads, suspect rifles. At 13CH, 4 VC ween moving south at 800073. had brush tied to uniforms, had rifles. Suspect will cross river at 800073. Recon FO called fire mission on 800073. Reported one WIA as a result of fire mission. Forty rounds fired. Fr 2/3: E-1 at 870820. 1045 105 106 107 108 109 109 109 109 109 109 109								. 5
1 Fr 1/1: "M" night patrol back, negative contact. D-1 ambushes returning. negative contact. D-1 ambushes returning. negative contact. D-1 ambushes returning. negative contact. Div Pr 1/1: A-3 received 30 rounds sinjer from 955662. Minor casualties treated by corpsman. Fr 1/1: A-3 received 20-30 rounds injer rounds from village of Duen Son (3) from approximately 2-3 snipers. No casualties. A-2 received 20-30 rounds from other sidle df river. Moving out after the snipers. No casualties. 1105 4 Fr 1/1: C-3 at 888718, A-2 at 945693. C-3 found a MK6 grenade, pair of black trousers and a raincoat at 885703. 1110 5 Fr 3/4: Recon Of on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicinity. 796078 at 1015. Two men and two women walking north, have brush tied to bodies and heads, suspect rifles. At 130H, 4 VC ween moving south at 800077; had brush tied to uniforms, had rifles. Suspect will cross river at 800073. Recon FO called fire mission on 800073. Reported one WIA as a result of fire mission. Forty rounds fired. 6 Fr 2/3: E-1 at 870820. Fr 2/3: E-1 at 870825 (check point #3), F-1 is at 878755. 1045 8 Fr 2/3: A VN reported to "H" that a VC company of 100 men is harvesting rice in grid square 8477. Fr1/1: Vehicles leaving BnCP at 1916H received 2 rounds sniper fire into patrol base at 949640. Origin unknown. Moving patrol base at 949640. Origin unknown. M		:				:		
D-1 ambushes returning, negative contact. D-1 ambushes returning, negative contact. Pr 1/1: A-3 received 30 rounds sniper fire from . Sr 1/1: A-3 received 20-30 rounds sniper from . Pr 1/1: A-3 received 20-30 rounds sniper rounds from . Pr 1/1: A-3 received 20-30 rounds sniper rounds from . Pr 1/1: A-3 received 20-30 rounds sniper rounds from . Pr 1/1: C-3 at 888718, A-2 received 20-30 rounds . Pr 1/1: C-3 at 888718, A-2 at 94.5693. C-3 found . A MK6 greade, pair of black trousers and a rain coat at 885703. Pr 3/1: Recon OP on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicnity. S. Pr 3/1: Recon OP on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicnity. S. Pr 3/1: Recon OP on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicnity. S. Pr 3/1: Recon OP on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicnity. S. Pr 3/1: Recon OP on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicnity. S. Pr 3/1: Recon OP on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicnity. S. Pr 3/1: Recon OP on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicnity. S. Pr 3/1: Recon OP on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicnity. S. Pr 3/1: Recon OP on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicnity. S. Pr 3/1: Recon OP on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicnity. S. Pr 3/1: Recon OP on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicnity. S. Pr 3/1: Recon OP on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicnity. S. Pr 3/1: Recon OP on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicnity. S. Pr 3/1: Recon OP on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicnity. S. Pr 3/1: Recon OP on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicnity. S. Pr 3/1: Recon OP on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicnity. S. Pr 3/1: Recon OP on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicnity. S. Pr 3/1: Pr 2/1: Recon OP on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicnity. S. Sr 3/1: Recon OP on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicnity. S. Sr 3/1: Recon OP on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicnity. S. Sr 3/1: Recon OP on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicnity. S. Sr 3/1: Recon OP on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicnity. S. Sr 3/1: Recon OP on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicnity. S. Sr 3/1: Recon OP on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicnity. S. Sr 3/1: Recon OP on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicnity. S. Sr 3/1: Recon OP on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicnity. S. Sr 3/1: Recon OP on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicnity. S. Sr 3/1: Recon OP on hill 16	<u> IN</u>	:	OUT	÷	NO_	÷		-
D-1 ambushes returning, negative contact. Fr 1/1: A-3 received 30 rounds sniper fire from	0623	2		:	7	:	Fr 1/1: "M" night patrol back, negative contact.	S
955662. Minor casualties treated by corpsman. 975662. Minor casualties treated by corpsman. 9757662. Minor casualties treated by corpsman. 9757662. Minor casualties treated by corpsman. 9757662. Minor casualties. 1006	002	:		:	_	:	Del ambushes returning, negative contact.	
955662. Minor casualties treated by corpsman. Fr 1/1: A-3 received 20-30 rounds sniper rounds from village of Duen Son (3) from approximately 2-3 snipers. No casualties. A-2 received 20-30 rounds from other side of river. Moving out after the snipers. No casualties. 1105 4 Fr 1/1: C-3 at 885718, A-2 at 945693. C-3 found S a MK6 grenade, pair of black trousers and a raincoat at 885703. 1110 5 Fr 3/4: Recon Of on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicnity: S 796078 at 1015. Two men and two women walking north, have brush tied to bodies and heads, suspect rifles. At 130H, 4 VC ween moving south at 800077; had brush tied to uniforms, had rifles. Suspect will cross river at 800073. Recon FO called fire mission on 800073. Reported one WIA as a result of fire mission. Forty rounds fired. 1145 6 Fr 2/3: E-1 at 870820 (check point #3), F-1 is at S 78755. 1635 8 Fr 2/3: E-1 at 870825 (check point #3), F-1 is at S 787875. 1945 9 Fr1/1: Vehicles leaving BmCP at 1916H received 2 rounds sniper fire fro, Khu Duon Su (972719). At 1920 A-2 received 20-30 rounds aniper fire into patrol base at 949640. Origin unknown. Noving patrol base at 949640. Origin unknown. Noving patrol base. District Headquarters reported FF P1t; moving from (929716) to (926723). 10 Fr 1/1: M-2-B patrol now departing fro night position. M-2-C also left at this time. 11 Fr 1/1: A-1, 283 departed at approximately 2000 for smbush position. 2359 12 JOURNAL CLOSED. All units maintaining patrols and ambushes in their assigned area of responsibility. L/1 received	08J.5	:		:	2	:	Fr 1/1: A=3 received 30 rounds sniper fire from :	Div
7 Pr 1/1: A-3 received 20-30 rounds sniper rounds from village of Duen Son (3) from approximately 2-3 snipers. No casualties. A-2 received 20-30 rounds from other side of river. Moving out after the snipers. No casualties. 1105 4 Fr 1/1: C-3 at 888718, A-2 at 945693. C-3 found a MK6 grenade, pair of black trousers and a raincoat at 888703. 1110 5 Fr 3/4: Recon OP on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicinity. Fr 3/4: Recon OP on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicinity. Fr 3/4: Recon OP on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicinity. Fr 3/4: Recon OP on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicinity. Not on the have brush tied to bodies and heads, suspect rifles. At 13CH, 4 VC ween noving south at 800077; had brush tied to uniforms, had rifles. Suspect will cross river at 800073. Recon FO called fire mission on 800073. Reported one WIA as a result of fire mission. Forty rounds fired. 1145 6 Fr 2/3: E-1 at 870820. 1145 7 Fr 2/3: B-1 at 870825 (check point #3), F-1 is at 878755. 115 8 Fr 2/3: A VN reported to "H" that a VC company of 100 men is harvesting rice in grid square 8477. 11945 9 Fri/1: Vehicles leaving BnCP at 1916H received 2 rounds sniper fire fro, Khu Duon Su (972719). At 1920 A-2 received 20-30 rounds sniper fire into patrol base at 949640. Origin unknown. Moving patrol base. District Headquarters reported FF Plt; moving from (929716) to (926723). 10 Fr 1/1: M-2-B patrol now departing fro night position. M-2-C also left at this time. 11 Fr 1/1: A-1, 283 departed at approximately 2000 for ambush position. 12 JOURNAL CLOSED. All units maintaining patrols and ambushes in their assigned area of responsibility. L/1 received	004)	2		:		•	955662. Minor casualties treated by corpsman.	_
village of Duen Son (3) from approximately 2-3; snipers. No casualties. A-2 received 20-30 rounds from other side off river. Moving out after the snipers. No casualties. Fr 1/1: C-3 at 88718, A-2 at 945693. C-3 found a MK6 grenade, pair of black trousers and a raincoat at 88703. A-2 at 945693. C-3 found a MK6 grenade, pair of black trousers and a raincoat at 88703. 1110 5 Fr 3/4: Recon OP on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicnity. 796078 at 1015. Two men and two women walking north, have brush tied to bodies and heads, suspect rifles. At 13CH, 4 VC seen moving south at 800077; had brush tied to uniforms, had rifles. Suspect will cross river at 800073. Recon FO called fire mission on 800073. Reported one WIA as a result of fire mission. Forty rounds fired. 1145 6 Fr 2/3: E-1 at 870825 (check point #3), F-1 is at 878755. 1245 7 Fr 2/3: A VN reported to "H" that a VC company of 100 men is hervesting rice in grid square 8477. 1945 9 Fr1/1: Vehicles leaving BmCP at 1916H received 2 rounds sniper fire fro, Khu Duon Su (972719). At 1920 A-2 received 20-30 rounds sniper fire into patrol base at 949540. Origin unknown. Moving Patrol substitute position. Moving patrol	0906			I	3	•	Fr 1/1: A-3 received 20-30 rounds sniper rounds from	S
snipers. No casualties. A-2 received 20-30 rounds from other stills off river. Moving out after the snipers. No casualties. 1110	0,00	:		:		•	village of Duen Son (3) from approximately 2-3:	
snipers. No casualties. Fr 1/1: C-3 at 888718, A-2 at 945693. C-3 found a MK6 grenade, pair of black trousers and a rain-coat at 885703. Fr 3/h: Recon OF on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicinity: 796078 at 1015. Two men and two women walking north, have brush tied to bodies and heads, suspect rifles. At 13CH, h VC ween moving south at 800077; had brush tied to uniforms, had rifles. Suspect will cross river at 800073. Recon FO called fire mission on 800073. Reported one WIA as a result of fire mission. Forty rounds fired. Fr 2/3: E-1 at 870820. Fr 2/3: E-1 at 870825 (check point #3), F-1 is at 878755. 1035 8 Fr 2/3: A VN reported to "H" that a VC company of 100 men is harvesting rice in grid square 8477. Fr1/1: Vehicles leaving BnCP at 1916H received 2 rounds sniper fire fro, Khu Duon Su (972719). At 1920 A-2 received 20-30 rounds sniper fire into patrol base at 949640. Origin unknown. Moving patrol base at 949640. Origin unknown. Moving patrol base. District Headquarters reported PF Plt moving from (929716) to (926723). 2010: 10: Fr 1/1: M-2-B patrol now departing fro night position. M-2-C also left at this time. 2135: 11: Fr 1/1: A-1, 223 departed at approximately 2000 for ambush position. JOURNAL CLOSED. All units maintaining patrols and ambushes in their assigned area of responsibility. L/1 received		•		•		•	snipers. No casualties. A-2 received 20-30 rounds	
1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1111 1110 1111 1110 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111		•		•		:	from other site of river. Moving out after the	
2 MK6 grenade, pair of black trousers and a rain- coat at 885703. Fr 3/4: Recon OP on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicinity: 796078 at 1015. Two men and two women walking north, have brush tied to bodies and heads, suspect rifles. At 13CH, 4 VC seen moving south at 800077; had brush tied to uniforms, had rifles. Suspect will cross river at 800073. Recon FO called fire mission on 800073. Reported one WIA as a result of fire mission. Forty rounds fired. Fr 2/3: E-1 at 870820. Fr 2/3: E-1 at 870825 (check point #3), F-1 is at 878755. 8 Fr 2/3: A VN reported to "H" that a VC company of 100 men is harvesting rice in grid square 8477. 1945 9 Fr1/1: Vehicles leaving BnCP at 1916H received 2 rounds sniper fire fro, Knu Duon Su (972719). At 1920 A-2 received 20-30 rounds sniper fire into patrol base at 949640. Origin unknown. Moving patrol base. District Headquarters reported PF P1t: moving from (929716) to (926723). 10 Fr 1/1: M-2-B patrol now departing fro night position. M-2 calso left at this time. 11 Pr 1/1: A-1, 283 departed at approximately 2000 for smbush position. JOURNAL CLOSED. All units maintaining patrols and ambushes in their assigned area of responsibility. 1/1 receive		:		:		•	snipers. No casualties.	e
coat at 885703. Fr 3/4: Recon OP on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicnity. 796078 at 1015. Two men and two women walking north, have brush tied to bodies and heads, suspect rifles. At 13CH, 4 VC ween moving south at 800077; had brush tied to uniforms, had rifles. Suspect will cross river at 800073. Recon FO called fire mission on 800073. Reported one WIA as a result of fire mission. Forty rounds fired. 1145 6 Fr 2/3: E-1 at 870820. Fr 2/3: E-1 at 870825 (check point #3), F-1 is at Server 100 men is harvesting rice in grid square 8477. 1945 9 Fr 2/2: A VN reported to "H" that a VC company of 100 men is harvesting rice in grid square 8477. 1945 9 Fr 1/1: Vehicles leaving BnCP at 1916H received 2 Server 1920 A-2 received 20-30 rounds sniper fire into patrol base at 949640. Origin unknown. Moving patrol base at 949640. Origin unknown. Moving patrol base at 949640. Origin unknown. Moving patrol base at 949640. In origin unknown. Moving patrol base at 949640. In ow departing fro night position. M-2-C also left at this time. 2010 10 Fr 1/1: M-2-B patrol now departing fro night position. M-2-C also left at this time. 2135 11 Fr 1/1: A-1, 2&3 departed at approximately 2000 for ambush position. 2359 12 JOURNAL CLOSED. All units maintaining patrols and ambushes in their assigned area of responsibility. 1/1 receives	1105	•		:	4	:	Fr 1/1: C-3 at 888718, A-2 at 945693. C-3 found	Ð
1110 5 Fr 3/4: Recon OP on hill 164 sighted 4 VC vicinity: 796078 at 1015. Two men and two women walking: north, have brush tied to bodies and heads, suspect rifles. At 13CH, 4 VC men moving south at 800077; had brush tied to uniforms, had rifles. Suspect will cross river at 800073. Recon FO called fire: mission on 800073. Reported one WIA as a result of; fire mission. Forty rounds fired. Fr 2/3: E-1 at 870820. Fr 2/3: E-1 at 870825 (check point #3), F-1 is at: S 7 Fr 2/3: E-1 at 870825 (check point #3), F-1 is at: S 878755. 1635 8 Fr 2/3: A VN reported to "H" that a VC company of 100 men is harvesting rice in grid square 8477. 100 men is harvesting BnCP at 1916H received 2 rounds sniper fire fro, Knu Duon Su (972719). At 1920 A-2 received 20-30 rounds sniper fire into patrol base at 949640. Origin unknown. Moving patrol base. District Headquarters reported PF P1t moving from (929716) to (926723). 2010 10 Fr 1/1: M-2-B patrol now departing fro night position. M-2-C also left at this time. 2135 11 Fr 1/1: A-1, 283 departed at approximately 2000 for ambush position. 2359 12 JORNAL CLOSED. All units maintaining patrols and ambushes in their assigned area of responsibility. L/1 received their sessioned area of responsibility.		•		į		•	a MK6 grenade, pair of black trousers and a rain- :	
north, have brush tied to bodies and heads, suspect rifles. At 13CH, 4 VC ween moving south at 800077; had brush tied to uniforms, had rifles. Suspect will cross river at 800073. Recon FO called fire mission on 800073. Reported one WIA as a result of fire mission. Forty rounds fired. 1145		:	•	:		:	coat at 885703.	S
north, have brush tied to bodies and heads, suspect rifles. At 13CH, 4 WC ween moving south at 800077; had brush tied to uniforms, had rifles. Suspect will cross river at 800073. Recon FO called fire mission on 800073. Reported one WIA as a result of fire mission. Forty rounds fired. 1145 6 Fr 2/3: E-1 at 870820. 7 Fr 2/3: E-1 at 870825 (check point #3), F-1 is at 878755. 8 Fr 2/3: A VN reported to "H" that a VC company of 100 men is harvesting rice in grid square 8477. 1945 9 Fr1/1: Vehicles leaving BnCP at 1916H received 2 rounds sniper fire fro, Khu Duon Su (972719). At 1920 A-2 received 20-30 rounds sniper fire into patrol base at 949640. Origin unknown. Moving patrol base. District Headquarters reported PF Plt: moving from (929716) to (926723). 10 Fr 1/1: M-2-B patrol now departing fro night position. M-2-C also left at this time. 2135 11 Fr 1/1: A-1, 2&3 departed at approximately 2000 for ambush position. JOURNAL CLOSED. All units maintaining patrols and ambushes in their assigned area of responsibility. 1/1 received	1110	:		:	5	3	Fr 3/4: Recon Or on hill 104 signised 4 vo vicinity:	
rifles. At 13CH, 4 WC seen moving south at 800077; had brush tied to uniforms, had rifles. Suspect will cross river at 800073. Recon FO called fire: mission on 800073. Reported one WIA as a result of; fire mission. Forty rounds fired. 6 Fr 2/3: E-1 at 870820. 7 Fr 2/3: E-1 at 870825 (check point #3), F-1 is at series at 878755. 8 Fr 2/2: A VN reported to "H" that a VC company of 100 men is harvesting rice in grid square 8477. 1945 9 Fr1/1: Vehicles leaving BmCP at 1916H received 2 sounds sniper fire fro, Khu Duon Su (972719). At 1920 A-2 received 20-30 rounds sniper fire into patrol base at 94.9640. Origin unknown. Moving patrol base at 94.9640. Origin unknown. Moving patrol base. District Headquarters reported PF Plt moving from (929716) to (926723). 2010 10 Fr 1/1: M-2-B patrol now departing fro night position. M-2-C also left at this time. 2135 11 Fr 1/1: A-1, 223 departed at approximately 2000 for ambush position. JOURNAL CLOSED. All units maintaining patrols and ambushes in their assigned area of responsibility. 1/1 receiver		:		:		:	796078 at 1015. Two men and two women we have	
had brush tied to uniforms, had rifles. Suspect will cross river at 800073. Recon FO called fire mission on 800073. Reported one WIA as a result of fire mission. Forty rounds fired. 1145 6 Fr 2/3: E-1 at 870820. 7 Fr 2/3: E-1 at 870825 (check point #3), F-1 is at September 5. 1635 8 Fr 2/3: A VN reported to "H" that a VC company of 100 men is harvesting rice in grid square 84.77. 1945 9 Fr1/1: Vehicles leaving BnCP at 1916H received 2 rounds sniper fire fro, Khu Duon Su (972719). At 1920 A-2 received 20-30 rounds sniper fire into patrol base at 94.9640. Origin unknown. Moving patrol base at 94.9640. Origin unknown. Moving patrol base. District Headquarters reported PF Plt. moving from (92.9716) to (92.6723). 2010 10 Fr 1/1: M-2-B patrol now departing fro night position. M-2-C also left at this time. 2135 11 Fr 1/1: A-1, 223 departed at approximately 2000 for ambush position. 359 369 370 380 380 390 390 390 390 390 390 390 390 390 39		:		:		:	north, have brush thed to boules and house, support	
will cross river at 800073. Recon FO called fire mission on 800073. Reported one WIA as a result of fire mission. Forty rounds fired. 6 Fr 2/3: E-1 at 870820. 7 Fr 2/3: E-1 at 870825 (check point #3), F-1 is at 878755. 8 Fr 2/3: A VN reported to "H" that a VC company of 100 men is harvesting rice in grid square 8477. 9 Fr1/1: Vehicles leaving BnCP at 1916H received 2 rounds sniper fire fro, Khu Duon Su (972719). At 1920 A-2 received 20-30 rounds sniper fire into patrol base at 949640. Origin unknown. Moving patrol base. District Headquarters reported PF P1t: moving from (929716) to (926723). 2010 : 10 : Fr 1/1: M-2-B patrol now departing fro night position. M-2-C also left at this time. 2135 : 11 : Fr 1/1: A-1, 283 departed at approximately 2000 for ambush position. 3 JOURNAL CLOSED. All units maintaining patrols and ambushes in their assigned area of responsibility. 1/1 received		1		:		:	rilles. At 15th, 4 to seek had rifles. Suspect	
mission on 800073. Reported one WIA as a result of, fire mission. Forty rounds fired. 5		:		:		;	red 1 chase river et 800073. Recon FO called fire	
fire mission. Forty rounds fired. 6 Fr 2/3: E-1 at 870820. 7 Fr 2/3: E-1 at 870825 (check point #3), F-1 is at 878755. 8 Fr 2/3: A VN reported to "H" that a VC company of 100 men is harvesting rice in grid square 8477. 9 Fr1/1: Vehicles leaving BnCP at 1916H received 2 rounds sniper fire fro, Khu Duon Su (972719). At 1920 A-2 received 20-30 rounds sniper fire into patrol base at 949640. Origin unknown. Moving patrol base. District Headquarters reported PF Plt moving from (929716) to (926723). 2010 10 Fr 1/1: M-2-B patrol now departing fro night position. M-2-C also left at this time. 2135 11 Fr 1/1: A-1, 2&3 departed at approximately 2000 for ambush position. 2359 12 JOURNAL CLOSED. All units maintaining patrols and ambushes in their asseigned area of responsibility. L/1 received		:				:	mission on 800073. Reported one WIA as a result of	
1145 1245 1245 1246 1246 1247 1248 1248 1249 1249 1249 1249 1249 1249 1249 1249		:		:		;	fine wission. Forty rounds fired.	
7 Fr 2/3: E-1 at 870825 (check point #3), F-1 is at 878755. 8 Fr 2/3: A VN reported to "H" that a VC company of 100 men is harvesting rice in grid square 8477. 9 Fr1/1: Vehicles leaving BnCP at 1916H received 2 rounds smiper fire fro, Khu Duon Su (972719). At 1920 A-2 received 20-30 rounds smiper fire into patrol base at 949640. Origin unknown. Moving patrol base. District Headquarters reported PF Plt moving from (929716) to (926723). 2010 : Fr 1/1: M-2-B patrol now departing fro night position. M-2-C also left at this time. 2135 : It Fr 1/1: A-1, 2&3 departed at approximately 2000 for ambush position. All units maintaining patrols and ambushes in their assigned area of responsibility. L/1 received	1145	1		:	٠ 6		Fr 2/3: E-1 at 870820.	
1635 8 Fr 2/3: A VN reported to "H" that a VC company of 100 men is harvesting rice in grid square 84.77. 1945 9 Fr1/1: Vehicles leaving BnCP at 1916H received 2 rounds sniper fire fro, Khu Duon Su (972719). At 1920 A-2 received 20-30 rounds sniper fire into patrol base at 94.9640. Origin unknown. Moving patrol base. District Headquarters reported PF Plt moving from (92.9716) to (92.6723). 2010 10 Fr 1/1: M-2-B patrol now departing fro night position. M-2-C also left at this time. 2135 11 Fr 1/1: A-1, 2&3 departed at approximately 2000 for ambush position. All units maintaining patrols and ambushes in their assigned area of responsibility. L/1 received		;		:		*	Fr 2/3: E-1 at 870825 (check point #3), F-1 is at :	S
1635 8 Fr 2/2: A VN reported to "H" that a VC company of 100 men is harvesting rice in grid square 84.77. 1945 9 Fr1/1: Vehicles leaving BnCP at 1916H received 2 rounds sniper fire fro, Khu Duon Su (972719). At 1920 A-2 received 20-30 rounds sniper fire into patrol base at 94.9640. Origin unknown. Moving patrol base. District Headquarters reported PF Plt: moving from (92.9716) to (92.6723). 2010 10 Fr 1/1: M-2-B patrol now departing fro night position. M-2-C also left at this time. 2135 11 Fr 1/1: A-1, 2&3 departed at approximately 2000 for ambush position. 359 All units maintaining patrols and ambushes in their assigned area of responsibility. L/1 received	1247	:		•		•	P79755	
100 men is harvesting rice in grid square 84/7. Frl/1: Vehicles leaving BnCP at 1916H received 2 rounds sniper fire fro, Khu Duon Su (972719). At 1920 A-2 received 20-30 rounds sniper fire into patrol base at 949640. Origin unknown. Moving patrol base. District Headquarters reported PF Plt: moving from (929716) to (926723). S 2010: 10: Fr 1/1: M-2-B patrol now departing fro night position. M-2-C also left at this time. S 2135: 11: Fr 1/1: A-1, 2&3 departed at approximately 2000 for ambush position. JOURNAL CLOSED. All units maintaining patrols and ambushes in their assigned area of responsibility. L/1 receive	1635	:			a	•	Fr 2/3: A VN reported to "H" that a VC company of :	Div
9 Fr1/1: Vehicles leaving BnCP at 1916H received 2 rounds sniper fire fro, Khu Duon Su (972719). At 1920 A-2 received 20-30 rounds sniper fire into patrol base at 949640. Origin unknown. Moving patrol base. District Headquarters reported PF Plt. moving from (929716) to (926723). 2010: In Fr 1/1: M-2-B patrol now departing fro night position. M-2-C also left at this time. 2135: It Fr 1/1: A-1, 2&3 departed at approximately 2000 for ambush position. 359: It JOURNAL CLOSED. All units maintaining patrols and ambushes in their assigned area of responsibility. L/1 received	1000	:			•	•	100 men is harvesting rice in grid square 64//.	_
rounds sniper fire fro, Khu Buon Su (972/19). At 1920 A-2 received 20-30 rounds sniper fire into patrol base at 949640. Origin unknown. Moving patrol base. District Headquarters reported PF Plt. moving from (929716) to (926723). 2010: In Fr 1/1: M-2-B patrol now departing from ight position. M-2-C also left at this time. 2135: It Fr 1/1: A-1, 2&3 departed at approximately 2000 for ambush position. 2359: It JOURNAL CLOSED. All units maintaining patrols and ambushes in their assigned area of responsibility. L/1 received	1945	:		٠		•	$r_{n1}/1$. Vehicles leaving BnCP at 1916H received z_{ij} :	S
patrol base at 949640. Origin unknown. Moving patrol base. District Headquarters reported PF Plt moving from (929716) to (926723). 10: Fr 1/1: M-2-B patrol now departing fro night position. M-2-C also left at this time. 11: Fr 1/1: A-1, 2&3 departed at approximately 2000 for ambush position. 2359: 12: JOURNAL CLOSED. All units maintaining patrols and ambushes in their assigned area of responsibility. L/1 receive	_,,,,	:		,		:	rounds sniper fire fro. Khu Duon Su (972719). At :	
patrol base. District Headquarters reported PF Pit. moving from (929716) to (926723). 10: Fr 1/1: M-2-B patrol now departing fro night position. M-2-C also left at this time. 11: Fr 1/1: A-1, 2&3 departed at approximately 2000 for ambush position. JOURNAL CLOSED. All units maintaining patrols and ambushes in their assigned area of responsibility. 1/1 receive				1		_ T	1920 A-2 received 20-30 rounds sniper fire into :	
imoving from (929716) to (926723). 10: Fr 1/1: M-2-B patrol now departing fro night position. M-2-C also left at this time. 2135: 11: Fr 1/1: A-1, 2&3 departed at approximately 2000 for ambush position. 2359: 12 JOURNAL CLOSED. All units maintaining patrols and ambushes in their assigned area of responsibility. 1/1 received		:		j	•	•	patrol base at 949640. Origin unknown. Moving:	
2010: In Serious 1929/101 to 120/2012 to 1		:				1	patrol base. District Headquarters reported Pr Pit;	q
position. M-2-C also left at this time. 2135: 11: Fr 1/1: A-1, 2&3 departed at approximately 2000 for ambush position. 2359: 12 JOURNAL CLOSED. All units maintaining patrols and ambushes in their assigned area of responsibility. 1/1 receive		:	}		1	;	moving from (929716) to (926723).	J
2135: Il: Fr 1/1: A-1, 2&3 departed at approximately 2000 for ambush position. 2359: 12 JOURNAL CLOSED. All units maintaining patrols and ambushes in their assigned area of responsibility. 1/1 receive	2010	:			10	:	Fr 1/1: M-2-B patrol now departing iro might	s
2359: 12 JOURNAL CLOSED. All units maintaining patrols and ambushes in their assigned area of responsibility. L/1 receive		:	;	:	:	‡	position. M-2-C also left at this time.	
2359: 12 JOURNAL CLOSED. All units maintaining patrols and ambushes in their assigned area of responsibility. L/1 receive	2135	:	:		: 11	:	Fr 1/1: A-1, 283 departed at approximately 2000 lot	s
All units maintaining patrols and ambushes in		1			:	:	ambush position.	_
their assigned area of responsibility. L/1 receive	2359	1	:		: 12		JOURNAL CLOSED.	
their assigned area of responsibility. L/1 receive		:	:		:	:	the maintaining netrols and ambushes in	
ing sporatic sniper fire. Enemy contact was light,		:	;	1	ş.		their sociened area of responsibility. 1/1 receive	
			:	4	:	:	ing enoratic spiper fire. Enemy contact was light,	
		1			:	:	Tite abot sorto primbos zeras	
			:		:	:	;	
			;			1	;	
			•					
			.		•	3	الأ معهدية المساح ال	A STATE OF
			;		:	:		

STAFF JOURNEL

S-1 3d Mard s

OCO1 9 October 1965 (TIME OPENED)

	The	: SER		
TN		:_NO		CTIO
0310		1 1	Fr 2/3: H Co all secure.	S
0833		: 2	Fr 1/1: 0815, LZ prep by air started. 0829 LZ prep	5
;	:	:	ended. At 0830 Helos landed all on schedule. No small	
		:	arms fire in LZ. Helos returning for 2d wave.	Div
0845		3	<u>Fr 1/1:</u> 2d wave of helos are now leaving to 1Z.	S
0850		4	Fr 1/1: Recon in landing zone and second wave of	
,		• 1	helicopters have landed. All troops in operations	
3000			area at 0846H.	Div
1009		5	Fr 1/1: A-3 returned at 1008, negative contact.	S
رحمد	: :		Fr 1/1: D-1 received 4 to 5 rounds sniper fire from	
		:	coord (858658), returned fire, no friendly casualties, are moving out.	
1410	;	7	We all company we also by the second and the second	Div
	: :	: '	Fr 1/1: SITREP: At 1400, D-6 located at coord 855655	
:	:	:	moving to platoon patrol base vic 500 meters north of checkpoint #1. Negative contact.	C
1730	;	. 8	Fr 6 Recon: Recon patrol requested fire mission on	S
	:		4 man VC OP at coord 869626. Mission fired with a	
:			result of possible 2 VC KIA.	s
1825		9	Fr 1/1: Have received report from D-6, he has comm	•
:			with D-3 and sporadic comm with D-2. They have had	
		•	negative contact. Patrol Base will follow.	S
1917 :		10	Fr 1/1: D-3 located a cave width which is set up as a	
•	•		hospital and messhall. Found fresh cut bamboo and	
•			foot prints. Area found just prior to dark. All trails	
			and entrances covered by ambushes. Location D-1&6	
1010	•		(AT 835643), D-2 (AT 853654), D-3 (AT 849659).	Div
1940	:	11	Fr 1/1: EXXXX A-1 ambush now in position. B-1 partol	
:	•		now in position. Will maintain radio silence unless	~
2050	:	12	contact is made. Fr 2/3: Future plans for H-2. Night ambush at	S
~0,00	:	10-	(925812). At 0800 patrol to (934823) and proceed to	
:	:		(935833) to commence beach sweep at 1300 (964802).	Div
2100 :	:	13	Fr 1/1: M patrol departed CP. A-1&2 in position.	DIA
:	:	~	A-3 departed CP. B-1, negative contact.	s
2230	:	14	Fr 1/1: Spot report: 092205H (a) 2-B (b) 092125 (c)	_
	:		927655 (d) ambush had contact with 5 VC. VC moving	
:			sway from ambush in south-west direction, approx 250	
:			yards wway. VC returned fire with SA and auto weapons.	
	•		Swept area, negative results.	S-2,Div
2359	•	15	Fr 1/1: C-2 ambush at 931732) had contact with 1 VC.	
:	:		VC threw frag grenade, wounded 1 man, wound is minor,	
:	:		and man will return with patrol. Fire was returned	
2359 :	:	16	negative results. Are searching area now. JOURNAL CLOSED.	S-2, Div
~)) ? :	:	10	OCCURATE OTORER.	
:	:		All units maintained an offensive paskame posture	
:	:		through patrolling and ambushes. Recon and 1/1	
	:		had minor contact, with VC. No other contact reported.	
3	:		Topology and the commence of t	All and the second

S-l 3d Marines

0001 10 Oct 1965 (TIME OPENED)

-	: ThÆ :		
IN	: THE :		5
0315		Fr 2/3: H Co., all secure.	•
0520		Fr 1/1: M-3-A and M-3-B patrol has returned, negative	S
_	:	contact.	г
0655	• • • •	Fr 2/3: F-1 ambush deactivated, negative contact.	I
0800	:	$\frac{\mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{I} \cdot \mathbf{I}}{\mathbf{I} \cdot \mathbf{I}}$: Spot Report: (a) A=3 (b) 100530 (c) 955455	٠.
	:	(d) 500 meters from ambush, opened fire on 2 VC. One	
	: :	wounded, both escaped. (e) 1 VC WIA, will continue to	
		"search area. (I) None (g) 1 WIA (h) 1 centured docu-	
•		*ment. 1-3 completed search of VC area discussed last	
	•	night. Complete report by 1300. (Refers to Journal	
		entry #4).	D
0815	4		_
	:	Tor U-1, M-2 & A-3. M-1 patrol has departed CP. D Ca	
		reports, negative contact.	D
0930		*Fr 1/1: Following are ambushes for tonight, all squad	•
	•	81Ze: A-1 (943677). A-2 (943667). A-3 (958658) B-3	
	i :	(900/02), M-1-A (923621) , M-1-B (928615) M-2-A	
	• •	(72±036) M=3=B (920637) M=3=C (915630).	s
1140	: 6	Fr 1/1: D-1-C found a big cave believed occurred by	
	• •	O το το men, iz feet high. 30 feet long at (Argalagia)	
	• •	No map will give coord of buildings. As soon as D-1	
	• •	arrives with equipment, two entrances are in process	
		or being blown. Will inform of outcome ASAP.	D.
1210	: :7	Tr 3/4: Recon plt ambush sighted 3 VC at (810115) and	~
	•	Orened like. Mesults I VC kia and one rifle. We are	
	• •	dispatching mobile strike force to look for VC bodies.	
	•	No irlendly casulaies.	Di
1224	8	Fr 1/1: DCo: 2 VC packs were found, 2 VC engaged in	-
		life light, I VC KIA to be evacuated. Weapon of VC	
3004		at pratoon patrol base. D-3.	Di
1228	9	Fr 1/1: Bound 24 reports hearing Vietnamese speak-	
		ing over a loud speaker (944713). All Vietnamese	
		Tarmers stopped working. Talk lasted 5 minutes from	
		1205H to 1210H. Could not see speakers because of	
7225		trees. rarmers started to work after talk	S-
1335	10		
	:	patrol found cave and foot prints heading	
:	:	away from it. Followed foot prints to top of hill	
:	:	with negative results. Now conducting search in	
:	:	cave and surrounding area. D-2, negative contact,	
:	:	still proceeding on patrol route. D-2 attempting	
:	:	to evac one VC KIA and reporters. One man will be	
:	:	sent back with weapon. Ambush set up in area of VC camp.	
1515 :	וו י		ì
->->	:		
1640 :	: 12	with five VCS and five bear traps picked up at 921612. Fr 1/1: C-1-A ambush at 900713. C-1-B ambush at	
	:	Fr 1/1: C-1-A ambush at 900713. C-1-B ambush at 928736. B-3 ambush at 964703.	
2030 :	: 12	Fr 1/1: M-1A&B leaving for ambush positions	_
2040 :	13 14	Fr 1/1: M-1A&B leaving for ambush positions.	3
2	;		
:	1	20-30 rounds at 961678 from 2 VC snipers about 150	
	:	meters to either side of squad. Returned fire with	
*	:	small arms and M-79. Unknown results, 1 USMC WIA, not serious. Squad withdrew due to lack or room to	
:	:		
2225	. 15	maneuver. C-1-A left for ambush at 2030H.	ďν
2306	: 16	Fr 2/3: "F" Company, negative contact.	
	. 10	Fr 2/3: E-3 all secure, negative contact.	
2315 :	: 17	Fr 2/3: "H" Company, all secure, negative contact. S	

PAGE ONE

STAFF JOURNEL

S-1 3d : rines

0001 10 Oct 1965 (TIME OPENED)

************	-:	ThE		
<u>IN</u>		OUT	: NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
2400	:		: . 18	JOURNAL CLOSED.
	ì		:	1
	:		· •	Summary of operations for the period 10 October 1965.
	:		:	1000 materials and the second
	:		:	All units established ambush sites within their respective areas of responsibility. 1st Battalion,
	:	;	:	lst Marines discovered caves located within their
	:		1	TAOR. Scattered reports of sniper fire during the
	•		:	reporting period, no significant enemy contact
	:		•	reported
	:	. :		
	1		:	:
	:	. ;	:	:
	:	:	:	:
	:	;	: -	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
				: :
	:	•	•	
	:			
	:	;	:	•
	:	:	:	:
	:	1	!	:
				<u>:</u>
	•	•	•	; ,
	:		:	· •
	:	:	:	;
	:	:	:	;
	:		i	:
	:	:		<u>.</u>
	•			; •
	·	:		
	:		:	- :
	:	:		:
	:	:	:	:
		:	:	
	:	:		•
	:	•	•	•
	:			
	:	:		;
	:	:		;
	:	:		•
	:	3		
	:	•		
	:			t In a suppression of the super-super-state of the super-state of

S-! 3d Marinos

0001 11 Oct 1965 (TIME OFFINED)

		92.70.70	O.T.D.		
IN		TIME:		· ·	
	÷	OUT		: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. :	المرشوط
0604	•		: 1	Fr 1/1: D-3 fired 3-4 rounds at VC attempting to :	
	•		:	: probe U-3 patrol base at coord 834640. No incoming :	
	:	•	:	rounds. Time 0500-0530. Each platoon will send out	
0728	:			: recon patrol at first light.	$v_{\mathbf{iv}}$
	•	•	2	: Fr 1/1: All M ambushes are back.	Div
0735	:	:	3	: Fr 1/1: C-1-B and C-1-A are back, negative contact.:	
0758	•	:		: A→) 18 back.	Div
0825	:	:		Pr 1/1: B-3 ambush returned, negative contact.	\mathbf{Div}
1045	:	:	5 6	FF 1/1: M-2 Datrol has left for daytime operations	Div
1105	:	•	_	Fr 1/1: M-2 is at checkpoint #3.	ន
1351	:		7	Fr 1/1: M-2 is at checkpoint #4.	S
エノノエ	:		8	: Fr 1/1: D-3 received sniper fire from grid square :	
	:	•		: 8264 along high ground. Returned fire, no known :	
1515	:	:	. 9	casualties.	S-2, S
-/-/	•	•	. 7	Fr 2/3: SITREP: H-2 patrol base today at 922815 from	
	·	;		which squad patrol run to 922819, 900817, 918813	
	:			: from 110800-1115000. H-2 departs at 111900 for new:	
	:	:		: patrol base to arrive at 112030. H-2 ambush tonight:	
	:			at 928821. H-q returns to H CP on morning of 12:	
2035	:	:	10	1 Pm 1/1 A C and and a control of the control of th	S
2215	:		ii	Fr. 2/3: E Co. situation at 2015.	S
	:	:		: Fr 2/3: F Co., situation same, negative contact. : Ambushes are activated. :	_
2250	:	. :	12	• Pm 7 /1 4 4 7 6 4 2	S
2305	:	:	13	Fr 2/3: E-3 and F-3 - situation same, negative	ន
	:	;			~
2310	:	:	14	- T- 0/0 11 0	S S
2359	:	1	15	JOURNAL CLOSED.	3
	•	1		:	
	:	:		: All units maintaining ambushes and patrolling their:	
	÷	:		* assigned area of responsibility. 1stBn 1stMar :	
	:	:		reported only enemy contact. No significant	
	:	•		incidents.	
		:			
	:			:	
	•	•		:	
	-	•		•	
	•	:		·	
		:		· •	
ì	:	•			
2	:	:	,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
	:	:	•		
:	;		,		
:				; •	
:					
:		:	;		
		:	;		
		*		The second commence of the second control of	· Service ·

S-1 3d Marines

0001 12 Oct 1965 (TP 3 OPENED)

				:00	a:n	
			Er 1/1: Ambushon in months. ETC.		-	
	:	_	Fr 1/1: 1) 6 conding cover to make the	. :	ន	
3,00	:	: ~	11-1 will search with D.O. 1833	2.		
;	:	1	netral to mide line D 2 - will send rein. recon	: .	_	
1039	:	: 2	Fr 1/14 A 3 arbush at 0/2002 A 2	ound.	ន	
20)	:	: '	17 1/1: A-1 amough at 943683. A-2 amough at 943672	2.		
:	:	:	ambush at 95/657. M-1-A ambush at 924663. M-1-C	•		
;	:	:	ambush at 920673. M-3-C	•		
:	:	:	amoush at 932078. B-3 will be in grid square 9570.			
י אוור	:	: ,	All ambushes are squad size.	:	S	
1110	:	: 4	$\frac{FF}{1}$ $\frac{171}{70}$ At 1045 A-1 at 961677 found cave and kille	ed:		
:		:	two vo. Found weapon and ammo in cave. No friendly	· :		
7715	•	: ~	casualties. More information to follow.		S-2,	Ľ
1 1 47	· .	•	Fr 1/1: A-1 reports finding only 2 M-14 magazines	οħ	•	
			VC also have 2 VCS.	•	Div.	S
J.142	1	. 6	Fr 1/1: A Co. was given permission to keep the two	, •	•	
•		:	(2) prisoners that they have. They are showing the	em		
	•	•	move caves. A villager was sent in one of the cave	s*		
•		:	by the US that was there. It seems that he set off	. =		
•		•	a booby trap and was killed.	=	3–2	
		7	Fr 1/1: B-3 has returned, negative contact.	I .		
⊥235 ∶		. ક	<u>Fr $1/1$</u> : A-3 at 1130 coord 958657, caught one VCS	:		
:			with phony I.D. card, tried to evade capture. Resu	aŧ		
•		•	forwarded to Hieu Duc for guestioning. No firendly			
•		•	casualties.	•]	Эiv	
L355 🙏		9	Fr 1/1: A-1 at 1305 at 962677. VC was showing Mari	nės		
•	:		the location of cave, found another cave, Granada	1100		
:		:	was thrown in cave and 1 VC was killed in the care	:		
•	:		one VC captured. Also captured 1 aprincfield 02	' :		
:	;	•	rifle. I cartridge belt and notate meeber granede	:		
:	;	i	Search continues in same area. No friendly consist	. . .		
:	:	1	Enemy 1 KTA and 1 WCC			
355	:	10	Fr 1/1: At Pagoda with Cont TRING at annual	ره ند.	-2,	IJ.
:	;	:	talking to UN in second with Capt. Inunu at cave site	:		
:	:	:	calking to vivin cave, trying to talk them out. Car	pr.		
:	:	ł	into states the people in cave are VC. Plan to co	ntine	!	
:	:	:	accempt to talk them out. Will set off demo charge	:		
1.06 1	:	, , ,		: S	-2,	Di
420 :	:	.	: Fr 1/1: At 1420 A-1 at Pagoda reports 1 man threw	•	•	
:	:		grenade from cave and was killed by same grenade.	:		
10/ :	:		Also Fr's have I carbine rifle. Nave basks body.	: 8	-2	
430:	:	12	<u>. Fr 1/1</u> : A-6 reports PF's have a total of 3 VC KIA	*		
:	:		and 2 VC captured weapons. Pr 's have 2 U. S. Spring			
:	:		field rifles and U.S. Carbine. A-1 has 1 grenade a	and		
cor !	:		.1 cartridge belt.			
	:	13	Fr 2/3: E-1 situation same neg contact.			
D25		14	Fr 1/1: N-1-A, M-1-B & M-16 have all departed for	:		
:	:		their ambush positions.	: s		
045	:	15	Fr 1/1: Radio relay site at 952723 received 3-5	:		
			rounds. Returned fire, no casualties. A-3 lenving			
	•		. for ambush site.	\$ 8.	-2	
:	•	16	Fr 2/3: 2-3 Situation same negative contact.	: S		
205 :	:	2.0		IJ		
205 : 245 :	:	17	:Fr 2/3: F negative enemy contact.	; C		
	:	17	: Fr 2/3: F. negative enemy contact.	: 5		
245 :	•	17 18	: Fr 2/3: F. negative enemy contact. : Fr 2/3: F-2 neg contact, situation same.	: S : S		
245 : 335 :	:	17 18	: Fr 2/3: F. negative enemy contact.			
245 : 335 :	•	17 18 19	: Fr 2/3: F. negative enemy contact. : Fr 2/3: F-2 neg contact, situation same. : JOURNAL CLOSED.	* S		
245 : 335 :	:	17 18 19	: Fr 2/3: F. negative enemy contact. : Fr 2/3: F-2 neg contact, situation same. : JOURNAL CLOSED. : All units maintaining ambushes and patrolling their	* S		
245 : 335 :	:	17 18 19	: Fr 2/3: F. negative enemy contact. : Fr 2/3: F-2 neg contact, situation same. : JOURNAL CLOSED.	* S		
	IN	IN OUT 0615 0700 1039 1110 1145 1145 1220 1235 1355 426 436 436	IN OUT : NO 0615	10700 1 Fr 1/1: Ambushes in, negative contact.	IN : OUT : NO : TATE. MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. OCO515 : 1 Fr 1/1: Ambushes in, negative contact. Fr 1/1: D-6 sending squad to make contact with D-2. D-1 will search with D-2. Will send rein. recon patrol to ridge line. D-3 squad patrol on high ground. Fr 1/1: A-1 ambush at 943683. A-2 ambush at 943672. ambush at 957657. M-1-A ambush at 920673. M-1-C ambush at 928655. M-3-B ambush at 920673. M-3-C ambush at 928655. M-3-B ambush at 920673. M-3-C ambush at 928678. B-3 will be in grid square 9570. All ambushes are squad size. Fr 1/1: At 1045 A-1 at 961677 found cave and killed two VC. Found weapon and ammo in cave. No friendly casualtics. More information to follow. Fr 1/1: A-1 reports finding only 2 M-14 magazines on VC also have 2 VCS. Fr 1/1: A-2 are strong praisation to keep the two vices of the caves by the US that was there. It seems that he set off a booby trap and was killed. Fr 1/1: B-3 has returned, negative contact. Fr 1/1: A-3 at 1130 coord 958657, caught one VCS with phony 1.D. card, tried to evade capture. Result forwarded to Hieu Duc for guestioning. No friendly casualties. Fr 1/1: A-1 at 1305 at 962677. VC was showing Marines the location of cave, found another cave. Grenade was the location of cave, found another cave. Grenade was the location of cave, found another cave. Grenade was the location of cave, found another cave. Grenade was the location of cave, trying to talk them out. Capt. TRUNG states the people in cave are VC. Flan to contine attempt to talk them out. Will set off demo charge: and search cave. Fr 1/1: At 1420 A-1 at Pagoda reports 1 man threw grenade from cave and was killed by same grenade. Also Fr is have 1 carbine rifle. Nave are VC. Flan to contine attempt to talk them out. Will set off demo charge: and search cave. Fr 1/1: A-6 reports Ff shave a total of 3 VC KIA and 2 VC captured weapons. Ff shave 2 U. S. Spring: field rifles and U. S. Carbine. A-1 has 1 grenade and Leartridge belt. Fr 1/2: K-1-A, K-1-B & M-16 have all departed for their ambush positions.	IN : OUT : NO : TAT. MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. : ACTIO 0615 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

PAGE _

()

S-1 3d Marines

0001 13 Oct 1965 (TIME OPENED)

<u> </u>				:	
0300	OUT	: NO	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	<u>[Ta:</u>	
0305 :		: 1 : 2	Fr 2/3: F- no contact, all secure.		D i ${f v}$
0605 :		• 3	Fr 2/3: H - all secure, no contact.	ີ	v
:		• 3	Fr 1/1: M-1, A,B, and C, all returned, negative	•	
0718		: 4	contact, nothing to report.	S	
1245		: 5	Fr 1/1: B-3 patrol back, negative contact.	: s	
:		: _	Fr 1/1: Cpl & C-2 now at coord 888715, negative	:	
:		:	contacts. N-2 has returned to their CP at 1240. D-1 patrol wounded 1 VC at Coord 853665. Patrol will	:	
:		:	return to PPB at 1700. All info will follow them.	:	
:		:	D-3 reports negative contact. M-3 patrol now leaving		
:		:	their postion.	រុំ . ន	
1307	•	6	Fr 3/4: An intelligence report indicated that a VC	: 5	
•		:	platoon would be operating within (YD 9006) today.	:	
•		1 •	One plat. will be moved to a blocking position to	:	
•		•	the north and another to the south. Observed artilla	: erv	
		• 1	.Will be fired in to the area from 1500H - 1800H	. Div	
1410 :	;	7	.Fr 2/3: H-1 patrol enroute to coord, 923800, Will	-	
1605 :		: 0	set ITB in that vicinity. Ambush will go as planned.	s	
1715	:	8	$\frac{11}{2}$ 2/3: $\frac{15}{15}$ now at 902774, moving to 871761.	s	
* (*)		, 7	Fr 1/1: D-1 returned to PPB at 1145. Patrol was	•	
:	:	:	moving along at 853665, one VC was seen approaching		
:	:	}	from the opposite direction. Point opened fire about		
:	:	!	15 to 20 miters in dence and vegetated terrain.	:	
:	:	;	Patrol convinced that VC was wounded. In pursuing	:	
:	:	:	VC his pack was found. One round had gone through it Pack had about (50) 7.62 rounds in it. Rds appeared	•	
:	2	ł	to be Russian made. They had been dipped in some-	:	
:		!	thing to make them look like tracer rds. Flash light	+	
			(plastic), clothing and toothbrush were also in pack	U	
:	•	ı	. 1.02 rds Will not chamber in M-14 rifle. A sign was	,	
:	•		.lound which looked like a road sign. Sign and other		
		· 	gear being brought back tomorrow.	S-2	. s
1.759		10	Fr $1/1$: M-3 in night position at checkpoint #3. Also		, -
:	:		Irom Sierka, squad size patrol of PF to (928698) at		
1.805	:	7 7	2100.	S	
;	:	11	Fr 3/4: In reference to plan reported today concerni	ng	
:	=		intelligence report that a VC plat. Was located with	in	
:	:		(YD 9006). Two plateons were deployed, one north and		
:	:		the other south as blocking forces. Commencing at 1500 until 1800 artillery was fired into area. At		
:	:		1520, 2 VC tried to bust out to the north and were		
•	:		taken under fire by the plat. (No confirmed VC		
:			casualties). It is planned that tomorrow morning a .		
•	:		, united plt will be helilifted to join the one to the \cdot		
•	•		south and asweep from south to north will be conduct:	ed.	
	•		Artillery Will be fired into area all might.	S-2,	Div
.940	:	12	<u>Fr 2/3: H-6 position remains the same, negative : </u>		
000	:	3.0	.contact. H-1 ambushes are out.	S	
2000	:	13	$\frac{\text{Fr } 2/3}{\text{Fr} - 2}$: F-2 ambush has departed for position.	ន	
247	:	14	Fr 3/4: C.A.C., plt 4 Sprung ambush against one male:		
:		•	he was killed no weapon was found. No conformation ;		
:	:		that he was VC. (837105)	S Di	v, S
•	:		:		
	:				
	•		:		
	-		•		
	:	:			

PAGE 1

S-1 3d Marines

0001 13 Oct 1965 (TIME OPENED)

		-	TIME					
-		÷	OUT	: N		INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	<u>[Tree:</u>	
	0300			: 1		Fr 2/3: F= no contact, all secure.		${\tt Div}$
	0305			: 2		Fr 2/3: H - all secure, no contact.	ຸ່ S,	\mathtt{Div}
	0605	:		: 3		F_r $1/1$: M-1, A,B, and C, all returned, negative		
	000 4	:		•		contact, nothing to report.	ំ ន	
	0718	:		: 4		Fr 1/1: B-3 patrol back, negative contact.	: S	
	1245			5	,	$\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ Cpl & C-2 now at coord 888715, negative		
		:		-		contacts. M-2 has returned to their CP at 1240. D-	L:	
		•		:		patrol wounded 1 VC at Coord 853665. Patrol will	•	
		:		•		return to PPB at 1700. All info will follow them.	:	
		:		:		D-3 reports negative contact. M-3 patrol now leaving	ıg	
	7 202	:		: /		their postion.	: ន	
	1307	:		: 6	,	Fr 3/4: An intelligence report indicated that a VC	•	
		:		•		platoon would be operating within (YD 9006) today.	•	
		:		- -	ì	One plat. will be moved to a blocking position to	:	
		2		:		the north and another to the south. Observed artill	ery	
	7.30	2		: -	:	.Will be fired in to the area from 1500H - 1800H.	Di	T
	1410	:		· 7	:	Fr 2/3: H-1 patrol enroute to coord. 923800. Will	•	
	1605	:		:		set PPB in that vicinity. Ambush will go as planned	l S	
		:		8	•	<u>Fr 2/3: E-3 now at 902774, moving to 871761.</u>	្ន	
	1715	:		9	:	Fr 1/1: D-1 returned to PPB at 1145. Patrol was	:	
		:		:	:	moving along at 853665, one VC was seen approaching	; <u>.</u>	
		:		:	:	from the opposite direction. Point opened fire abou	t.	
		:		:	:	15 to 20 miters in dence and vegetated terrain.	•	
		:		:	:	Patrol convinced that VC was wounded. In pursuing	•	
		:	;	:		VC his pack was found. One round had gone through i	t.	
		:	' '	:	:	Pack had about (50) 7.62 rounds in it. Rds appeared	•	
		:	:	:	:	to be Russian made. They had been dipped in some-		
		:	:		:	thing to make them look like tracer rds. Flash lig	ht	
		:	:	:	:	(plastic), clothing and toothbrush were also in pac	k.	
		:	:	:	:	7.62 rds will not chamber in M-14 rifle. A sign was	•	
		:	;		1	found which looked like a road sign. Sign and other	:	
	7750	:	:		:	gear being brought back tomorrow.	S-2	, S
	1759	:	:	10	•	Fr 1/1: M-3 in night position at checkpoint #3. Als	3	-
		:		i		from SIERRA, squad size patrol of PF to (928698) at		
	i dor i	:				2100.	្ន	
	1805	:	2	11		Fr 3/4: In reference to plan reported today concern	ing	
	:	:	:	1	:	intelligence report that a VC plat. Was located wit	in.	
	1	:	:		: ,	(YD 9006). Two platoons were deployed, one north and	}	
	:	;	:	1	2	one other south as blocking forces. Commencing at	:	
	:	:	:		:	1500 until 1800 artillery was fired into area. At	ę.	
		,	:		: <u>.</u> ,	1520, 2 VC tried to bust out to the north and were	£	
	1	;	:			taken under fire by the plat. (No confirmed VC		
	•		:			casualties). It is planned that tomorrow morning a	2	
	:		:		:	third plt will be helilifted to join the one to the	•	
	:		?	-	٠.	south and a sweep from south to north will be conduct	æd.	
	.940 *		:	כו		arcillery will be fired into area all night.	~ -	, Div
	:		:	12		Tr 2/3: H-6 position remains the same, negative	•	
	000		:	פו		contact. H-1 ambushes are out.	: S	
	247		4	13	±.	Fr 2/3: F-2 ambush has departed for position.	េ ន	
	=======================================		:	14	-4"	<u> 1 2/4: U.A.U., plt 4 Sprung ambush against one male</u>	9	
	:		4		_r	le was killed no wearon was found. No conformation	•	
					17	JORG DR WAR VII - LRXVIIVE L	~	_
	:		:		-	that he was VG. (837105)	: S Di	Sرv.

S-l 3d Marines

0001 14 Oct 1965 (TIME OPENED)

	• Thirth			
TM	TIME	: SER : NO		: :ACTIC:
0655	i i	1	: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. Fr 2/3: H Co. ambushes have returned to CP.	
0700	:	: 2	Fr 1/1: C Co. ambushes have returned, negative	S :
•	:	: ~	contact. M-2 returned with negative contact.	: s
0750	:	: 3	Fr 1/1: All ambushes in, negative contact.	S, Div
1.120	:	: 4	Fr 1/1: C-1 received 20 to 30 rds., of fire in the	: 5, 52,
	.	:	'vininity of (873708) HOI VOC. They are moving into	•
2021	!	•	'village and continuing search.	S.Div,S-2
1214	:	. 5	Fr 1/1: C-3 received 4 rds., sniper fire 141140H	
	:	•	AT (955652) east side of SONG XEN they returned fin	·ė.
:	:	:	Are moving north. No friendly casualties. No confired enemy casualties.	
1430		: 6	Fr 1/1: In reference to message at 1345 D received	S, Div
		:	about 50 rounds sniper fire in LZ from vicinity	:
3			(85767) Arty will be fired in D ppb and coord of	:
	•		sniper fire.	S, Div, S-2
1.640	• !	; 7	Fr 2/3; E-3 patrol scheduled for 170ct65 has been	
		:	cancelled. H-established Radio Contact with H-1.	•
:	ł	:	preparing to established ambush at 936815. E-2	
1755		: 8	negative contact. Fr 1/1: A-6 report that villagers report, unknown	S
-,,,,	:	: ~	numbers of VC in vic of (LA CHAU #2) A will send	:
:	!	:	sqd into village to investigate M will seend sqd.,	:
:		:	too. (942675 A will also send a sqd., to (942675)	:
			aw a blocking force.	S,S-2,Div
1915		. 9	Fr 1/1: A-2 completed sweep of village and are re-	•
•		:	turning to CP area. Also, the two squads that were	
:		:	sent out in a blocking position. Squad from A said	:
:		:	they was 3 men running out of village, fired 5 shot	ទំ
:		:	at them, negative results. Men were approx 700 mete away.	
1935		10	Fr 2/3: At 1850, F-1 received 6 rounds sniper fire	S-2, Div
•		:	from auto weapon from vic of village at 908743. Are	
			sending I squad to investigate area, no casualties.	S-2 Div
1940		: 11	Fr 2/3: F-1 received more fire, sent 1 rein squad	
:		:	out. Fired 81 illum., to cover movement. 1 VC ran	:
1955 :		12	toward road. Have 1 VCS. Fr 1/1: C-2 received 15 to 20 rounds sniper fire	. S-2Div
:		: -~	from south of river approx 300 meters from their	:
:		:	position. Sniper fire from approx 875708. No casual	<u>:</u>
:		:	ties. returned fire with small arms.	S_2 Div
2025		13	Fr 2/3: F-1 patrol received small arms fire and 4	
:		- :	grenades while on patrol. No casualties, no	•
21.25		: ,, ;	confirmed VC casualties. Coord of incident; 907745.	
2225		14	Fr $\frac{2}{3}$: F-1 ambush has left its base camp. Fr $\frac{2}{3}$: F-1 patrol is in defensive position. F-2 has	: Div
:		: -/	patrol out. E Co. reports negative contact.	៖ : ន
2305	;	16	Fr 1/1: All secure, negative contact.	: Div
2359		17	JOURNAL CLOSED.	. ~
:		•	,	- \$
:		:	All units receiving enemy sniper fire. All units	:
:	1	.	are maintaining ambushes and patrolling their assign	oed _.
:		•	areas of responsibility. There has been no signific	cant
•			entitle concept.	
:	i	•	• •	,
:	:	:		•
•	;	:		-
		:	•	

PAGE ____

 $\{$

1

S-1 3d Marines

0001 15 Oct 1965 (TIME OPENED)

<u>IN</u>	TIME OUT	: NO		•
0311 :		- <u>NO</u>	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	<u> </u>
:		: 1	Fr Div G-2: Following is a spot report, detailed	2
•		•	report will follow tomorrow: Vietnamese Intelligence	eė
		•	Agency Report with rating of C-3 (by VN Intell Ager	ncy).
•			At 141600H located at (AT980685), (BT0002680) and (BT	• •
		:	'009645) were located two regular VC battalions, whi	dh
		:	include one heavy weapons company with 60mm and 81m	ນກໍ
		:	mortars plus submachine guns. There estimated stren	ıġth
•		:	*18 700. They have told local people to use Route #	f 📑
		:	or other provincial roads and to stay out of market	, •
i		•	*places. Their possible mission are: to attack	:
0000		•	convoy on road and/or attack the DA NANG airbase.	: S-2
0320 :	•	. 2	· <u>Fr 3/4</u> : (A) 3/4 (b) 150305H (c) YD804114 (d) friend	Ly
:		:	and enemy (d) 3d-C-Recon. Div Sniper team. Moving	:
•		:	'Irom checkpoint one to ambush site engaged unknown	:
•		•.	*number of VC. (e) Opened fire on VC. (g)-(h) none.	:
:		:	(M) 3 Weapons, 2 carbines, 1 French MG, 1 granade	:
0155		•	J magazines. (n) approx 200 lds rice.	: Div
0455	•	. 3	Fr 2/3: H Co., all secure, negative contact.	· s
0658		4	Fr 2/3: H patrol returned to H CP. negative contact	Div
0727		5	<u>fr 1/1: A-1-C is returning to PPB. A-3-B returned</u>	•
:		•	to CP. M-2-B reached CP. All M patrols in, negative	=
			contact.	ំ ន
0755	•	6	Fr 1/1: All ambushes are in, negative contact.	: s
1245		7	<u>Fr 3/4</u> : Mobile strike force returned to base camp.	:
:			"Final results were 2 VC KIA. 1 VC WIA (Captured).	:
•	•		*1 VC was believed wounded by Division Sniner Team	:
•			"(body) not recovered). Captured 3 weapons. 782 gear	ri.
			irice and numerous documents. No friendly casualties	S
1300		8	Fr 3/4: 1-3 (891102) Recon (814105), K Co. CAC-4	•
-		i	estab night ambush in village area. I-2 estab night	:
•	•	•	ambush in area of (YD891079). Recon continue operator	້າດກ
	•	;	of day before. Helo lifted back to base camp 1115.	<u>, </u>
			JUAU 1st and 4th Plt continue security natrols in	•
	•		respective villages.	. s
1345	•	9	*Fr 1/1: A-3 will set up a blocking position near	: -
•	:		river between (959684) and (92688), just east of	•
•			BO BAN /1, should be in position in 30 minutes. 9th	•
•	:		Marines informed 1/1 of VC activity on there side	•
•	:		of river and requested blocking force. A-3 will not	
•	•		patrol as planned.	S-2 I
1920 :	:	10	Fr $2/3$: H-3 patrol base for tonight at 939814,	. 5—~ L
	•		negative rentact.	S
2010	•	11	Fr 2/3: F all secure, negative contact.	Div
2130	•	12	'Fr 2/3: E-3 all secure, no contact.	Div
2249		13	Fr 3/4: At 2240 CAC, 3d Plt., on patrol picked up	
•			2 vos. One man 66 years old, one man 32, and one 17.	•
•	:		years old male. All are from different living areas	}_
:			Will take to CP. VCS picked up YD924118.	Div
2359	:	14	JOURNAL CLOSED.	, <u>~</u> ~⊥∀
i	:			
:			All units maintain an offensive posture by maintaini	ne ne
:	•		patrols and ambushes in their assigned areas of	·~~&
•	•		responsibility. There was no significant enemy	
:	•		action during this reporting period.	
;	•	•	C	
:	•		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
:	•		• •	
	•	•	•	

PAGE

S-1 3d Marines

0001 16 Oct 1965 (TIME OPENED)

INT .		SER		;
 IN :	OUT	NO	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
0625 🙏	4	: 1	Fr 2/3: H & E, same, negative contact.	Div
0730 🔭		2	Fr 1/1: A-1, A-2 & A-3 returned, negative contact.	Div
0730	:	3	Fr 1/1: D-3 ambush returned, negative contact.	s
0744	:	4	Fr 1/1: Negative contact. M-2-C & M-2-B ambushes	
	:		have returned, negative contact.	S
0940 :	1	5	Fr 1/1: N-3, 3 WIA not seriously wounded, it was a	
· .		٠ ,		178.4
11cc :	:	. /	mine booby trap, possibly grenade type.	Div
1155 :		6	Fr 1/1: A-1 is back at 1130, picked up some document	
			will bring them in at 1400.	Div
1330 :		7	Fr 34/: SITREP: Security patrols -2-2-K, 2-3-K,	
:		,	1-2-1, 3-3-L. Night positions K-1 at 916083. Todays	
:			Ops: 2-K night position in GS 8015. I-1 with CAC :	
•		•	set up night ambush in villages. CAC, 1st & 2d & 4th	1
•			plt security for med team.	ន
1445	:	8	Fr 1/1: C-1 ambush tonight at 930733, squad size	
	;		C-2 ambush tonight at 902911, squad size.	S
2000 ¹	:	9	Pr 1/1: A-1-2-3 departed for night positions.	Div
21.00	:	ío	Fr 2/3: H and H-3 negative contact.	S
2308	:	11	En 2/L V 2 mode contact with 2 to 5 VO at 0101V	5
: 2000	:	4.4	Fr 3/4: K-3 made contact with 3 to 5 VC at 2131H	
:			at (YD807158). 1 VC KIA with weapon. Searching for	
:	:		more VC bodies. In fire fight 4 Marines were WTA,	
	•		they were evaced, by helo. At the present time,	
	:		there condition is not serious. K-3 will reamin	
:	:		in general vicinity tonight.	\mathtt{Div}
23 59 📜	•	12	JOURNAL CLOSED.	
•	•			
:	:		All units maintaining ambushes and patrolling their	
:	:		assigned area of responsibility. 3dBn, 4th Marines	
1	:		made the only significant contact, killing 1 VC in	
:	:		an ambush.	
:	:		ar answer.	
:	:		:	
:	;		:	
	:		:	
:			- -	
•	•			
	;		;	
	:			
:	:	_		
•	•			
•	:		·	
:	:	;	·	
:	:	1	<u>}</u>	
:	:	;	;	
:	:	;	:	
:	:	;	:	
:	:		:	
:	:			
:	<u>.</u>		·	
:			:	
:		•		
		-	·	

S-1
3d Marinus
17 6ct
16000 Oct 1965
(TIME OPENED)

			·	
	TIME	SER	B The state of the	
_IN	OUT	NO	CIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	·ACTIC
0341		1	Fr 2/3: H/3 ambush coord 947817 made contact with	
0)41			or at checkpoint #4. Captured a total of 3 VC, 1 is	S-2 Div
	,		WIA. Will return to CP.	: "14
0415		2	Fr 1/1: D/6 reports sentry fried 12 rounds at sus-	s-2
			pected movement near D CP coord 940720. Area was	Div
:		•	searched with negative results.	:
0455 :	:	3	Fr 2/3:D/3 has returned, negative contact.	ំ ន
0855 :	:	4	:Fr 2/3: Negative contact all units. F/1 patrol has	ំន
:	:		: been activated.	•
0905 :	:	5	:Fr 1/1: A/3 has returned at 0900, negative contact.	Biv
1300 :	. :	6	Fr 3/4: At 1115 one helicopter on a helilift to	Crowd 6
:			Hill 225 was reported missing. Had a normal crew	Div
•	•		:plus 5 Marines and 1 corpsman. At 1300 chopper was :located 10 miles fr Phu Bai on azmith of 103.	:
	:		More to follow.	:
1430 :	i	7	: Fr 3/4: 2 dead from helo accident, Marine shaken at	Div
:		•	this time. Lifting surviors out by hoist and them	
:	:		to A Med. Condition of surviors unknown.	
1500 :	:	8	: Fr 1/1: M/2/A has returned, negative contact.	S
1726 :	:	.9	Fr 1/1: M/1/A has returned to CP, negative contact.	ទី <u>ទី</u>
1805 :	:	16	Fr 2/3: E/1 situation same meg contact.	S
2025 :	:	11.	: Fr 1/1: M/1/A, M/1/B, M/1/C have all depated for their ambush positions.	S
2045	:	12	Fr 1/1: Radio relay sit at 952723 received 3-5	s2
~0.45			rounds. Returned fire, no casualities. A-3 leaving	D-40
	:		for ambush site.	
2115 :		13	Fr 2/3: E-3 situation same negative contact.	ន
2245 :	•	14	Fr 2/3: F negative contact.	S
2335 :	:	15	Fr 2/3: F-2 negative contact, situation same.	S
2359 :	:	16	Journal Closed.	
£	:		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
1	:		Units received light enemey fire(sniper). All	
:	:		units are maintaining ambushes and patrolling their	
	•		: assigned areas of responsibility. There has been : no signigicant enemy contact.	
•	•	i	MO SIENIELOWNO SHORY CONTROLS	
:	•		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
:		;	· -	
:	•			
:	:	:		
:	:		í ·	
:	:	2	:	
:	:	:	:	
		:	:	
;	:	:	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	•	;	;	
•	:			

S-1 3d Mar....s

18 October 1965 (TIME OPENED)

			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	:		: SF	•	•
IN	:	OUT	<u>:</u>	INCIDENT. MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. Fr 2/3L Negacitive contact.	1AU
0025	:		:1	Fr 2/3L Negaciave contact.	:S
0406	:		:2	Fr 2/3: G-1 returned to CP negative contact.	:5
0445	:		:3	Fr 1/1: Melc hasreturned Negative contact.	:5
0623			: 4	Fr 1/1: M-1b has returned negative contact.	: S
			:5	Fr 1/1: M-1b ambusht at (921675), M-1A ambush at	: S
1522	•			77 1/1: N-10 amoustic at (7215;5); M-1 amoust at	:
m 600			:	(918668)	.s
1622			: 6	Fr 2/3: H-2 returned to CP.	:1/1
2015	:		: 7	Fr 2/3: 1 man approached South Foxtrot Position	
	:		:	and fired 1 burst of auto-fire them ram after Fox-	:
	:		:	trot fired 1 round of illumination.	• _ ′
2105	:		: 8	Fr $2/3$: At 2000 F-2 spotted two men by a fence at (: S
_	:		:	918746). When spotted they ran toward Vill at same	: S-2
	٠.		:	time their men at (911749) opened fire from that F-2	:1/1
	:	•	:	with 15 to 20 rounds of auto-weapon fire from that	:
	:		:	: location (rice paddy). F-2 returned fire with appro	k
	1		:	150 rounds small arms fire, and 1 round 81 illuminat	AOB.
	•		:	We firendly casualities. Results of firendly fire	:
			:	iot known.	1
	:			1100 KHOWA,	s, Div
2200	•		. 9	Fr 1/1: Man that was shot was investagating noise he	· O, DI
	•			heard. Was apprix 15 meters down trail when 2 VC	:
	•		:	jumped from trail shot and ran. Man in hole ran	:
	:		:	down trail fired shots in direction that VC ran	
	:		:	and then called for help! Man wounded isk shot	•
	:		:	in left leg. (compound fracture).	:
2359	:		10	Journal closed,	:
	:		:	•	:
	:		:		:
	:		:		:
	:		±	All units are maintaing ambushes and patrolling	:
	:		:	their assigned areas of responsibility. There has	:
	:		:	been no significant enemy contact.	:
	:		•	Deem no BIGHTSTERMS energy concress	-
			•	•	: 1
			:		:
	•		:		:
	:		•	•	:
	-		•		•
	•		•	•	2
	;		:	:	•
	:		:	:	•
	:		:		•
	:		:	•	
	:		:	•	•
	:		:	•	•
	:		:	:	•
	:		:	:	•
	:		•	:	5
			:	:	
	•		•	1	:
			•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	:
	:		:	The same of the sa	£

STAFF JOURNEL

S-1 3d Marines 0001 190ct1965 (TIME OPENFI))

***************************************	:	TLÆ			
<u> </u>	:	OUT	_NO	•	:
0300	:		1	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	:AC7
0512		:	: 2	Fr 1/1: All quiet, nothing unusual to report. Fr 2/3: H Negative contact.	\$ \$
0650	_	1	· ŝ	Fr 2/3: H Negative contact. Fr 2/3: Situation same perative contact	៖ ន
0656		:	: 4	. 11 2/2: Situation same negative contact.	: s
1150		:	• 5	Fr 1/1: All A patrols are back. Fr 1/1: B-2 an ARVN soldier came to B resition to	: ន
-	:	:	:	Fr 1/1: B-2 an ARVN soldier came to B position to	:
	:	:		report a shooting at (962708) an old women was four shot and dead, believe VC did it. Interpeter have	ži.
	:	:	1	been out to B-Co. More information to follow.	:
1200	:	:	6	Fr 2/3: H-2 has returned to CP H-1 will leave with	S-S-2
	:	:		in the hour.	
1220	•	:	7	Fr 1/1: C-2 patrol has departed at 1200	. s
1255	•		8	Fr 1/1: C-2 has reached check point #2	S S
1320	:		9	$\frac{\mathbf{rr} \cdot \mathbf{I}/\mathbf{I}}{\mathbf{I}}$: C-2 at check point $\frac{1}{5}$ at 1335	S
1530	:		10	FF 4/4: B=3 Pit. combat natrol looming temperature	
	•	:		-9001 0.0 10.110 0.0 10.110 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	:
	1			- \7227(42) UKDU #11 \YEY'/U5 . Cleat. #1. \OKO701 \	1
1608	:	:	77	- Postalis of all albeit and mathmatha at across	S
1000	:	:	TT :	ff 1/1: BUOUP-2(Rein)squad combat natural cases:	
	:	:		- 00 - 0-10Will COOLD READ 1018000 PERF 20 1	
	:	:	:	1747(140), 1960 1960 1960 1960 1960 1960 1960 1960 1960	
	:	:	:	\star counting $\Delta \cup \Delta \cup \cup$ \bullet	
	:	:	:	going to following coord. Ckpt. #1(910698), Ckpt.	
	:	:	:	#2(910693), Ckpt.#3(949705), Ckpt.#4 (917678), Ckpt.	,
	:	:	:	#5 (926686), Ckpt.#6 (919693). Departing at 210900 and returns at 211700.	
1648	:	:	12 :	Fr $2/3$: All units with acception of F all secure	S-Div
	:	:	•	negative contact. No radio communication with F	
	:	:	:	will inform.	
1759	:	:	13 :	Fr 2/3: Have communication with E nor contact	ន ន
1948	;	:	14	FF 2/3: F-2 departed and are now at Cont. #	S-Div
2005	·	:	15	Fr 2/3: F-2 at Ckpt. #2.	S DIV
2025	:	:	16	<u>Fr $2/3$</u> : F-2 patrol is at Cket. #3.	S
2045	:	:	27	Fr 2/3: F-2 patrol is at Ckpt. ///.	ธ
2055 2359	:	:	18	Fr 2/3: E-3 reports all secure at Now Prides :	Div
2007	:	:	19 ;	JOURNAL CLOSED.	
	:	:	:	677	
	:	:	:	All units maintaining patrols in their assigned	
	:	:	:	areas of responsibility. Their was no enemy	
	:	:	:	contact during this reporting period.	
	:	:	:		
	:	:	:	, i	
	•		:	÷	
	•	:	:	:	
	:	•		:	
	:	•	•		
	:	:	•	:	
	•	:	:	•	
:	•	•	•	•	

S-1 3d Marines

0001 20 Oct 1965 (TIME OPENED)

		· Trans				
	IN	: TIME : OUT	: SE : NO		•	ar
	05 20	:	1	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. Fr 1/1: M-2-C patrol has returned, negative contactions of the second sec	A	
	0535	:	: 2	Fr 1/1: M-2-A has returned, negative contact.	:Đ.	S
	0645	:	: 3	Fr 3/4: Operation HEAD HUNTER: I-1 made contact with	tin	, S
		•	:	"duknow! number of vo in boat in river at good	:	
		•	•	(10/7/070). I Marine KIA. 2 Marines WTA. Action eti	Ŀl	
	0850	:	: 4	going on at present.	:	Div
	1135	:	• 5	Fr 1/1: D-3 ambush has returned, neg., contact. Fr 1/1: A-3 returned 1120 they checked about 1000	:	S
		:	:	Fr 1/1: A-3 returned 1120 they checked about 1000 people for proper identification. Neg. results most		
ŧ		:	:	of the traffic was toward LAU CHOU #1.	, • •	
`	1400	:	: 6	* TO 2/3: Be prepared to provide one company to	:	S
			:	leave to vicinity of TAU GOT BAY area by means another	i.	
				Tued to exticate Recon personnel if comprisieed On	ė	
		:	:	work ater to be maintained during nemied account	:	
	1455		: 7	210030H.	:	2/3
	1500	1	: ģ	Fr 1/1: A-1 sweeping LA CHAU (3) ETR 1s 1700. Fr 1/1: A-3 presently is sweeping PHUSON (2) ETR	:	Div
,		:	:	Fr 1/1: A-3 presently is sweeping PHUSON (2), ETR 1700. B-3 500 meters from PPB, negative contact.	•	
(151 5	:	• 9	Fr 3/4: In reference to message at 0645 contact	•	S
		:	:	book place approx 0530. Were 4 VC on reft that enny	-	
		•	• •	ached bank of riveryo get out and ambush, that was	:	
		: :	•	approx 20 yds., away was spring. VC threw 3-5 grans	đes,	
		:		To three to rounds 60 mm mortar ill Regulte ?	•	,
	1553	: :	10	Marine KIA and 2 WIA cas., unknown.	:	Div-S-
er e		: :		Fr 1/1: A-2 returned will proceed to PPB, Neg. contact. A-1 at LA CHAU #3 conducting sweep neg.,	•	
3		:	;	contact.	:	c
	1.835		11	Fr 1/1: A-Co., near amough position for tonight.	:	S
	1000			A-1 ab 920002. A-2 at 956656. A-3 at 955670	;	Div
	1640		12	FI \pm/\pm : A-2 received 8-12 rds, small arms fine	:	-,
	:			Vicinity of 958654 east of river notified 1/0 third	r	
•	21.28	;	13	send out patrol to investigate. (1745H).		Div
	:	:	ريد	Fr 1/1: A-3 in position. A-1-2 on way to position. C-3 sit Rep same, negative contact with C-3A not		
	:	:		known if reached ambush site or not.		D: 0
	2140	:	14	Fr 1/1: At approx 2130 at (953723) movement was		Div-S
	•	:		neard, threw two grenades at movement, movement		
		•		stopped. At approx 2135 movement was heard in the		
	1	:		other position around perimeter. Three positions		
	:	:		opened lire with about 30 rds. SA fire No friendly:		
	:	:		casualties. No, known VC casualties. Are preparing to illuminate.		
,	2320 :	:		Fr 1/1: B Co. 2108 heard and saw grenads explode	7	Div
4	:	:		VICIALLY OI (965738) sent 8 man searching nanter man		
•				results. A-1-2-3 departed at 230/ M Co all groups		
	2250 :	•		rapo departed 2300.	,	Jiv-S-2
	2359	:	16	JOURNAL CLOSED.	•	J V LJ Z
	•	:	;	Ληη		
	:	•		All units maintaining an offensive posture thru		
	•	:		ambushes and patrolling, in their assigned area of :		
	:	•		responsibility. Ambush set by 3/4 sgrung with no known VC casualties, 1 Marine KIA and 2 WIA.		
•		:		No other significant enemy contact reported during		
	:	:	•	the reporting period.		
	:	:		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
	.	:	:			
1	:	:				
	<u>-</u> -		:			

PAGE ____

S-1 3d Marines

0001 21 Oct 1965 (TIME OPENED)

	: TIME	SER	1	•
	OUT		INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. :A	
0130	:	1.	Fr 1/1: Observed fire fight in area of LAU CHAU #2	*
	: :	:	(947674) at 0105 there is no radio contact.	S-Di.v
0202	:	2	Fr 1/1: M-1 at (943677) incountered 10 VC moving in	
			a North Western direction. KIA 3 VC recovered 1.	
	•	•	Chinese 7.62 rifle with 4-5 rds. 1 Sub machinegun	
		•	with full magazines. 782 gear 3-4 pineapple type	
:	: :	:	grenades, Strong fire fight received. Leaving VC	
:	: :	!	bodies there but are bringing back clothes. Fight lasted about 5 mon. M-1 returned to CP at Ol55. No	
	:	١ .	friendly casualties.	5-Div-5-2
0600		3	Fr 2/3: H-Co. Situation same, neg. contact.	S-Div
0710		3 4 5	Fr 1/1: A-1-2-3 back from their ambushes.	S
0956		5	Fr 1/1: F-2 has returned to CP area.	S
1030	:	, 6 ,	Fr S-2: AT 0815 AO sighted 4 large beats moving	
:	:	• •	west in Gs (8982) In same general area 60-70 people moving west on road. Comment by AO: Extremely unusual	
3			to sight this much movement in this area.	2/3-Div
1230	•	. 7	Fr 1/1: A-2 in sweeping south of their position	
		'	found intelligence and a cartridge Belt in cave in	
:	:	: :	vicinity of (952653). Will forward this to Bound 2	124
1410	: #	g	then to Reg't as soon as possible. Fr 1/1: A-3 departed spearway. A-1 returned to CP	Div
1410	:	٠ :	negative contact. A-2 returned to Co. area with	
:			IVCS Captured at (954652).	S-2
1943	•	9	Fr $1/1$: A-1-2-3 on way to their ambush positions.	S
2340		10	Fr Div: At 211930H. NSA Reports, that 2 ICU's	
:	:	:	returning from HUE PHU BAI received AW Fire with trace	rs.
:	:	;	LCU's location 3000 Meters off shore CHON MAY GS AV 8208.	8-2-2/3
2359	:	11 .	JOURNAL CLOSED.	
1			Section in the sectio	
:	:		All units maintaining ambushes and patrols in their	
ŧ	:	:	assigned area of responsibility. 1stBn 1st Nar :	
:	:	:	reports 3 VC KIA, 2 weapons recovered. AO reports: unusual movement of Vietnamese personnel in GS:	
:	:	:	8982. No other significant enemy contact during	
•	•		reporting period.	
;	:		3	
2	:	:	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
:	:	:	; •	
:	:	:		
•	•	•	:	
:	:	:	:	
:	:	:		
	:	:	• •	
;	:		:	
:	•	:		

S-J 3d Marines

0001 22 Oct 1965

TIME OPENED)

		: T	'L'Æ	: SEI		
	IN	<u>.</u>	OUT	: NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	
	0250	:		: 1	Fr Div G-3: MACV has authorized the use of Chemical:	. .
	0.000	:		:	: Agents and CN under close supervision.	3-2/3
	0255			: 2	Fr 2/3: All units negative Sitren.	\$2/3
	04 00 0605	•		: 3	Fr 2/3: H-5 Negative contact, situation same.	ន
	0610	:		: 4 : 5	Fr 2/3: H forward: All units neg. contact.	ន ន
	0758	:		: 6	Fr 1/1: All units negative contact. : Fr 2/2: G on way to 1st. objective. negative contact.	ន
	- 17-	:		:		
4	0830	:		: 7	:Command support going no opposition or contact. : :Fr 1/1: All A ambushes are back in. :	S-Div
11	3.027	:		: ė	Fr 2/3: G-2 occupied high ground at (828056).	S-Div
		:		:	:Received 21 rds. of rifle fore from VIC(831056)	
		:	. 1	:	remains of G moving up hill at (840058). ARVN Report	
		•		:	possible VC platoon in objective B. F present location	n
		:	;	:	at (853018)	S-Day
	1145	ì	:	9	Fr 2/3: G sweeping Southwest and Southwest forces:	D-2.13
				:	of objective Brave. Elements of Gulf attempting to	
4		1	•	:	reach summit progress slow. At 220830H Gulf received	
¥			3	•	\bullet 3 rds. SA fire from (831059) while at (828052) No. :	
				•	• casualties. F unit at (852018) and (851015) no :	
	7.00	•			· contact.	S-Div
	1205			10	Fr 2/3: H,E,F, Negative contact.	S-Div
	3.340	:	•	11	Fr 1/1: D-2 returned nothing to report. A-3 returned	
	1500	:			nothing to report.	ន
	1,700	:		12	Fr 2/3: G will arrive to of objective B at 1430H at	
1		:	:		earliest. Second phase of G operation will be delayed	
	:	:	:		until 231300. G to use extra time to make complete	
	:	:	:		search of low ground, and coial line but not summit:	
	:	:	:		of objective A. F unit located (848024) (850007) : (835000) (830028) 2/2 4 - 11	
	:	:	:		(835040) (839028). 2/3 6 will move to OP at (839028) at 221700, for duration of operation. Plans to move	
	:	;	:		to the OF by Helo.	D.
	1525	:	:	13	Fr 2/3: G-2 at hill 252 at 1440 located 3 caves vic.	Div
	;	:	:	-	of (827057) found 451bs. TNT in one cave, G-2 has	
			:		TNT. F, E, & H negative contact.	S-Div
	1654		:	\mathcal{U}_{t}	Fr 2/3: F-provisional unit patrolled from 2/3 CF.	D-DIV
			:		• From 0700H to 1200H. Patrolled west along road, then	
	•	i ,			southwest to coord. 817993. Returned east to 837998	
	1500		•	5 ~	and to 2/3 CP. Had negative contact. No unusual occura	nces. Div
	1700		•	15	1 2/4: 1 00. Will have a company size operation.	-
	•		:		·in conjunction with the AHVN at NAM HOA 10 B will be	
			•		conducted on Sat., 23 Oct. It is a search and clear,	
2 Q .	:		:		operation in general vic. of (YD 794153) Friendly	
1	:		:		forces are the 921st, RF Co. and the NAM HOA PAT unit.	
	:		:		Co. I 3d C recon. Plt. of Engineers will displace to	
	2000 :		:	1.6	support operation. H-Hour is 0600 23 Oct. Fr Scat-6: Sitrep 1800 Sitrep Operation Trail Blazer	Div
	:		:	J.O	continues in its 5th day Decretion Trail Blazer	
			:		continues in its 5th day. Present location vicinity:	
					824632 Aggressive Recon Patrolling within 500 meter: radius of this position revealed 5 separate camp	
	:				complexes each containing 3-4 VC huts total huts	
	:				discovered to date 18. The largest of which was 16	
	:		:		x 100 ft., in size. Only one VC contact today was	
			ì		with one man carrying a pack when fired on and persued	
B	:		:		the Existential and evidently a companion dropped their	
()	:		:		:packs and fled. Captured VC packs contained VC training	<i>+</i>
	:		:		documents, medical supplies, uniforms, personnel effect	. e .
	•		:		and papers including ID cards. One of the camp complexe	و ت
					was a VC training camp which contained a large NR of	
					Of the Control of Tar Eq. 18.	

S-1 3d Garines

0001 22 Oct 1965 (TIME OPENED)

-		מיים ביני		OTAL		
IN	•			SE NO		
2000	÷	001	-	NO	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. :ACT	
Cont 4			•	•	training documents. A large case of 9 mm, a case of	
OCHO .	٠.				• 44 0 01 WALCA Were Loose, chicomm mrenadee and name	
	•		:		• From of Chicomm carbine amon. A large MR of negoting	
	:		:		effects and clothing of individuals, medical supplies.	
	•		:		and chlicrens clothing. Interrenter states are sent	
	•		:		*Complex is training camp. One is Engineer Corporter!	
	•		:		* Comp. One Ordnance Camb. no annaront oignifianno +:	
			:		* one other 2 camps. In view of new coarch for costal a	
	:		:		Fire 10 L4 and trail leading out of camp complex when	
	•		:		• 144 is located will move items of intelligence and and	
			:		to that point for evac to licence 2 Flor for more 1-	
0015	:	€.	:		• 24 Oct. This lurnished tomorrow.	7
2045	:		:	17	$\frac{\mathbf{Fr} \ 1/1}{4}$: $\frac{A-2-A-3}{4}$ ambushes are in position.	
2225	:		:	1.8	$\frac{\text{Fr}}{1/4}$: Posts 7.9. & 10 Bn CP 95572/ received :	٧
	:		•		carbine fire from unknown number of VC listurges :	
	:		:		ire firing ceased, no casualties.	7.
2345	1		:	19	- Fr 2/3: Disposition - I nih at coned devent a last	٠
	:		:		• ab court, I pit W/r-b and Soure A at 224000 F co :	
	:		:		*additional bit W/F (o. (FW)) at 8/,007	
2359	:		:	20	· JOU GVA. CLOSED.	٧
	:		:		•	
	ŧ		:		All units maintain an offensive posture by maintaining	
	:		:		· ambusnes, sweeps, and patrolling in the assigned or in	
	:		:		•Or responsibility. There was no significant anomy:	
	7		:		contact during the reporting period.	
	:		:		por said por said por said	
	:		:			
	:		:			
	:		:			
	:		:			
:	:		:			
	2		:			
1	:		:		:	
:	:		:		:	
;	:		:		1	
:	:		:		1	
:	:		:		:	
:	:		:		· ·	
:	1		:		:	
:	:		:		1	
:			2		•	
:			:		·	
:			:		:	
:			:		•	
:			:		•	
:						

S-1 3d Marines

0001 23 Oct 1965 (TIME OPENED)

N		OUT	: NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. :AC	
0247	2		: 1	Fr 1/1: A Co., all secure; northing unusual to report.	S_1)
0425	:		2	Fr 1/1: A,B,C,D, and M all secure as of 0400.	S-D
0500	:		• 3	Fr 2/3: Neg., contact all secure.	
0550	:		3 4	Fr 2/3: F Co., negative contact, all secure.	S-D S
0600	:		5	Fr 1/1: All secure.	5-D
0645	:		• 6	Fr 2/3: Negative contact, all secure.	
0711	:		• 7	Fr 1/1: N-3A, M-3B, M-3C, A-2, A-3, patrols have	S-D
	:		:	returned at 0635 Neg. contact.	Ø 15
0715	:		: 8	Fr 3/4: NAM HOA 10B 0650 5 VC spotted at (YD790100)	S-D
	:		:	by RIN TIN TIN 101. VC were hit by friendly fire 1	
	:		:	VC WIA. Narines are south of their position and are	
	:		•	moving to them VC moving North to South, Marines	
	:		:	moving South to North. More info to follow.	
1.020	:		: 9	*Fr 2/3: F 3 progently of corols	S-10:
1	:		1, 1	Fr 2/3: F-3 presently at 835041, will establish	
	:		:	Patrol Base at 831041 this morning and run patrols	
	:		:	to vicinity 836038, 825035, and ENGAN 831041 this	
	:		:	m Following resupply F-2 will move from position at	
	:		:	850012 to relieve F-1 at 837027 and remain there for	
	:		:	duration of day. When relieved F-1 moves to Patrol	
	:		:	at 832022 to conduct patrols to and establish ambushes	
	:		:	tonight in this area. Squire-6 and F-6 are at F-1's	
3015	•		•	present position.	${\tt Div}$
1045	•		. 10	Fr 1/1: A,B,C, & M, Co., are all secure, nothing	
	:		•	unusual to report.	\mathtt{Div}
1050	:		. 11	Fr 2/3: Sitrep: G CP 835068. Awaiting resupply, G-3	
	:		•	discovered suspected VC Base Camp in burned out area	
	:		•	at 837067. Appears as if air strike called on this	
	:			position. Vines arelaid out on ground and appear to	
				devide up area. Several holes dug in area since last	
	•	3		week pieces of plants also found in area. G-3 cont-	
			,	inues to check out area. C has good communication with	
		•	1	LCU's. No problem with LCU pick up. F resupplies on:	
	•	•	;	the way. G resupply will follow shortly.	$\nu_{i,\mathbf{v}}$
1400		:	12	Fr 1/1: A-3 patrol has returned, negative contact.	-1.0
	:	:	;	C-1 patrol on top of hill 324 have sent squad to left	
	:	:		to check trail and fire team to right to cheke trail.	
	:	:	:	CP all secure.	~
1400	:	:	13 5	Fr 2/3: G (IP at 835062 G 7 monition at corona a a	S
	:	:	•	Fr 2/3: G GP at 835062. G-1 position at 827077. G-2:	
	1	:		observed 1 VC at close range but he ran immediately:	
	•	:	:	VC was fired on, escaped. VC was possibly wounded	
;	:	:	. 1	as blood was found. Same area contained sweral food	
1	:	:	:	pots with some cooking utensils. Cooking gear destroyed	
:		:	:	by G-2, G-3 presently located vicinity 837066.	
;	:	:	:	Searching eastern face of objective B. C-4 searching	
:	:	• :	1	west of objective B 834072 no contact. Correction to	
:		•	•	Iuture plans for f-1. F-1 mission altered. When G	
:	•	:	-	sizes objective B, the exact of operations for F-1 to	
	•	:	=	be based on findings of G prior to F-1's departure :	
•	•	-	•	for objective B. F-1's present position 833027. F-2'	
		:		at 850010.	
1.61.0		•	\mathcal{U}_{*} :	Fr 2/3: F-3 Sent out two patrols for security. First	
		;		patrol left at 0900H coord. \$26011 returned at 1035H.	
•		:		Negative contact Second patrol left at 0930H to	
		:		817047 returned at 1130H. At coord 817047 they found	
;		:	:	100 lbs. of TM. Bomb appeared to have been deactivated	1
:		:	:	also bomb appeared to have been there for some time.	٠,
		:	•	F-3 patrol present patrol base at coord. 836927,	
:	-	<u></u>	<u>.</u> ر	they had negative contact.	Di.v
			_	The state of the s	

S-: 3d

ines

COO1 23 Oct 1965 (TIME OPENED)

	:	ThE	: SE	? :	<u> </u>
IN	:		: NO	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
1645	:		: 1/	:Fr 2/3: At approx 1400H, H-3 patrol observed at lar	
	:		:	detination of what appeared to be a bomb approx 50	
			:	ineters from their position at 885790. This was alm	
	i		:	immediately followed by another explosion 500-600	1030
	1		:	meters away at approx 880796. One man aaid he saw	_
	:		:	something drop just prior to the first explosion.	. •
	:		:	ijet type aircraft was observed pulling out of a div	
	•	,	•	iheaded in a Southwesterly direction. The first dec	e and
	:		· •		
	•		•	*ation was in a tree and slid and did not leave a cr	eren
	•		•	The second site was not investigated. A patrol will	
	·		:	the dispatched to the area tomorrwo to look for	
i can	•		• • 1/	fragments.	Div
1811	:		• J.(Fr 2/3: Search of B complete negative contact. Rega	εtive
	•			results at 1530. 2/3 OP moved to (829034). Future	•
0.00	•		•	plans G continues search of objective A.	: s
L850	:		• T.	Fr 2/3: F will move by LCU's to beach OHANGE 2 at	•
				240630H to search east half of objective B.	Div
1926	•		3.8	3: To Div: one round of suspected mortar landed in A	:
	•		:	*Co., 3d Bn Tank Park. One WIA. Helo evac being	:
	:	;	:	requested.	Div
.935	:	:	3.5	Fr 1/1: A Co. at 1920 observed fire fight across	:
	:	;	:	river from their position at 956667 on 80 degree	:
	:	:	:	asmith vic AN TEAC (1) in 3/9 area.	Div
1940	:		\mathbf{x}	Fr 2/3: Location L Co. (122008) time last Hele land	.
	:	:	:	ed was 1710. Intend to move vic (115026).	Div
21.1.5	:	:	23	:Fr 1/1: C-rear had one incoming grenade and 6-8	:
•	:		:	rounds at coord. 927734. Returned fire with approx	:
	:	:	:	20 rds.	• S-Di
23.45	:	•	22	: Fr 2/3: F-6 at new location (829056) F enroute to	:
	:	:	: ~~	board LCU's for movement to objective C G-2 at F-6	:
	:	:	:	: Cl' to provide security tonight with ambush at	3
	:	:	:	: (820060), G-CP at.	Div
2247	:			Fr 1/1: CP and perimeter received 8-10 rds. Automat	
1 4	:	:		• weapons fire from ridge on their right flank and 3-	عام ا
	:	:		rds. carbine fire from same ridge on their left fla	anga ⇔ lbe aga
2303	:				
رارد	:	•	25,	Fr 2/3: Sitrep: H Co. neg. contact, G Co. neg. cont	ecc
	:		!	F-3 neg. contact, E Co. neg. contact, F - moving to	•
2010	:	:	~	occan to board LCU's, H&S Co's neg. contact.	ı S⊷Di
2347	:	:	. 25	Fr 1/1: Birdge site has been having fire fight from	lg (
	:	:	•	FF's on outer perimeter and incoming frie from VC.	
	:	•		Have returned fire coord. 948705. no casualties.	. S-1)i
2359		3	. 26	JOURNAL SECURIED.	:
		:	i		•
	•	:		· All units maintaining an offensive posture by patro	
	:			and maintaining ambushes in their assigned arestof	
	:	1		responsibility. Their was no significant enemy con	tact
	÷	:		during the reporting period.	5
	•	:	!	• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	:
	:	=		🛎	s .

S-J 3d Marines

0001 24 Oct 3,965 تأمشان المستان المستان

الالبنا	: OUT :	NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	
0040	: :	1	Fr 1/1: S-3 have heard movement around perimeter : all night mostly around hill 70. Suspect possible :	agric year. 14
	: :		wounded VC in area of (952724) and other VC are	
			trying to get him out. Intend to throw a few granades	
0300	:	2	in this area and search in morning. Fr 2/3: H Co. Situation same negative contact.	Liv
021.0	:	3	Fr 2/3: H Co. Situation same negative contact. Fr 1/1: Sitrep all secure.	S $v_{\mathbf{iv}}$
0345		4	Fr 2/3: Heard a little noise at OP on hill 82 fired	-10
	•		(4) N-79 rounds (60) 7.62 rounds, threw 3 grenades	
	: :		and F fired 6 rds. 81 ill., negative results.	ន
0355		5	Fr 2/3: C&F Co's negative contact. All secure. E-3:	
0417		6	at NAMO Bridge all secure.	S
0605			Fr 1/1: All secure. Fr 1/1: All Co's secure nothing unusual to report.	S
2737		ន់	Fr 1/1: D-1 patrol has departed 0735.	S-Di
0740		9	Fr 2/3: F Co. departed beach 240645H. Received	S-Di
•	1 :		smiper fire from vic (AN828078). Speradic fir from	
	•		*0645 to 0705. Recon made contact with missing team.	
0015	· :		*G Co. has no change. Missing man not yet found.	Div
0945 1110		10	*Fr 2/3: H Co. position same, negative contact.	Div
1500		11 1 2	Fr 1/1: 11-1 has returned from patrol neg. contact.	S
1200	:	±~	Fr 2/3: F Co. received sniper fire from Vic 828078 Departing WITH LCU's 0645-0705. F Co. has lended	
			at objective A, and has established patrol base at	
	: :	;	159079, 165067, and 171056. Will patrol from these	
	:	;	bases this morning. No contact. F Co. landed at 0745	
	: :	:	GOP with G-2 at 829055. G reports firing from 835075	
			at U.S. Patrol beat offshore to east of point where	
	· .		firing came. Suspect firing intiated by VC partol	
	:	ì	beat returned fire and now has moved east out of	
	:	į	range of incoming. G-4 will be sent to check out area where firing was initiated Firing occured at 0940H.	a 0
1344	• • • •	13 :	Fr 2/3: G-2 patrol with ARVN Patrol routed 7 VC at	S2-
			(828057). Captured 1 VC with weapon. Have interre-	
		:	gated VC and are moving east to high ground to	
			(829058), this is point where captured VC reports :	
		•	his squad is moving from. VC squad will probably .	
U ₁ 04		. :	move to hill 282.	S-2-
ԱՐՆԱ	:	14	Fr 2/3: VC squad has 6 or 7 personnel. G-6 has	
:	:	;	(Nein) squad with him sq (-) will join him from 2/3, 6. OP ARVN will continue with G patrol neg friendly.	
1	:	:		S-2
437	•]	15 :	Fr 1/1: M-3 to D 0800 to A 1400. Animal trap found:	J-2-
:	:	:	at (923677), set in path, will tag and send in, else	
	•	:	VC game grenade found with string across pit. Des. :	
502	•	1 4	troyed in place (930682) negative casualties.	S
.503	•	16	Fr 1/1: C Co. at (926736) received 9 rds. sniper	
	•	:	fire from vic (932726). Have sent eight men sq., to search area negative casualties.	S
.506 :	: 1	L7 👶	Fr 2/3: F received sniper fire from vic (828078).	
:	•		Received spuratic sniper fire prior to departing	
•	:	*	with LCU, time 0645 to 0705. F has landed at objective	
,	•	4	C and has established patrol base at (159079)(165067)	
:	:	•	(171056). Will patrol from this base this morning.	
		•	Negative contact. 2/3 6 CP with G-2 at (829075) at	
*	:	•	at U.S. Patrol boat, offshore to east of point from	
			where firing suspected, Patrol boat has returned and has moved east out of range of incoming.	
			Has moved east out of range of Incoming	

11

S-7. 3d Marines

0001 24 Oct 1965 (TIME OPENED)

IN	: TIME	: SER : NO	•	
1506	:	E .	i: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, LIC.	<u> </u>
1630 1740			G-3 will be sent to check area. Firing occured 0940: G OP at (835068) G-1 at (827075) and searching north west along coast. G-2 at (838072) and moving north to engage suspected VC force that fired at patrol boat this morning. C-4 at (824068) and moving south on high ground to establish looking position in support of G-3. No contact by G units. F patrol continues to operate from the previous reported location. All units report neg. contact. 3/4 L 123044 neg. contact. Fr 1/1: A-3 is coming in to CP now neg. contact. Fr 2/3: At 231500H L new at (127047) neg. contact. 5 heat casualties (1500). F at (160079) (165067) (170056) Patrol Base evidence of VC activity noted in TA 1507 at 1508 will use paths and trails. G CP at (835065) Platoon patrolling avoid peninsula to north at (827057) 7 VC routed by ARVN, one captured two weapons captured grease gum and belt action.rift 80 lbs. TRT several dozen small arms rounds. 3-4 patrol ching, one bag of rice. One Plt. of G w/ARVN are pressing VC toward top of hill 282. Pvt JACKS found he had become disorientated and lost his unit.	Div Div S-2
1750	:	20	was found heading toward LCU pick up point this morn ICU relanded at 0830. Fr 1/1: At 1450 A-3 received fire from 3-4 men	ing. Div-S-2
	:		[located in hut at Antrack at (AT956651). A-3 returned	i
	:	•	fire across river from (953650) and hit one armed VC who was firing from a hut near the river. The	e-Coliff area in region a
erandining are and			Marine also fired at the VC, are positive that he was hit twice, as they saw him jump, hit the deck and lay still. They are unable to cross the river. The body was still there when they returned. During the fire fight PFC B 2146703 was hit in legs with:	
1800		21	small arms fire. Was med evacuated. 3/9 was informed of fire fight. Fr 2/3: F present location (174063)(180086)(160066) neg contact. Future plans ambushes tonight at (160075 (177052)(175047) (170059) (185051). F CP tonight at: (178059) tomorrow patrol from (165095) (178059): (178059) (170059). G-1 in blecking position from (831080) to (834078) received small arms fire from (830080) G-1 unable to close with point were having:	Div
1900 2000 2140		24	aniciated due to terrain. G-4 on high ground at (825079) with G Whiskey (60 mm mortar section) attempted to fire on cave located at 830030. All G units will return to G CP commencing 1635. Fr 2/4: L Co. at 25 Phase Line. No VC or VCS. Will remain at this position tonight. Fr 1/1: A-1 and A-2 ambushes have departed. Fr 1/1: D-6 500 yds. in front of D-2 position	Div-S-2 S S
21.45 2200		25	received 15-20 rounds sitter fire from (930716) time 2100. Heard voices sounded like UN and English Looked like atompt to fire white star cluster. Tr 2/3: Companies G and L all secure and negative encontact at 242100H. Fr 2/3: Co H negative contact.	S-2-Div S-2-Div S
				
	-		PAGE 2	

S-1 3d Marines

0001 24 Oct 1965 (TIME OPENED)

		TIME:	CLAD.	
	:			: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
231.5	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	:	27	Fr 2/3: Future Flans. F patrols from three bases on 25 Cct as previously separated will secure operation. I be prepared to Helo lift from beach area by 251200H. 1.2 located approx 170070. G-6 and 2 plt. will patrol from C-6 CP to (836062) and west along ridge to
2359	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	: : : : :	28	(824055) searching trails in this area. Another plt patrol south along low ground from (825012) to (824055) and join G-6 there. G-2 presently located at 2/3 6 OP at (829054) will patrol into 2 sq. area (826060) to (831062) and join G-6 OP group with remainder of G-2 will move to (834045) and join G by 251200 and proceed from there to 2/3 CP and secure operation. Div. NAL CLOSED.
		:		All units continue to maintain an offensive posture by patrolling, sweeping area, and setting ambushes. Their was no significant enemy activity during the reporting period.
	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	:		:
		:		
		:		
		:	:	

S**-1** 3d ৺ ் as

0001 25 Oct 1965 (124E OPtout)

		: The	: SER		
		· OUT	: NO	: TNC IDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
	0230		:1	Fr 2/3: L,E,G, situation same negative contact.	S-Div
	01;10 04:50	:	: 2 : 3	$\frac{\text{Fr } 2/3}{\text{Res}}$: H situation same negative contact.	S-Div
	074.5	:	: 4	Fr 2/3: L,F,G,W, negative contact, situation same.	S-Div
	91-72	:	; ~	Fr 2/3: Sitrep: F plan reported last night being	•
		:	;	carried out. Will patrol eastern slope of objective	
		:	:	A from patrol base 165074, 178059, 170059, 177064, G-1 at 827071. G-6, 3,4, presently at 835068 prepar	
		:	:	ing to move out in accordance with plan reported la	_ h+
		•	;	fight. G-2 commencing previously reported natrol at	•
	•	•		スプレイプロ・ス/ブーも observation post remains the same. No	:
	noir !			contact reported by any unit last might	Div
	0845		5	'Fr 1/1: Co N. reports nothing found, only one wine	
				decortor is operation. Continue to avec of civilian	S
	3.035	:	.6	to men but bistrict.	S. IHer
1	3.000	:	: •	Fr 2/3: Sitrep Operation vic of objective A extende	i
	1	:	i š	to 251600H. F.L. to search northern portion of objective A. G. units proceeding the processing of the control o	_
	:	:	;	ective A. G units proceeding to south west portion objective B, negative enemy contact. Motor convoy	of'
	:	:	:	will not depart until Helo units are out. G-2 repor	
	:	:	:	finding VC campsite with living quarters at (82,055)	າຣ ໂ
	•		:	more into to follow as available. Hele lift is moved	7
		:	· ·	back to 1600H.	s s
	1315	•	7	Fr 1/1: At 1030 D-2 meceived 3 sniper rounds at	5
	·	•	,	(732718) one round hit wall. Are sending out squad .	
	1345	·	8	size patrol with one interpeter at 1330.	S-S-2
	2040		8	Fr 2/3: Sitrep off units locations Fil (150083)F-2:	
	:	:	-	(155087) (159071) F-3 (183059), (167056) F CP (18305	9),
	:	:	:	(167056), G-6, G-3, G-4 (830059) G-1 (827063) G-2	
	:	:		mines (826059) G OP No change. L-6, L-2 (134077) L-1 (132077), L-3 (129091) neg. contact all units.	
	:	:	:	G-3 located 10 lbs. TNT coor. 828057.	
	3.545	:	9 :	Fr 1/1: At 1,20 in (958658) A-3 received about 15-	S-11iv
	•	•	:	20 rds fire from DU YEN SON #3 they received 10 rds.	
	;	:		room no len son 78 5 rds. returned fire. One man	
	:	•		was seen swimming in river. It is not known if he	
	3630 :	•		nad a weapon. Are not going to investigate	S-Div
	1.61.0		TO 1	Fr 1/1: D Co. at 1930 last night a squad of VC ment.	
	:		3	to MINHAN (915710) they had a PA system. Before	
	:	:) •	leaving they stole some rice and shot a green star: cluster.	
,	1700 :	;			S-Div S-
(:	:		Fr $2/3$: The Helo lift is starting to land at the $2/3$ CP.	
	1715 :	:		Fr 2/3: G reached convey. Rear elements G to reach	S
	:	:	.	convoy in approx. 5 min.	C C
	1731	•	13 🍦 🦠	Fr 2/3: Mear elements of G are starting to pull to-	S
		:		gether convoy should start in 30 min.	S-Div
	1.824		14	r 2/3: The convov is moving.	Di v
	1920 : 1955 :		15] [r 2/3: Notor column now clearing HAT WAN PASS	Div
	2020 :		TO & T	F 2/3; Fotor column now passing Esso etorage area	\mathtt{Div}
	2120 •		18	r 2/3: Notor column now passing village NAMO.	Div
1	:			Fr 1/1: Approximately 20 men at Fost #8 in the En CP	
į.	·	:	j i	security observed two men walking up a trail. One hrew a grenade and they fired 6 rounds into the CP	
		:	Ţ	area. Fire was immediately returned. One of the indi	
	:	•	, j	ividuals is beleived to have been hit. The area was	437
	•	:	, ,	minated and searched with negative results. Will CAM	⊥ .1.⊥—
	7	:	į (Paining area has requested illumination.	S-Div
		<u>-</u>		the state of the s	₽ ⊥L V
		,	₹'	PAGE 1	
		-		T COLD	

S-1 Cd Marines

0001 250ct65 (TIME OPENED)

-	: Tle	: SER	
- <u>M</u> .c	: OUT	: NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. : ACTI-
23.45	:	: 19	Fr 1/1: At 2115 HOA NAM training area (968799) had:
		:	i fire fight for about 5 minutes with 7-10 VC. Request
	•	•	illumination. Troops are moving in villa e still trying
2209	:	: 20	to locate VC at 2130. Request extension of illumination. S-Div
r.c.c y	:	:	Fr 2/3; F-3 all secure. H negative contact situation the same. S-Div
2359		: 21	
		:	
		:	All units maintain an offensive posutre by patrolling
		:	and maintaining ambushes, in the assigned area of:
:		:	responsibility. Enemy contact was light.
;		-	
:		:	
:		•	
:		•	
:		:	
:		:	
*		:	
•		:	Company and the second of the
		:	
:		:	
1		:	
:	;	•	• •
:		1	
:	:		•
•			:
:			
2			
:	:	, ,	· •
	\$		
•	1		
:	1	7	
:			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
:		į	\$
:	į	•	.
:	:	§	. Y
:	•	3	
•	ŝ	1	
		S. S	
	ď	¥	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

S-1 3d Marines

0001 26 Oct 1965 (TIME OPENED)

1. OUT NO INCIDENT MESSAGES ORDERS FTC. A		क्या जा	· CLD		
1. Fr. M.: h.B.C.D. all secure. 2. Fr. 27: Regadive Sitrep all companies in CF coord plo776 received 2 rds sniper fire at apprex Ol30 from coord. 93777h. No casualties. 3. Fr. 1/1: All units, all secure. 5. Fr. 1/2: All units, all secure. 5. Fr. 1/2: All units, all secure. 6. Fr. 1/1: All units, all secure. 7. Fr. 1/2: All units, all secure. 8. Soliv fr. 1/2: 1/2 of a is in the Lx. Are moving b into blocking position then returning for the rest of A. Soliv fr. 1/1: The second wave of E is in. Strike aircraft checking out. 7. Fr. 1/2: the 3d lift of h is now in the Lz. The last fire from the river. 7. Helo teams of A are now loading but will be 25—30 min late since the Heloc must refule. Helocking position reports they received sperodic small arms fire from the river. 8. Fr. 1/1: A-3 at 1305 was sweeping (955628) A-2 was sweeping (FI 1/2: A-1 of 92637) held at phase line apple. neg contact.—2 at (HU SON A) A-1 checking huts at (947634). 8-2 Fr. 1/1: A-1 (952637) held at phase line apple. neg contact.—2 at (HU SON A) B-3 at (953631) found cave. 8-3 at 91 at (948634) H 3/t at (955683). 8-2 if 1/2: A is at hase line crange held up weiting for polish h to catch up on right flam. 10 at 1/1: 2/2: A hour, plans: F-2 squad size ambush at 1/2: 2/3: A hour, plans: F-2 squad size ambush at 2/37/4. 262400 to 270330. F-3 squad size ambush at 2/37/4. 262400 to 270330. F-3 squad size ambush at 2/37/4. 262400 to 270330. F-1 (cain) plt recon combat patrol 262300 to 270100. Ckpts. 1. (89977h). 8-Civ 1/2: A list of Pi con minutes are out, negative contact. 8 pr. 1/2: H Co. ambushes are out, negative contact. 10 pr. 1/2: H Co. ambushes are out, negative contact. 11 pr. 1/2: A co. activities for today. At 1050 blew cave vic 982620. 1305 blew cave vic 98261. 1400: tard out of date. 1603: tard card coord. 298280. 1305 blew cave vic 98261. 1400: tard out of date. 1603: blew cave vic 952647. 1630 picked up 1 vCs at 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,					• 0
0255 2	~~			* INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	
19.0776 received 2 rds subper fire at approx 0130 18 from coord, 93777A. No casualties. 19 1/1: All units, all secure. 19 1/1: All units, all secure. 19 1/1: The second wave of E is in Strike aircraft checking position then returning for the rest of A. 19 1/1: The second wave of E is in Strike aircraft checking out. 19 1/1: The 3d lift of h is now in the LZ. The last checking out. 19 1/1: The 3d lift of h is now in the LZ. The last checking out. 19 1/1: The 3d lift of h is now in the LZ. The last checking out. 19 1/1: The 3d lift of h is now in the LZ. The last checking out. 19 1/1: All a last since the Helos must refule. Helosing position reports they received sperodic small arms fire from the river. 19 1/1: All 1805 was sweeping (955620) A-2 was sweeping (PHU SON A) A-1 checking huts ac (947634) 10 1/1: All (952637) hold at phase line apple. nog contact. A-2 at (1HU SON) A 3/A at (955683) found cave LX-5 at G) at (94863A) N 3/A at (955683) found cave LX-5 at G) at (94863A) N 3/A at (955683) 10 10 10 11 All 18 at phase line orange hold up waiting for polish H to eatch up on right flank. 11 1/1: All 18 at phase line orange hold up waiting for polish H to eatch up on right flank. 12 1/2: 48 hour, plans: P-2 squad size ambush at (892772) 270100 to 270300. P-3 squad size ambush at (892772) 270100 to 270490. P-1 (Lain) plt. recon combat patrol 262300 to 270100. Ckpts. 1. (899774) 10 1/2: (898777) 3. (887777) 4. (8877779) from 261800 to 271300 HB will be at (877779) from 261800 to 270300 HB will be at (877779) from 261800 to 270400. 10 1/2: All 18 co. activities for today. At 1050 blew cave at 938620. 1305 picked up 1 VOS without HD card coord, 938620. 1305 picked up 1 VOS without HD card coord, 938631. At 1500 blew cave vice 952641. 14,000: blew cave at 954652. 10 1/2: All 1/2: All 18 conduction same; negative contact. 10 1/2: All 1/2: All 18 conduction same; negative contact. 10 1/2: All	00			all secure.	្ន
OAM, 17 Inconvented 1937774. No casualties. 18 17: 1/1: All units, all secure. 19 18: 1/1: All units of All units all units. 19 18: 1/1: All units all units all units. 19 18: 1/1: All units all units. 19 18: 1/1:	0255			Fr 2/3: Megative Sitrep all companies En CF coord	•
0.414 3 Pr 1/2 All units, all secure. 3 Pr 1/2 All units, all secure. 5 Pr 1/2 All units all secure. 5 Pr 1/2 Pr				940776 received 2 rds sniper fire at approx 0130	:
0740 b Fr II: 2/3 of a is in the La. Are moving b into blocking position then returning for the rest of A. Fr IA: The second wave of E is in. Strike aircraft checking out. 7 Fr 1A: The sacond wave of E is in. Strike aircraft checking out. 7 Fr 1A: The 3d lift of h is now in the Lz. The latt 7 Helo teems of A are now loading but will be 25-30 min late since the Helos must refule. B blocking position reports they received sperodic small arms fire from the river. 8 Fr 1A: A=3 at 1305 was sweeping (955628) A=2 was sweeping (PHO SON A) A=1 checking huts at (94763A) found cave 10 x 10 destroyed. Fr 1A: A=3 at 1305 was sweeping (955628) A=2 was sweeping (PHO SON A) A=3 at (955631) found cave 1.4-5 at GF at (94863A) N 3/A at (955631) found cave 1.4-5 at GF at (94863A) N 3/A at (955631) found cave 1.4-5 at GF at (94863A) N 3/A at (955631) found cave 1.4-5 at GF at (94863A) N 3/A at (955631) found cave 1.4-5 at GF at (94863A) N 3/A at (955631) found cave 1.4-5 at GF at (94863A) N 3/A at (955631) found cave 1.4-5 at GF at (94863A) N 3/A at (955631) found cave 1.4-5 at GF at (94863A) N 3/A at (955631) found cave 1.4-5 at GF at (94863A) N 3/A at (955683). 1000 10				from coord. 937774. No casualties.	$\mathbf{D}^{\mathbf{L}}\mathbf{v}$
blocking position then returning for the rest of A. Fr 1/1: The second wave of E is in. Strike aircraft checking out. Fr 1/1: The 3d lift of N is now in the LZ. The last 7 Helo teams of A are now loading but will be 25—30 min late since the Helos must refule. N blocking position reports they received sperodic small arms fire from the river. Fr 1/1: A-3 a 1305 was sweeping (955626) A-2 was sweeping (1400 SON A) A-1 checking huts at (94763A) found cave 10 x 10 destroyed. Fr 1/1: A-1 (952637) hold at phase line apple. nog contact. A-5 at 37 at (948634) N 3/A at (955631) found cave 10 r 1/1: A is at phase line orange hold up waiting for polish h to catch up on right flank. 10 r 1/1: A is at phase line orange hold up waiting for polish h to catch up on right flank. 11 r 2/3: 48 hour, plans: F-2 squad size ambush at (92772) 270100 to 270430. F-1 (.chm) plt. recon combat patrol 262300 to 270100. Ckpts. 1. (899774). (897777) A. (877779) from 261800 to 271300 Clpts. 1. (899775) 2. (861773) 3. (855767) 4. (865763) 5. (871761) 6. (823758) 7. (822770) 8. (902775) will. (869775) 2. (861773) 3. (855767) 4. (865763) 5. (871761) 6. (823758) 7. (822770) 8. (902775) will. (859 have subushes out from FTE one sqd. size at (87 1779) another squad, size at (867777). From 270200: to 270600. 12 Fr 2/3: H Co. anbushes are out, negrtive contact. Fr 1/1: h Co. activities for today. At 1050 blew cave vic 938620. 1305 blew cave vic 952641. 1400: blew cave vic 938620. 1305 blew cave vic 952641. 1400: blew cave vic 938620. 1305 blew cave vic 952641. 1400: blew cave vic 93655 in rice paddy, old ID card out of date. 1603: blew cave vic 952647. 1630 picked up 1 VCS at 945655 in rice paddy, old ID card out of date. 1603: blew cave vic 952647. 1630 picked up 1 VCS at 945655 in rice paddy, old ID card out of date. 1603: blew cave vic 952647. 1630 picked up 1 VCS at 945655 in rice paddy, old ID card out of date. 1603: blew cave vic 952647. 1630 picked up 1 VCS at 945655 in rice paddy, old ID card out of date. 1603: blew cave vic 952647. 1630				Fr 1/1: All units, all secure.	<u> </u>
Dicking position then returning for the rest of A. S-Div of the Ching out. 7 I/1: The second wave of L is in, Strike aircraft checking out. 7 I/1: The 3d lift of L is now in the L2. The last 7 Helo teams of A are now loading but will be 25-30 min late since the Helos must refule. Helosing position reports they received sperodic small arms fire from the river. 8 If 1/1: A-3 at 1305 was sweeping (955628) A-2 was sweeping (PHU SON A) A-1 checking hute at (947634) found cave 10 x 10 destroyed. 9 If 1/1: A-1 (952637) hold at phase line apple. nog contact2 at (1HU SON) A-3 at (955631) found cave 15 at GH at (948634) M 3/L at (955633). 10 If 1/1: A is at phase line orange held up waiting for polish Helos to eath up on right flank. 11 If 2/2: AB hour, plans: F-2 squad size ambush at (19777) 2/2: AB hour, plans: F-2 squad size ambush at (19777) 2/2: AB hour, plans: F-2 squad size ambush at (19777) 2/3: AB our, plans: F-2 squad size ambush at (19777) 2/3: AB our, plans: F-2 squad size ambush at (19777) 2/3: AB our, plans: F-2 squad size ambush at (19777) 2/3: AB our, plans: F-2 squad size ambush at (19777) 2/3: AB our, plans: F-2 squad size ambush at (19777) 2/3: AB our, plans: F-2 squad size ambush at (19777) 2/3: AB our, plans: F-2 squad size ambush at (19777) 2/3: AB our, plans: F-2 squad size ambush at (19777) 2/3: AB our, plans: F-2 squad size ambush at (19777) 2/3: AB our, plans: F-2 squad size ambush at (19777) 2/3: AB our, plans: F-2 squad size ambush at (19777) 2/3: AB our, plans: F-2 squad size ambush at (19777) 2/3: AB our, plans: F-2 squad size ambush at (19777) 2/3: AB our, plans: F-2 squad size ambush at (19777) 2/3: AB our, plans: F-2 squad size ambush at (19777) 2/3: AB our, plans: F-2 squad size ambush at (19777) 2/3: AB our, plans: F-2 squad size ambush at (19777) 2/3: AB our, plans: F-2 squad size ambush at (19777) 2/3: AB our, plans: F-2 squad size ambush at (197777) 2/3: AB our, plans: F-2 squad size ambush at (197777) 2/3: AB our, plans: F-2 squad size ambush at (197777) 2/3: AB our, plans:	_		14	$\frac{Fr}{l}$: All units, all secure.	ន
blocking position then returning for the rest of A. S-Div opto 6 Fr 1/1: The second wave of L is in. Strike aircraft checking out. 7 Belo teems of A are now loading but will be 25— 30 aim late since the Helos must refule. In blocking position reports they received sperodic small arms fire from the river. Fr 1/1: A-3 at 1305 was sweeping (955628) A-2 was sweeping (PHU SON A) A-1 checking huts at (947634) found cave 10 x 10 destroyed. 1700 10 Fr 1/1: A-1 (952637) hold at phase line apple. neg contact2 at (1HU SON) A-3 at (953631) found cave. A-5 at Gr at (948634) N 3/h at (955633). 1700 10 Fr 1/1: A is at phase line crange held up weiting for polish h to catch up on right flank. 1806 11 Fr 2/2: A8 hour, plans: F-2 squad size ambush at (892772) 270100 to 270430. F-3 squad size ambush at (892772) 270100 to 270430. F-1 (.cin) plt. recon combat patrol 262300 to 270100. Ckpts. 1. (89277h) 2. (892777) 3. (8577777) A. (877777) from 261800 to 271300 FBB will be at (877779. Ell patrol from FBB (plt size) 270830 to 271300 to 271300 Ckpts. 1 (869775) 2. (861773) 3. (857777) A. (857777) A. (867777) A. (877777) From 270200: to 270600. 12 Fr 2/3: R Co. anthushes are out, negetive contact. 3 (87271): A Co. activities for today. At 1050 blew cave vic 938620. 1335 blew cave vic 938611. 14,00: blew cave vic 938620. 1335 blew cave vic 938611. 14,00: blew cave vic 938620. 1335 blew cave vic 938611. 14,00: blew cave vic 938620. 1335 blew cave vic 938611. 14,00: blew cave vic 938620. 1335 blew cave vic 938611. 14,00: blew cave vic 938620. 1335 blew cave vic 938611. 14,00: blew cave vic 938620. 1335 blew cave vic 938611. 14,00: blew cave vic 938620. 1335 blew cave vic 938611. 14,00: blew cave vic 938620. 1335 blew cave vic 938611. 14,00: blew cave vic 938631. At 1500 blew cave 94,037. 1530 blew cave vic 938610. at 10 and out of date. 1633: blew cave vic 938630. character out of date. 1633: blew cave at 95,4652. 18 Fr 2/3: R Co. stuation same; negative contact. 3 (936000000000000000000000000000000000000	0900		: 5	Fr $1/1$: 2/3 of A is in the Lz. Are moving M into	-
1970 6 Fr 1/1: The second wave of L is in, Strike aircraft checking out. 7 Fr 1/1: The 3d lift of M is now in the LZ. The last 7 Hele teams of A are now loading but will be 25—30 min late since the Heles must refule. Heleology position reports they received sperodic small arms fire from the river. 1936 8 Fr 1/1: A=3 at 1305 was sweeping (955628) A=2 was acceping (PHU SON A) A=1 checking huts at (947634) found cave 10 x 10 destroyed. 1950 1960 1971 1/1: A=1 (952637) hold at phase line apple. neg contact. A=2 at (1HU SON) A=3 at (955631) found cave 10 x 10 destroyed. 1970 10 Fr 1/1: A=1 (948634) M 3/4 at (95563) 10 Fr 1/1: A is at phase line orange held up weiting for polish h to catch up on right flamk. 10 Fr 1/1: A is at phase line orange held up weiting for polish h to catch up on right flamk. 11 Fr 2/2: A8 hour, plans: F=2 squad size ambush at (892772) 270100 to 270300. F=3 squad size ambush at (892772) 270100 to 270430. F=1 (cain) plt. recondent patrel 262300 to 270100. Ckpts. 1. (899774) 2. (898777) 3. (887777) 4. (877779) from 261800 to 271300 IBB will be at (877779. Mill patrel from PIB (plt size) 270830 to 271300 to 271300 to 27150 while is (869775) 2. (861773) 3. (857767) 4. (865763) 5. (871761) 6. (883758) 7. (892770) 8. (902775) while is laso have ambushes out from IBB one sqd. size at (871779) enother squad, size at (887777). From 270200: to 270600. 12 Fr 2/3: H Co. activative for today. At 1050 blew cave vic 938620. 1100 picked up 1 VCS at 194500 blew cave vic 938620. 1100 picked up 1 VCS at 194500 blew cave vic 938620. 1100 picked up 1 VCS at 194500 blew cave at 954652. 15 Fr 2/2: H Co. activation same; negative contact. 15 Fr 2/2: H Co. situation same; negative contact. 16 JOULEAL CLOSSD.	•			·blocking position then returning for the rest of A.	S-Div
checking out. Fr 1/1: The 3d lift of N is now in the LZ. The last 7 Helo teams of A are now loading but will be 25—30 min late since the Helos must refule. Fr blocking position reports they received spendic small arms fire from the river. Fr 1/1: A= at 1305 was sweeping (955628) A=2 was sweeping (PHU SON A) A=1 checking huts at (94763h) found cave 10 x 10 destroyed. Fr 1/1: A=1 (952637) hold at phase line apple. neg contact. A=2 at (1HU SON) A=3 at (955631) found cave 10 x 10 destroyed. Fr 1/1: A=1 (952637) hold at phase line apple. neg contact. A=2 at (1HU SON) A=3 at (955631) found cave 10 x 1/4: A is at phase line orange held up waiting for polish N to catch up on right flank. Fr 1/2: A8 hour, plans: F-2 squad size ambush at (892772) 270100 to 270330. F-3 squad size ambush at (892772) 270100 to 270430. F-1 (cin) plt. recon combat patrol 262300 to 270100. Ckpts. 1. (899774) 2. (892777) 3. (877777) 4. (8777779 from 261800 to 271300 HBB will be at (877777) 4. (8777779 hill patrol from PHB (plt size) 270830 to 271300 to 271300 Ckpts. 1. (869775) 2. (861773) 3. (855767) 4. (865763) 5. (871761) 6. (823758) 7. (892770) 8. (902775) Mill: also have sabushes out from FFB one sqd. size at (871779) another squad, size at (887777). From 270200: to 270600. 12 Fr 2/3: H Co. sabushes are out, negrtive contact. S Fr 1/1: A co. activities for today. At 1050 blew cave vic 938620. 1100 picked up 1 VC3 without ID card coord, 938620. 1135 blew cave vic 952641. 1400: blew cave vic 953631. At 1500 blew cave 949637. 1530 blew cave vic 953631. At 1500 blew cave 949637. 1530 blew cave vic 953631. At 1500 blew cave 949637. 1530 blew cave vic 953647. 1630 picked up 1 VC3 at 14050 blew cave vic 953631. At 1500 blew cave 949637. 1530 blew cave vic 953631. At 1500 blew cave 949637. 1530 blew cave vic 953631. At 1500 blew cave 949637. 1530 blew cave at 954652. 14. Fr 1/1: C-3 ambush ic in position. Fr 2/3: II Co. situation same; negative centact. 3 blew cave at 954652.	- 09 <i>2</i> 0 - •		: 6	Fr 1/1: The second wave of M is in. Strike aircraft	; :
7 Pr 1/1: The 3d lift of h is now in the LZ. The last 7 Helo teams of A are now loading but will be 25-30 min late since the Helos must refule. Helosing position reports they received sperodic small arms fire from the river. 8 Fr 1/h: A-3 at 1305 was sweeping (955626) A-2 was sweeping (PHU SON A) A-1 checking huts at (947634) found cave 10 x 10 destroyed. 9 Fr 1/h: A-1 (952637) hold at phase line apple. neg contact. A-5 at 0F at (948634) N 3/h at (955633) found cave A-5 at 0F at (948634) N 3/h at (955633) ellow for polish h to catch up on right flank. 10 Fr 1/h: As at phase line orange held up waiting for polish h to catch up on right flank. 11 Fr 2/2 + 48 hour, plans: F-2 squad size ambush at (892772) 270100 to 270330. F-1 (.cin) plt. recon combat patrol 262300 to 270000. Ckpts. 1. (892774) 2. (892777) 3. (827777) 4. (877779) from 261800 to 271300 HB will be at (877779, Mill patrol from PHB (plt size) 270830 to 271300 Ckpts. 1 (869775) 2. (861773) 3. (855767) 4. (865763) 5. (871761) 6. (823768) 7. (892770) 8. (902775) will idea have ambushes out from FFB one sqd. size at (871779) another squad, size at (871777). From 270200 to 270600. 12 Fr 2/3: H Co. ambushes are out, negative contact. Sequence of the process o			:	*checking out.	'S-Div
7 Nello teams of A are now loading but will be 25- 30 min late since the Heloc must refule. Nellocking position reports they received sperodic small arms fire from the river. 1336 8 Fr 1/h: A-3 at 1305 was sweeping (955628) A-2 was sweeping (PHU SON A) A-1 checking huts at (94763A) found cave lo x 10 destroyed. 1405 9 Fr 1/h: A-1 (952637) hold at phase line apple. neg contact. A-2 at (1HU SON) A-3 at (953631) found cave at (94634) N 3/h at (955633). 1500 10 Fr 1/l: A is at phase line orange hold up waiting for polish h to catch up on right flank. 1500 10 Fr 1/l: A is at phase line orange hold up waiting for polish h to catch up on right flank. 1707/Mil, 262400 to 270330. F-3 squad size ambush at (892772) 270100 to 270430. F-1 (.cin) plt. recon combat patrol 262300 to 270100. Ckpts. 1. (899774) 20 (898777) 3. (887777) 4. (877777) from 261800 to 271300 HBB will be at (877777). Mill patrol from PDB (plt size) 270830 to 271300 to 271300 Ckpts. 1 (899775) 2. (861773) 3. (855767) 4. (865763) 5. (871761) 6. (883758) 7. (892770) 8. (902775) will also have ambushes out from PDB one sqd. size at (8817779) another squad, size at (8877777). from 270200: to 270600. 12 Fr 2/3: H Co. subushes are out, negrtive contact. SF 1/l: A co. activities for today. At 1050 blew cave vic 938620. 1100 picked up 1 VC3 without ID card coord, 938620. 1335 blew cave 949637. (1530 blew cave vic 952641. 1630 picked up 1 VC3 at 1045655 in rice paddy, old ID card out of date. 1633: blew cave vic 953631. At 1500 blew cave 949637. (1530 blew cave vic 953631. At 1500 blew cave 949637. (1530 blew cave vic 952647. 1630 picked up 1 VC3 at 1045655 in rice paddy, old ID card out of date. 1633: blew cave vic 953631. At 1500 blew cave 949637. (1530 blew cave vic 953631. At 1500 blew cave 949637. (1530 blew cave vic 953631. At 1500 blew cave 949637. (1530 blew cave vic 953631. At 1500 blew cave 949637. (1530 blew cave vic 953631. At 1500 blew cave 949637. (1530 blew cave vic 953631. At 1500 blew cave 949637. (1530 blew cave vic 953631. At 1500 b	0940 :		• 7	Fr 1/1: The 3d lift of M is now in the LZ. The last	
130 min late since the Helos must refule. Helosing position reports they received sperodic small arms fire from the river. 1336	:		:	² 7 Helo teams of A are now loading but will be 25-	:
position reports they received sperodic small arms fire from the river.	:		:	30 min late since the Helos must refule. Mi blocking	.:
fire from the river. 8	:			position reports they received sperodic small arms	' :
1336 Fr 1/1: A-3 at 1305 was sweeping (955628) A-2 was sweeping (PHU SON 4) A-1 checking huts at (947634) found cave 10 x 10 destroyed. S-2	:		•	fire from the river.	S_167
Siveping (PHU SON 4) A=1 checking huts at (947634) found cave 10 x 10 destroyed. S=2	1336		: 8		: 0-01.4
found cave 10 x 10 destroyed. Fr 1/1: A-1 (952637) hold at phase line apple. neg contact. A-2 at (PHU SON) A-3 at (953631) found cave. A-5 at OF at (94,8634) M 3/4 at (955683). 10 Fr 1/1: A is at phase line crange hold up waiting for polish h to catch up on right flank. 11 Pr 2/3: 48 hour, plans: F-2 squad size ambush at (892772) 270100 to 270430. F-1 (.cim) plt. recon combat patrol 262300 to 270100. Ckpts. 1. (899774) 2. (893777) 3. (837777) 4. (877779) from 261800 to 271300 PBB will be at (877779. Mill patrol from PDB (plt size) 270830 to 271300 to 271300 Ckpts. 1 (869775) 2. (861773) 3. (857777) 8. (802775) Mill is 1800 have ambushes out from PPB one sqd. size at (871761) 6. (823758) 7. (892770) 8. (902775) Mill is 1800 have ambushes out from PPB one sqd. size at (871779) another squad, size at (887777). From 270200: to 270600. 12 Fr 2/3: H Co. ambushes are out, negative contact. Since you will 938620. 1100 picked up 1 VGS without ID cave vic 938620. 1100 picked up 1 VGS without ID cave vic 938620. 1100 picked up 1 VGS without ID cave vic 938620. 1100 picked up 1 VGS without ID cave vic 938620. 1100 picked up 1 VGS without ID cave vic 938620. 1100 picked up 1 VGS without ID cave vic 938620. 1100 picked up 1 VGS at 945635 in rice paddy, old ID card out of date. 1633: blew cave vic 952647. 1630 picked up 1 VGS at 945635 in rice paddy, old ID card out of date. 1633: blew cave at 954652. Fr 1/1: C-3 ambush ic in position. Fr 2/3: H Co. situation same; negative contact. Sign 1 Co. situation same; negative contact. Sign	:		:	sveening (PHI SON A) A=1 checking bute at (047/34)	:
	:		:	found cave 10 x 10 destroyed	
contact	3.505		: 9	* Fr 1/1: /-1 (952637) hold at phase line apple non	: 3-2
1700 10	:		: `	contact -2 of (MIII SOM) (2 of (052/27) forms	
1700 10	:		:	- contract. See to the poly we are touched toung can	
for polish h to catch up on right flank. 11	1200 :		: 10	22 at of at (948034) N 3/4 at (955083).	: Da.v
11	:		:	FI 1/1: A is at phase line orange note up waiting	:
919741, 262400 to 270330. F-3 squad size ambush at (892772) 270100 to 270430. F-1 (.cin) plt. recon combat patrol 262300 to 270100. Ckpts. 1. (899774) 2. (898777) 3. (887777) 4. (877779) from 261800 to 271300 PBB will be at (877779. Will patrol from PBB (plt size) 270830 to 271300 to 271300 Ckpts. 1 (869775) 2. (861773) 3. (855767) 4. (865763) 5. (871761) 6. (883758) 7. (892770) 8. (902775) will. also have ambushes out from PFB one sqd. size at (87: 1779) another squad, size at (887777). From 270200: to 270600. 12 Fr 2/3: H Co. ambushes are out, negative contact. Series of today. At 1050 blew cave vic 938620. 1100 picked up 1 VCS without ID card coord. 938620. 1335 blew cave vic 952641. 14,00: blew cave vic 953631. At 1500 blew cave 949637. 1530 blew cave 952647. 1630 picked up 1 VCS at 945655 in rice paddy, old ID card out of date. 1633: blew cave at 954652. 14 Fr 1/1: C-3 ambush is in position. Series of Fr 2/3: H Co. situation same; negative contact. Series of JOULDAI. CLOSED.	3 896		1 11 1	for poins in to eaten up on right mank.	S-Div
(892772) 270100 to 270430. F-1 (.cin) plt. recon combat patrol 262300 to 270100. Ckpts. 1. (899774) 2. (898777) 3. (887777) 4. (877779) from 261800 to 271300 PBB will be at (877779. Mill patrol from PDB (plt size) 270830 to 271300 to 271300 Ckpts. 1 (869775) 2. (861773) 3. (855767) 4. (865763) 5. (871761) 6. (883758) 7. (892770) 8. (902775) will also have ambushes out from PPB one sqd. size at (871779) another squad, size at (887777). From 270200: to 270600. 12			1 .l/.	12. 2/3: 48 hour, plans: r-2 squad size ambush at	•
combat patrol 262300 to 270100. Ckpts. 1. (899774) 2. (898777) 3. (887777) 4. (877779) from 261800 to 271300 FBB will be at (877779. Mill patrol from FDB (plt size) 270830 to 271300 to 271300 Ckpts. 1 (869775) 2. (861773) 3. (855767) 4. (865763) 5. (871761) 6. (883758) 7. (892770) 8. (902775) will also have ambushes out from FTB one sqd. size at (87: 1779) enother squad, size at (887777). from 270200: to 270600. 12 Fr 2/3: H Co. ambushes are out, negative contact.: S 2000 13 Fr 1/1: h Co. activities for today. At 1050 blew cave vic 938620. 1100 picked up 1 VCS without ID card coord. 938620. 1335 blew cave vic 952641. 1400: blew cave vic 953631. At 1500 blew cave 949637. 1530 blew cave 952647. 1630 picked up 1 VCS at 945655 in rice paddy, old ID card out of date. 1633: blew cave at 954652. 14 Fr 1/1: C-3 ambush is in position. 205 15 Fr 2/3: H Co. situation same; negative contact. 5 JULIMAL CLOSED.	•		•	1919741, 202400 to 270330. F-3 squad size ambush at	•
2. (898777) 3. (887777) 4. (877779) from 261800 to 271300 FBB will be at (877779. Mill patrol from FDB (plt size) 270830 to 271300 to 271300 Chpts. 1 (869775) 2. (861773) 3. (855767) 4. (865763) 5. (871761) 6. (883758) 7. (892770) 8. (902775) will slso have ambushes out from FTB one sqd. size at (87. 1779) another squad, size at (8877777). From 270200: to 270600. Div Fr 2/3: H Co. ambushes are out, negative contact. SFT 1/1: A Co. activities for today. At 1050 blew cave vic 938620. 1100 picked up 1 VCS without ID card coord. 938620. 1335 blew cave vic 952641. 1400: blew cave vic 953631. At 1500 blew cave 949637. 1530 blew cave 952647. 1630 picked up 1 VCS at 945655 in rice paddy, old ID card out of date. 1633: blew cave at 954652. S-2 Div Fr 1/1: C-3 ambush is in position. S-2 Div 15 Fr 2/3: H Co. situation same; negative contact. S-2 Div 16 JOURMAL CLOSED.			:	(892772) 270100 to 270430. F-1 (Lein) plt. recon	•
271300 FBB will be at (877779. Mill patrol from FBB (plt size) 270830 to 271300 to 271300 Ckpts. 1 (869775) 2. (861773) 3. (855767) 4. (865763) 5. (871761) 6. (883758) 7. (892770) 8. (902775) will : also have ambushes out from FTB one sqd. size at (87: 1779) another squad, size at (887777). From 270200: to 270600. 12 Fr 2/3: H Co. ambushes are out, negative contact. S Fr 1/1: A Co. activities for today. At 1050 blew cave vic 938620. 1100 picked up 1 VCS without ID card coord. 938620. 1335 blew cave vic 952641. 1400: blew cave vic 953631. At 1500 blew cave 949637. 1530 blew cave 952647. 1630 picked up 1 VCS at 945655 in rice paddy, old ID card out of date. 1633: blew cave at 954652. 15 Fr 1/1: C-3 ambush is in position. 15 Fr 2/3: H Co. situation same; negative contact. S JOULIMAL CLOSSID.	:		:	combat patrol 262300 to 270100. Ckpts. 1. (899774)	:
271300 FBB will be at (877779. Mill patrol from FBB (plt size) 270830 to 271300 to 271300 Ckpts. 1 (869775) 2. (861773) 3. (855767) 4. (865763) 5. (871761) 6. (883758) 7. (892770) 8. (902775) will salso have ambushes out from FTB one sqd. size at (87: 1779) another squad, size at (887777). From 270200: to 270600. 12 Fr 2/3: H Co. ambushes are out, negative contact. Series in 1/1: n Co. activities for today. At 1050 blew cave vic 938620. 1100 picked up 1 VCS without ID card coord. 938620. 1335 blew cave vic 952641. Mag. blew cave vic 953631. At 1500 blew cave 949637. 1530 blew cave 952647. 1630 picked up 1 VCS at 945655 in rice paddy, old ID card out of date. 1633 blew cave at 954652. 14. Fr 1/1: C-3 ambush is in position. 15. Fr 2/3: H Co. situation same; negative contact. Secondary Journal of Journal Chosed.	:		:	2. (898777) 3. (887777) 4. (877779) from 261800 to	:
(869775) 2. (861773) 3. (855767) 4. (865763) 5. (871761) 6. (883758) 7. (892770) 8. (902775) will. also have ambushes out from FFB one sqd. size at (871779) another squad, size at (887777). from 270200: to 270600. Div 57 2/3: H Co. ambushes are out, negative contact. Size at (97171: h Co. activities for today. At 1050 blew cave vic 938620. 1100 picked up 1 VCS without ID card coord. 938620. 1335 blew cave vic 952641. 1400: blew cave vic 953631. ht 1500 blew cave 949637. 1530 blew cave 952647. 1630 picked up 1 VCS at 945655 in rice paddy, old ID card out of date. 1633: blew cave at 954652. 15 Fr 1/1: C-3 ambush is in position. Size 205 JOULNAI. CLOSED.	:		:	*271300 FBB will be at (877779. Mill patrol from FBF	
(869775) 2. (861773) 3. (855767) 4. (865763) 5. (871761) 6. (883758) 7. (892770) 8. (902775) will. also have ambushes out from FFB one sqd. size at (87: 1779) another squad, size at (867777). From 270200: to 270600. Div 12 Fr 2/3: H Co. ambushes are out, negative contact. Sequence of the squad contact of the squad cond. 1100 picked up 1 VCS without ID card coord. 938620. 1100 picked up 1 VCS without ID card coord. 938620. 1335 blew cave vic 952641. 1400: blew cave vic 953631. At 1500 blew cave 949637. 1530 blew cave 952647. 1630 picked up 1 VCS at 1945655 in rice paddy, old ID card out of date. 1633: blew cave at 954652. 15 Fr 1/1: C-3 ambush is in position. Sequence of the squad contact. Sequence of Journal Chossib.	:		:	(plt size) 270830 to 271300 to 271300 Ckpts. 1	:
also have ambushes out from PTB one sqd. size at (87: 1779) another squad, size at (887777). From 270200: to 270600. 12 Fr 2/3: H Co. ambushes are out, negative contact. S Fr 1/1: h Co. activities for today. At 1050 blew cave vic 938620. 1100 picked up 1 VCS without ID card coord. 938620. 1335 blew cave vic 952641. 1400: blew cave vic 953631. At 1500 blew cave 949637. 1530 blew cave 952647. 1630 picked up 1 VCS at 945655 in rice paddy, old ID card out of date. 1633: blew cave at 954652. 15 Fr 1/1: C-3 ambush is in position. 15 Fr 2/3: H Co. situation same; negative contact. 16 JOURNAL CLOSED.	:		:	-*(869775) 2。(861773) 3。(855767) ル。(865763) キューー	<i>.</i>
also have ambushes out from FTB one sqd. size at (87: 1779) another squad, size at (887777). From 270200 to 270600. Div Fr 2/3: H Co. ambushes are out, negative contact. S Fr 1/1: h Co. activities for today. At 1050 blew cave vic 938620. 1100 picked up 1 VCS without ID card coord. 938620. 1335 blew cave vic 952641. 1400: blew cave vic 953631. At 1500 blew cave 949637. 1530 blew cave 952647. 1630 picked up 1 VCS at 945655 in rice paddy, old ID card out of date. 1633 blew cave at 954652. 15 Fr 1/1: C-3 ambush is in position. 15 Fr 2/3: H Co. situation same; negative contact. 16 JOURNAL CLOSED.	:		•	- (871761) 6. (883758) 7. (892770) 8. (902775) vall <	:
1779) another squad, size at (887777). From 270200: to 270600. 12 Fr 2/3: H Co. ambushes are out, negrtive contact. S 13 Fr 1/1: A Co. activities for today. At 1050 blew cave vic 938620. 1100 picked up 1 VCS without ID card coord. 938620. 1335 blew cave vic 952641. 14,00: blew cave vic 953631. At 1500 blew cave 94,9637. 1530 blew cave 952647. 1630 picked up 1 VCS at 94,5655 in rice paddy, old ID card out of date. 1633: blew cave at 954652. 14. Fr 1/1: C-3 ambush is in position. 15 Fr 2/3: H Co. situation same; negative contact. 369 369 360 370 370 380 380 380 380 380 380 380 380 380 38	:		•	also have ambushes out from FFB one sod. size at (87	:
to 270600. 12 Fr 2/3: H Co. ambushes are out, negrtive contact.: S 13 Fr 1/1: A Co. activities for today. At 1050 blew 14 cave vic 938620. 1100 picked up 1 VCS without ID 15 card coord. 938620. 1335 blew cave vic 952641. 1400: 15 blew cave vic 953631. At 1500 blew cave 949637. 1530 blew cave 952647. 1630 picked up 1 VCS at 1530 blew cave 952647. 1630 picked up 1 VCS at 1545655 in rice paddy, old ID card out of date. 1633 15 blew cave at 954652. 16 Fr 1/1: C-3 ambush is in position. 17 Fr 2/3: H Co. situation same; negative contact. 18 JOURNAL CLOSED.	:		•	1779) another squad, size at (887777). From 270200	:
12 Fr 2/3: H Co. ambushes are out, negrtive contact. S Fr 1/1: A Co. activities for today. At 1050 blew cave vic 938620. 1100 picked up 1 VCS without 1D card coord. 938620. 1335 blew cave vic 952641. 1400: blew cave vic 953631. At 1500 blew cave 949637. 1530 blew cave 952647. 1630 picked up 1 VCS at 945655 in rice paddy, old ID card out of date. 1633 blew cave at 954652. 15 Fr 1/1: C-3 ambush is in position. 15 Fr 2/3: H Co. situation same; negative contact. 3 16 JOULEMI. CLOSSD.				*to 270600.	
13 Fr 1/1: A Co. activities for today. At 1050 blew cave vic 938620. 1100 picked up 1 VCS without ID card coord. 938620. 1335 blew cave vic 952641. 1400: blew cave vic 953631. At 1500 blew cave 949637. 1530 blew cave 952647. 1630 picked up 1 VCS at 945655 in rice paddy, old ID card out of date. 1633: blew cave at 954652. S-2 Div 15 Fr 1/1: C-3 ambush is in position. S T 2/3: H Co. situation same; negative contact. S JOULDAI. CLOSED. S Co. situation same; negative contact. S Co.	2000			Fr 2/3: H Co. ambushes are out, negetive contact.	
cave vic 938620, 1100 picked up 1 VCS without ID card coord, 938620, 1335 blew cave vic 952641, 1400; blew cave vic 953631, At 1500 blew cave 949637, 1530 blew cave 952647, 1630 picked up 1 VCS at 945655 in rice paddy, old ID card out of date, 1633; blew cave at 954652. 205 1/205 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/	2080		13	*Fr 1/1: A Co. activities for today. At 1050 blew	:
card coord, 938620, 1335 blew cave vic 952641, 14,00: blew cave vic 953631, At 1500 blew cave 949637, 1530 blew cave 952647, 1630 picked up 1 VCS at 945655 in rice paddy, old ID card out of date, 1633: blew cave at 954652. S-2 Div 14, Fr 1/1: C-3 ambush is in position. S Fr 2/3: H Co. situation same; negative contact. 359 16 JOURNAL CLOSSD.				cave vic 938620. 1100 picked up 1 VCS without ID	3
blew cave vic 953631. At 1500 blew cave 949637. 1530 blew cave 952647. 1630 picked up 1 VCS at 945655 in rice paddy, old ID card out of date. 1633: blew cave at 954652. S-2 Div 15 Fr 1/1: C-3 ambush is in position. 5 Fr 2/3: H Co. situation same; negative contact. 359 16 JOURNAL CLOSED.	:			card coord. 238620. 1335 blew cave vic 952611. 1400	:
1530 blew cave 952647. 1630 picked up 1 VCS at 945655 in rice paddy, old ID card out of date. 1633 blew cave at 954652. S-2 Div Tr 1/1: C-3 ambush is in position. Fr 2/3: H Co. situation same; negative contact. JOURNAL CLOSED.	:		:	blew cave vic 953631. At 1500 blew cave 949637.	t
945655 in rice paddy, old ID card out of date. 1633: blew cave at 954652. S-2 Div 14. Fr 1/1: C-3 amough is in position. 15. Fr 2/3: H Co. situation same; negative contact. 359 16. JOURNAL CLOSED.	:		:	1530 blew cave 952647, 1630 picked up 1 VGS at.	, E
blew cave at 954652. S-2 Div 14. Fr 1/1: C-3 amoush is in position. 15 Fr 2/3: H Co. situation same; negative contact. 359 16 JOULEAL CLOSED.	:		:	1945655 in rice paddy, old ID card out of date, 1633	
2205 1.6 Fr $1/1$: C-3 ambush is in position. S 1251 15 Fr $2/3$: H Co. situation same; negative contact. S 1359 16 JOULNAL CLOSED.	:		:	blew cave at 954652.	
251 15 Fr 2/3: II Co. situation same; negative contact. 5 359 16 JOULNAL CLOSED.	2205 *		: 17.	Fr 1/1: C-3 ambush is in position.	
16 JOULNAL CLOSED	2051			Fr 2/3: II Co. situation same negative envisat	
				JOHNEAL CLOSED	
	:		: ~ ~	* Opening Officials	:
* * *ATT majú a majud pijadna makanja ana -umu-tu t () :	=		1	*All unite resistations actuals and rule :	•
Att units maintaining petrols and ambushes in the	:		•	Teatical area of normality it is a south of the	
Tactical area of responsibility. 1/1 is sweeping	:		4	racetical area of responsibility. I/I is sweeping	-
: area along river. Their has been no significant	•		•	area along river. Incir has been no significant	•
enemy contact or activities.			-	enemy contact or fictivities.	

S-_ 3d Marines

0001 27 Oct 1965 (TIME OPENED)

The SER						
0330 1 Fr 2/3: F- all secure, negative contact. S. Div 0425 2 Fr 1/1: All companies checked in negative contact. S. Div 0615 3 Fr 1/1: All companies checked in negative contact. S. Div 0633 4 Fr 1/1: C-3 has returned negative contact. S. Div 0633 4 Fr 1/1: C-3 has returned negative contact. S. Div 0633 4 Fr 1/1: C-3 has returned negative contact. S. Div 0633 5 Fr 1/1: C-3 has returned negative contact. S. Div 0633 4 Fr 1/1: C-3 has returned negative contact. S. Div 0633 5 Fr 1/1: C-3 has returned negative contact. S. Div 074 S. D	TNI	•	THE:	SER	TIO TOTAL ACCORDANCE AND ADDRESS OF THE STATE OF THE STAT	
12. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.						
0615 0633 1. Fr 1/1: L-2A has returned negative contact. 0633 1.027 5 Fr 1/1: C-3 has returned negative contact. 5 Fr 1/1: C-0. patrol saw VC running from them ordered him to halt, he didn't, shot and killed him at 270830H. VC appeared to be about 25 yrs of age. He had no weapon, however the patrol found chinese type grenade he dropped. Body and gremade being beturned to A-CP ares. The area where VC was killed is being scarched for other VC and weapons. 1219 135 145 157 171 185 16 Fr 1/1: A-1 returned to Cp. A-2 departed at 1/400. VC body taken to 1/1 CP along with chinese grenade. B Co. is all secure. 187 187 188 189 190 101 1191 1191 1191 1191 119		-			Fr 2/3: F- all secure, negative contact.	
1027 5 Fr 1/1: C Co. patrol saw VC running from them ordered him to halt, he didn't, shot and killed him at 270830H. VC appeared to be about 25 yrs of age. He had no weapon, however the patrol found chinese type grenade he dropped. Body and grenade being beturned to A-CF area. The area where VC was killed is being starched for other VC and weapons. 1035				2	Fr 1/1: All companies checked in negative contact.	S-Div
1027 5 Fr 1/1: C Co. patrol saw VC running from them ordered him to halt, he didn't, shot and killed him at 270830H. VC appeared to be about 25 yrs of age. He had no weapon, however the patrol found chinese type grenade he dropped. Body and grenade being beturned to A-CF area. The area where VC was killed is being starched for other VC and weapons. 1035		:		3	Fr 1/1: M-2A has returned negative contact.	'S-Div
ordered him to halt, he didn't, shot and killed him at 270830H. VC appeared to be about 25 yrs of age. He had no weapon, however the patrol found chinese type grenade he dropped. Body and grenade being betwrned to A-CF area. The area where VC was killed is being starched for other VC and weapons. C-6 2/3-Div Div Fr 2/3: No changes, no contact. Fr 2/3: No changes, no contact. Fr 1/1: A-1 returned to Cp. A-2 departed at 1/400. VC body taken to 1/1 CF along with chinese grenade B Co. is all secure. B Co. is all secure. Fr 1/1: A-2 commencing to search LA CHAU (3). Div B Co. is all secure. Fr 1/1: A-2 commencing to search LA CHAU (3). Div B Co. is all secure. Fr 1/1: A-2 commencing to search LA CHAU (3). Div B Co. is all secure. Fr 1/1: A-2 commencing to search LA CHAU (3). Div B Co. is all secure. Fr 1/1: A-3-A ambush has departed. Fr 1/1: B-3-A ambush has departed. Div Fr 1/1: B-3-A ambush has departed. Fr 1/1: B-3-A ambush has departed. Div Fr		•	: 4	4	Fr 1/1: C-3 has returned negative contact.	S-Div
at 270830H. We appeared to be about 25 yrs of age. He had no weapon, however the patrol found chinese type grenade he dropped. Body and grenade being beturned to A-CF area. The area where We was killed is being searched for other We and weapons. 6 Fr 2/3: No changes, no contact. Fr 1/1: A-1 returned to Cp. A-2 departed at 1/400. We body taken to 1/1 CF slong with chinese grenade. B Co. is all secure. B Co. is all secure. Fr 1/1: A-2 patrol has returned to B CP. Fr 1/1: A-2 came in at 1830. 10 Fr 1/1: B-3-A ambush has departed. Fr 1/1: B-3-A ambush has de	TOSA	•	: 5	> :		
He had no weapon, however the patrol found chinese type grenade he dropped. Body and grenade being beturned to A-CP area. The area where VC was killed is being starched for other VC and weapons. 6 Fr 2/3: No changes, no contact. 1219 7 Fr 1/1: A-1 returned to Cp. A-2 departed at 1/400. VC body taken to 1/1 CP along with chinese grenade. B Co. is all secure. B Co. is all secure. 1315 8 Pr 1/1: A-2 commencing to search LA CHAU (3). 14 Pr 1/1: B-3-A ambush has departed. 15 Fr 1/1: B-3-A ambush has departed. 16 Fr 1/1: B-3-A ambush has departed. 17 Fr 1/1: B-3-A ambush has departed. 18 Pr 1/1: B-3-A ambush has departed. 19 Pr 1/1: B-3-A ambush has departed. 10 Pr 1/1: B-3-A ambush has departed. 11 Pr 1/1: B-3-A ambush has departed. 12 Pr 1/1: B-3-A ambush has departed. 13 Pr 1/1: B-3-A ambush has departed. 14 Pr 1/1: B-3-A ambush has departed. 15 Dist., Hods and a 200630H, the place ast along river HOA GAM and PCLISH notified. 16 Dist., Hods and at 200630H, the place on will move to 926706 and sweep the town. A 15 man blocking force from B Co. will be at 930710. PF's will be used as guides. 16 Pr 3/4: At 272250H, one of the CAC plateons was returning to the village THUY TAN. The PF guide got to the CF and started to awake another PF and startled him. The PF being awakened shot and killed the IF trying to get him up. 15 JOHNAL GLOSED. All units maintaining ambushes, patrols and sweeping their assigned area of responsibility. Sporatic sniper fire reported by 1/1: Their was no signif-		•	:		ordered him to halt, he didn't, shot and killed him	
type gremade he dropped. Body and gremade being beturned to A-CP area. The area where VC was killed is being starched for other VC and weapons. 6 Fr 2/3: We changes, no contact. Div Fr 1/1: h-1 returned to Cp. A-2 departed at M ₁ 00. VC body taken to 1/1 CP along with chinese gremade. B Co. is all secure. Fr 1/2: B-2 patrol has returned to E CF. S 1//30 9 Fr 1/1: A-2 commencing to search LA CHAU (3). Div 1852 10 Fr 1/1: H-3 came in at 1830. Div 1852 11 Fr 1/1: B-3 came in at 1830. Div 1230 12 Fr 1/1: B-3A ambush has departed. Div 1230 13 Fr 1/1: B-10 VC engaged (AT947703) in sniper fire 13 Fr 1/1: B Co. lst Fit. will move at first light to 14 Fr 1/1: E Co. lst Fit. will move at first light to 15 16 Extra commencing to search land 16 Extra commencing to search land 17 Fr 1/1: B Co. lst Fit. will move at first light to 18 Fr 1/1: E Co. lst Fit. will move at first light to 19 Extra commencing to the VILLEGE THUY TAN. The FF guide got 10 Fr 1/2: At 272250H, one of the CAC plateons was 10 Fr 1/2: At 272250H, one of the CAC plateons was 11 Fr 1/2: At 272250H, one of the CAC plateons was 12 Fr 1/2: At 272250H, one of the CAC plateons was 13 Fr 1/2: At 272250H, one of the CAC plateons was 14 Fr 1/2: At 272250H, one of the CAC plateons was 15 JOURNAM GLOSED. 16 All units maintaining awakened shot and killed the 17 Frying to get him up. 18 JOURNAM GLOSED. 19 All units maintaining awakened shot and sweeping 18 Their was no signif. 19 Their was no signif.		:	•		at 270830H. VC appeared to be about 25 yrs of age.	
is being starched for other VC and weapons. Fr 2/3: No changes, no contact. Div		:	•		He had no weapon, however the patrol found chinese	
is being searched for other VC and weapons. Fr 2/3: We changes, no contact. Fr 1/1: 1-1 returned to Cp. M-2 departed at 1/400. VC body taken to 1/1 CF along with chinese grenade. B Co. is all secure. B Co. is all secure. Fr 1/1: M-2 patrol has returned to B CP. S 1/30 9 Fr 1/1: M-2 commencing to search LA CHAU (3). Biv 1852 10 Fr 1/1: M-3 came in at 1830. 11 Fr 1/1: M-3-A ambush has departed. 11 Fr 1/1: M-3-A ambush has departed. 12 Fr 1/1: M-3-A ambush has departed. 12 Fr 1/1: M-3-A ambush has departed. 13 Fr 1/1: M-3-A ambush has departed. 14 Fr 1/1: M Co. 1st PHL. will move at first light to Dist., Hods and at 200630H, the plateon will move to 926706 and sweep the town. A 15 man blocking force from D Co. will be at 930710. PF's will be used as guides. 14 Fr 3/4: At 272250H, one of the CAC plateons was returning to the village THUY TAN. The PF guide got to the CP and started to awake another PF and startled him. The PF being awakened shot and killed the PF trying to get him up. 15 JOHNAL CLOSED. All units maintaining ambushes, patrols and sweeping their assigned area of responsibility. Sporatic sniper fire reported by 1/1: Their was no signif-:		:	:		type grenade he dropped. Body and grenade being	
1135 1219 17 Fr 2/3: No changes, no contect. Fr 1/1: A-1 returned to Cp. A-2 departed at 1/400. VC body taken to 1/1 CP along with chinese grenade. B Co. is all secure. Biv		:	:		returned to A-CP area. The area where VC was killed	
Print: a-1 returned to Cp. A-2 departed at 14,00. VC body taken to 1/1 CP along with chinese grenade B Co. is all secure. Biv Co. is It S C	7705	•	• .	. :	is being scarched for other VC and weapons.	
VC body taken to 1/1 CP along with chinese grenade B Co. is all secure. Biv Div Fr 1/1: K-2 commencing to search LA CHAU (3). Biv Div Fr 1/1: K-3 came in at 1830. Biv Div Fr 1/1: B-3 A ambush has departed. Biv Div Fr 1/1: B-3 A ambush has departed. Biv Div Fr 1/1: B-3 A ambush has departed. Biv Div Fr 1/1: B Co. lst Pit. will nove at first light to Dist., Hods and at 200630H, the platoon will move to 926706 and sweep the town. A 15 man blocking force from D Co. will be at 930710. PF's will be used as guides. Biv Ph 3/4: At 272250H, one of the CAC platoons was returning to the village THOY TAN. The PF guide got to the CP and started to swake another PF and startled him. The PF being awakened shot and killed the PF trying to get him up. Biv 2359 15 JOHNAL CLOSED. All units maintaining ambushes, patrols and sweeping their assigned area of responsibility. Sporatic sniper fire reported by 1/1: Their was no signif-:		•		-	The second of th	Div
B Co. is all secure. Br 2/2: 16-2 patrol has returned to B CF. S	11/11/4	•	, ,	r		
1315 1/30 1/30 9 Fr 1/1: A-2 commencing to search LA CHAU (3). Div 1/30 1/30 1/30 1/31 1/31 1/32 1/32 1/32 1/33 1/34 1/34 1/35 1/35 1/35 1/36 1/37 1/37 1/37 1/37 1/37 1/37 1/37 1/37		:			VU body taken to 1/1 CP along with chinese grenade.	
1/30 1852 10 Fr 1/1: A-2 commencing to search LA CHAU (3). Div 1220 11 Fr 1/1: E-3 came in at 1830. 12 Fr 1/1: E-3-A ambush has departed. Div 12 Fr 1/1: 8-10 VC engaged (AT947703) in sniper fire north of bridge have been reported moving east along river HOA GAM and PCLISH notified. Div 13 Fr 1/1: E Co. 1st Plt. will move at first light to Dist., Heds and at 200630H, the platoon will move to 926706 and sweep the town. A 15 man blocking force from D Co. will be at 930710. PF's will be used as guides. 2350 14 Fr 3/4: At 272250H, one of the CAC platoons was returning to the village THUY TAN. The PF guide got to the CP and started to awake another PF and start- led him. The PF being awakened shot and killed the PF trying to get him up. 2359 15 JOHNAL CLOSED. All units maintaining ambushes, patrols and sweeping their assigned area of responsibility. Sporatic sniper fire reported by 1/1: Their was no signif-	3 23 6			. :		
10		1			Fig. 2/3: 5-2 patrol has returned to B CP.	-
2320 11 Fr 1/1: K-3-A ambush has departed. 12 Fr 1/1: C-10 VC engaged (AT947703) in sniper fire north of bridge have been reported moving east along river HOA GAM and FCLISH notified. 2335 13 Fr 1/1: M Co. 1st Pht. will move at first light to Dist., Hods and at 200630H, the plateon will move to 926706 and sweep the town. A 15 man blocking force from D Co. will be at 930710. PF s will be used as guides. 2350 14 Pt 3/4: At 272250H, one of the CAC plateons was returning to the village THUY TAN. The PF guide got to the CF and started to awake another PF and startled him. The FF being awakened shot and killed the FF trying to get him up. 2359 15 JOURNAL CLOSED. All units maintaining ambushes, patrols and sweeping their assigned area of responsibility. Sporatic sniper fire reported by 1/1: Their was no signif-		:	^	_		
2330 1.2 Fr 1/1: 8-10 VC engaged (AT947703) in sniper fire north of bridge have been reported moving east along river HOA GAM and PCLISH notified. 2335 1.3 Fr 1/1: M Co. 1st Plt. will move at first light to Dist., Hods and at 200630H, the platoon will move to 926706 and sweep the town. A 15 man blocking force from D Co. will be at 930710. PF's will be used as guides. 2350 1.4 Pt 3/4: At 272250H, one of the CAC platoons was returning to the village THUY TAN. The PF guide got to the CT and started to awake another PF and startled him. The PF being awakened shot and killed the PF trying to get him up. 2359 1.5 JOURNAL CLOSED. All units maintaining ambushes, patrols and sweeping their assigned area of responsibility. Sporatic sniper fire reported by 1/1: Their was no signif-	•	:				
north of bridge have been reported moving east along river HOA GAM and PCLISH notified. 13 Fr 1/1: M Co. 1st Plt. will move at first light to Dist., Heds and at 200630H, the plateon will move to 926706 and sweep the town. A 15 man blocking force from D Co. will be at 930710. PF's will be used as guides. 2350 14 Pt 3/4: At 272250H, one of the CAC plateons was returning to the village THUY TAN. The PF guide got to the Cl' and started to awake another PF and start— led him. The PF being awakened shot and killed the PF trying to get him up. 2359 All units maintaining ambushes, patrols and sweeping their assigned area of responsibility. Sporatic sniper fire reported by 1/1: Their was no signif-:		: .				Div
along river HOA GAM and PCLISH notified. Fr 1/1: E Co. 1st Plt. will move at first light to Dist., Heds and at 200630H, the platoon will move to 926706 and sweep the town. A 15 man blocking force from D Co. will be at 930710. PF's will be used as guides. 2350 14 Pt 3/4: At 272250H, one of the CAC platoons was returning to the village THUY TAN. The PF guide got to the Cl' and started to awake another PF and startled him. The PF being awakened shot and killed the PF trying to get him up. 2359 15 JOHNAL CLOSED. All units maintaining ambushes, patrols and sweeping their assigned area of responsibility. Sporatic sniper fire reported by 1/1: Their was no signif-:	الراماء	:	: "	 :		
2335 13 Fr 1/1: M Co. 1st Plt. will move at first light to Dist., Hods and at 200630H, the platoon will move to 926706 and sweep the town. A 15 man blocking force from D Co. will be at 930710. PF's will be used as guides. 2350 14 Pt 3/4: At 272250H, one of the CAC platoons was returning to the village THUY TAN. The PF guide got to the CP and started to awake another PF and starteled him. The PF being awakened shot and killed the 1F trying to get him up. 2359 15 JOHNAL CLOSED. All units maintaining ambushes, patrols and sweeping their assigned area of responsibility. Sporatic sniper fire reported by 1/1: Their was no signif-:		:	:	:	plane wiron MOA CAM and DOTTER mattered	114
Dist., Heds and at 200630H, the plateon will move to 926706 and sweep the town. A 15 man blocking force from D Co. will be at 930710. PF's will be used as guides. 2350 14 Pt 3/4: At 272250H, one of the CAC plateons was returning to the village THUY TAN. The PF guide got to the CF and started to awake another PF and starteled him. The PF being awakened shot and killed the PF trying to get him up. 2359 15 JOHNAL CLOSED. All units maintaining ambushes, patrols and sweeping their assigned area of responsibility. Sporatic sniper fire reported by 1/1: Their was no signif-:	2335	:	: 1	2 :	Pr 1/1: V Co. let Plt will move at first light to	DIA
926706 and sweep the town. A 15 man blocking force from D Co. will be at 930710. PF's will be used as guides. 2350 14 Pt 3/4: At 272250H, one of the CAC platoons was returning to the village THUY TAN. The PF guide got to the CF and started to awake another PF and started him. The FF being awakened shot and killed the PF trying to get him up. 2359 15 JOHNAL CLOSED. All units maintaining ambushes, patrols and sweeping their assigned area of responsibility. Sporatic sniper fire reported by 1/1: Their was no signif-:	من مار مرد	:	: ~	ં :	Dist. Hode and at 200630H the plateon will move the	
from D Co. will be at 930710. PF's will be used as guides. 2350 14 Pb 3/4: At 272250H, one of the CAC platoons was returning to the village THUY TAN. The PF guide got to the Cr and started to awake another PF and starteled him. The PF being awakened shot and killed the PF trying to get him up. 2359 15 JOHNAL CLOSED. All units maintaining ambushes, patrols and sweeping their assigned area of responsibility. Sporatic sniper fire reported by 1/1: Their was no signif-:		:	:	:	926706 and sween the town A 15 man blooking forms	
guides. Pt 3/4: At 272250H, one of the CAC platoons was returning to the village THUY TAN. The PF guide got to the CF and started to awake another PF and starteled him. The FF being awakened shot and killed the PF trying to get him up. 2359 15 JOURNAL CLOSED. All units maintaining ambushes, patrols and sweeping their assigned area of responsibility. Sporatic sniper fire reported by 1/1: Their was no signif-:		:	:	:	from D Co. will be at 930710 PRIs will be used as	
2350 14 Pb 3/4: At 272250H, one of the CAC platoons was returning to the village THUY TAN. The PF guide got to the Cl' and started to awake another PF and starteled him. The PF being awakened shot and killed the PF trying to get him up. 2359 15 JOHNAL CLOSED. All units maintaining ambushes, patrols and sweeping their assigned area of responsibility. Sporatic sniper fire reported by 1/1: Their was no signif-:		:	2	:		(Mar
returning to the village THUY TAN. The PF guide got to the CP and started to awake another PF and start-led him. The PF being awakened shot and killed the PF trying to get him up. 2359 All units maintaining ambushes, patrols and sweeping their assigned area of responsibility. Sporatic sniper fire reported by 1/1: Their was no signif-:	2350	:	: 1	<i>L</i> :		1,777
to the CT and started to awake another PF and start- led him. The PF being awakened shot and killed the PF trying to get him up. JOHNAL CLOSED. All units maintaining ambushes, patrols and sweeping their assigned area of responsibility. Sporatic sniper fire reported by 1/1: Their was no signif-:		:	:	:		
led him. The IF being awakened shot and killed the IF trying to get him up. 2359 All units maintaining ambushes, patrols and sweeping their assigned area of responsibility. Sporatic sniper fire reported by 1/1: Their was no signif-:		:	:	:		
2359 15 JOURNAL CLOSED. All units maintaining ambushes, patrols and sweeping their assigned area of responsibility. Sporatic sniper fire reported by 1/1: Their was no signif-:		:	:	:		
All units maintaining ambushes, patrols and sweeping their assigned area of responsibility. Sporatic sniper fire reported by 1/1: Their was no signif-:		:	:	:		Ĩ ři v
All units maintaining ambushes, patrols and sweeping their assigned area of responsibility. Sporatic sniper fire reported by 1/1: Their was no signif-:	2359	:	: 1	5 :	JOURNAL CLOSED.	15.2.4
their assigned area of responsibility. Sporatic sniper fire reported by 1/1: Their was no signif-:		:	:	:	• .	
their assigned area of responsibility. Sporatic sniper fire reported by 1/1: Their was no signif-:		:	:	;	All units maintaining ambushes, patrols and sweeping	
sniper fire reported by 1/1: Their was no signif-:		•	•	:	their assigned area of responsibility. Sporatic :	
icant enemy activity.		•	:		sniper fire reported by 1/1: Their was no signif	
		•	:		icant enemy activity.	
	i	•	•	:	•	
	,	• •				
	,	•	•	•	· ·	
	,	•		or .	• :	
	,		•		:	
	•	-	:	:	: 	
		:		•		

S-l 3d Marines

28 Oct 1965 (生 国 OPEMFD)

				•	
	IN	: TIME : OUT	: SER : NO	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTI
	0034	:	: : 1 :	: Fr Force Recon: DA NANG East is under a mortar : attack.	:
	0045	: :	: 2	Fr Div G-3: At this hour all units are on 100% alert.	:
A	0050	:	3	Fr S-2: DA NANG East was hit by mortar and small arms. Chu Lai by incoming mortars and 57mm. 9th Marines report at BT 0364 ambushed a VC Company and have 15 VC KIA.	:
	0100	:	4	Fr Div G-3: Maintain adequate security on radio relay site hill 364. Comm to CHU LAI is esential.	: :
€	0 105	: 1	5	Fr Regt: 2/3 3/4 & 1/1 plus 3dMar CP are on 100% alert.	:
,	0136		6	Fr Regt: In reference to message at 0050: Qt 2025, VC were estimated to be hard core, attempted to out flank the Marines. We broke contact. Excellent fire discipline by VC. Did not hesitate to close, finally broke contact after 81mm were called.	
	0405		7	Fr Div C-3: HOA AN reports at 0335 an ARVN OP vic of AT 8757 overrun by VC.	: :
	0515	: :	8	Fr Regt: All units report, all quist negative contact.	: : :
	0540	:	9	Fr 1/1: M-3-A ambush has returned.	; ;
	0625	:	10	Fr 1/1: M-1 patrol has departed for SIERRA. All companies report negative contact.	
	0720	 : :	11	Fr 2/3: E and F Co., negative contact. No comm with H Co. at this time.	
	0740		12	Fr DivG-3: Stand down from 100% alert.	• •
(0900		13	Fr 1/1: M-3 is at Checkpoint #1.	;
Y	1010		14 :	Fr 1/1: A-1 and 2 located at assigned blocking positions. A-3 no longer at the CP. B and C all secure. D-2 returning from blocking position. M-1 negative contact, will send SITKEP from M-1 when contact is established.	
	1634		15	Fr 1/1: SIERTA reports 2 VC companies at (AT845777 approx 250 men, 1-81mm, 1-60mm, 3 MG's, have OP set up at (AT874765). Also reports 1 VC company at (AT874710), 1-60mm. All companies came from (AT840680).	; 5)
(,635	:	16	To 1/1: Alert one plateon for possible employment to assist in defense of downed help at (AT854707).	
				A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR	_

PAGE 1

S-1 3d ines

28 Oct 1965 (TIME OPENED)

IN	:	TIME OUT		
1645	÷	1:	: NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
1047	:	•	: '	To 1/1: Dispatch platoon to (AT854707) to defend downed helo. Be prepared to remain in position to
	:		:	until 291200H.
	:	;	: ;	
85 0	:	:	18	Fr 1/1 C-3 will patrol to Gr#(1) 915737 (2) 908737 (3) 908711 (4) 915737. Depart at 290800H and return (291400H.
	:	;	: :	:
000	:	;	19	Fr 1/1 All units secure.
054	:		20	Fr FSCC: VC attack on (885572) (878576) (882580) in large force.
206	:		21	Fr 2/3 Geds sitrep: neg. contact.
235	:	;	22	rr 1/1 C-3 ambush is now in position.
309	:	:	23	rr 1/1 c will have one (nein) plt. patrol commenc- ing 0800 to 872707 for approx 48 hours.
405	:		24	Fr 1/1 All secure.
405			25	JOURNAL CLOSED.
	:			All untis maintqing ambushes and patrols their assigned
	:			area of responsibility. 1/1 was on alcrt incase of enemy attack
	:	:	:	:
	2	:	:	;
	:	:		.
	•			
	:			• •
	ŧ	;		i d
	:	:	:	•
	•	:	:	•
	:	:	:	•
	•	•	•	:
	:			• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	:		:	•
	:	:	:	•
	:	:		ÿ •
	:	:	:	•
	:	:	:	:
	•	:		:
	:	•		
	:	•	:	:
			•	

S-l 3d Marines

0001 29 Oct 1965

	• 92 m.ds	: SER		
<u>IN</u>		: NO	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	: <u>:AC</u> 1
0330	1	1	Pr 2/3: P-2 Check point neg. contact. neg. contact	:
		•	all units.	S-Div
04.25	;	2	Fr 2/3: G reports no change, negative contact.	S-Div
061.5		• 3	Fr 2/3: G reports neg. contact; nothing ususual	:
		•	to report.	Div
0730	•	14	Fr $1/1$: C-3 has returned from ambush site, negative	
0.00	•	•	contact.	. ន
0735	•	5	Fr $1/1$: D-2 is in position along river, all quiet.	
0745	· •	: 6	Fr 1/1: V-2 is at Chat #2	• S
08/15	:		y in my me in a mo we offer you	. s
0.650		: 8	Fr 1/1: N=2 is at Ckpt. #3.	ន
0958		9	F_{r} 1/1: D-2 is securing from blocking position are proceeding to (975701) to blow caves.	S
1.020	• •	: 10	Fr 3/4: Operation commenced as planned sweep of	
	•		village complete at 0856. 2 VCS picked up for ques-	<u>.</u>
	•	•	tioning also 4 civilians picked up are on special	•
2000	•		list. Nothing unusual, neg. contact.	S-S-2-Div
10300	•	111	' Fr G-3: AWN OP east of SONG YEN secured. Results	•
	•	:	of pperation 1 VC KIA, 2 VCC and 2 VCS, and 2 VC	•
3000			captured.	5-5-2-1/1
1056	•	: 12	Fr 1/1: D-2 has blown cave at (985702) and are	
1340		: 13	returning to D-6 position.	S-S-2
1200	:	1.4	Fr 1/1: D-2 has returned to D CP. Fr 2/2: F-2 has patrol returning to patrol base	.
1200	ļ	i -1-24	with one VCS.	: s
1225	3	: 15	Fr 1/1: M and A 1 and 2 are back. Neg. contact C-2	
الرباة بالامالة	:	:	is holding up at (895705)	៖ ន
1927	1	2 1.6	Fr 1/1: 0-2 is located at (897709) they will have	: "
-1.7	:	:	two (2) ambushes at (895708) and (896700).	s_Div
2015	:	: 17	Fr 1/1: C-2 FFB is secured and both ambushes are	:
,,,,,,,	;	:	in position.	S-Div
2205	:	1 18	Fr 2/3: G all secure; neg. contact.	S-Div
2230	:	: 19	Fr 2/3: B battery reports possible SA fire falling	
			in their position from unknown location.	S-S-2
2319	!	: 20	Fr 2/3: In regards to blinking lights. Unable to	,
	;	1	take action tonight; will checkout tomorrow morning	, ?
;	;	:	with village chiefs as to what lights were.	" 3-5 - 2
2859	:	: 21	Fr 2/3: G neg. contact; situation same.	S-Div
2359		* 22	JOURNAL CLOSED.	
1	1	•		
	i	.	All units maintaining an offensive posture by	•
	:	•	maintaining ambushes, patrols and sweeping their	•
		I .	tactical area of responsibility. Their was no	}
		:	significant enemy contact.	•
	•	;		•
:		•		•

Į

S-1 3d Marines

0001 30 Oct 1965 (TIME OPENED)

	ThE			
IN :	OUT	NO :	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. :AC	25.
0020 📜	;	1	Fr 1/1: All units are secure.	ន
0235 🙏	3	2	Fr 1/1: A Co. received 15 morter rounds so far.	
:			Still receiving mortars.	S-2-Di
0.245		3	Fr $1/1$: A Co. has received approx 1,000 rounds small	
•		•	arms incoming. No estimate of casualties as of yet.	
		•	Suspected mortar position is AT938638.	S-2-1)i
0250		. 4	Fr 1/1: Nortars have stopped. Possible VC infiltration	n
:		•	of A Co. calling for illum. Do not want He because	
:		•	of close proximity of ambushes. Still no report of	
			casualties.	Div
0255		5 :	Fr 1/1: Request flare plane.	$\mathrm{Di}\mathbf{v}$
0315		6	Fr 1/1: 10 90 mm fired at suspected mortar flashes.	
:		;	A Co. ammo bunker overran. No communication with A	
	:	1	at this time. MCo. has 1 KIA more info to follow.	S-2-Di
0320 📜	•	7	Fr 1/1: Back on Communication with A Co. Hill 41	•
	•		not getting much, occasional mortar round. VC within	
			position at A Co. VC overran ammo bunker, requested	
			resupply of ammo, requested flare plane, request	
	•		HULE CAS. VC are out perimeter.	S-2-D
0340	•	8 🚦	Fr 1/1: VC appear to have broken contact.	\mathtt{Div}
0350	•	9 :	Fr 1/1: 50 VC in shorts have some type rocket launche	r
:	•	:	with them. Approx 30 WIA's (USMC) low on ammo. No	
353p2cc:	•	₩	one in perimeter calling Arty around permiter. Don't	
	•		know where VC went.	S-2-D
0420 📜		1.0	Fr 1/1: A plt located on spillway has 6 WIA's.	Div
04.25	:	11.]	Fr 1/1: Attack came from northwest, estimated 100	
		•	VC had lik xxx or rocket launcher, may have knocked	
•			out ONTOS, weapon also fired into 5 bunkers or tents.	
		:	Approx 5 KIA's and 25 WIA's.	$\mathrm{Di}_{\mathbf{V}}$
0450	:	12 :	To 1/1: A Co. reports 9 VC bodies, 2 bodies 9 or	
•	:	:	10 years old, 10 grenades, 1 auto weapon carbine	
•	:	:	rifles. The ONTOS was not hit as reported.	S-2-Di
0510	:	1.3	Fr 1/1: A Co. Sec approx 30 VC bodies, out side:	
	:	:	their permiter 30 expended 57 RR rounds, 12 weapons,	
	:		1 BAR, VC captured 1 60 mm mortar and 1 case of :	
·	:	:	ammo. USMC casualties 10 KIA and 23 WIA's.	S-2-Di
D540 📜	:	14:	Fr 1/1: A Co. has 30 VC bodies, 21 assorted weapons,	
	:		(Thompsons, 50's, 7-62 mm Carbines) 75 expended:	
•		•	57mm di cartridge cases. One 60mm mortar and one :	
•	•		case of 60 mm ammunition also lost.	2/3-D
5555	:	15	Fr 1/1: VC withdrew north-northwest towards LA CHAU	
•	:		(2) carrying many wounded.	Div
)64 .0	:	16 :	Fr 1/1 Will Helo lift 1 plt. from D and 1 plt. from	•
•	:	:	C to HIA DUC DIST HQS to sweep southeast in order to	
•	•		close lines of withdrawel.	Div
0650 :	:	1.7	Fr Div G-3: SALUTE Report: S-4 boats, A-crossing:	
•	•		river appear to be carrying weapons, L-938615-west	
1	•	- 4	to east carrying people returned east to west empty.	Div
9700 :	:	18 🖟	Fr 1/1: AC reported sighting many boats going into	
	:	•	tree line at 938613.	$\mathrm{Di}\mathbf{v}$
700	•	19 🐔	Fr 1/1: One (1) VC WIA captured on Hill 22.	Div
715	\$	2ó ÷	FC AOFF-45 making air strike against four boat in	
,	:		river at 938613.	Div
730	:	21 ·	Fr 1/1: Under interrogation wounded VC states that	
;	:	•	the VC forces were 400 in strength consisting of	
•	:	•	one Hard Corps Company and three Guerilla Co's.	
:	:		The rendeuous point last night was at 916638. They	
			Teft that position at 1830. Commenced infiltration	

S-l 3d Marines

0001 30 Oct 1965 (TIME OPENED)

		: SER : NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. :A	
0730:		:	at 2400 and launched attack at 0200. They are to	•
Conto		•	rendeuou at 916638 this morning. 1/1 has AO search	
:		:	ing area.	S-2-Div
0730	1	22		- ~
ordo!		•	caves and tunnels for VC.	1/1-Div
0740	,	23	Fr Div-G-3: Sentry dogs have departed III MAF CP	_
0840		24	at 0730. : Fr 1/1: Latest body count is 40 VC KIA for A Co. :	ន >>=== 0
0855	;	25	Fr 1/1: Landed in LZ at AT935680. 3 war dogs are	Div S
:	:	1	attached and 7 ARVN. Route of search is along	
:	:		AT935680 to LA CHAU (2) to LA CHAU (3) then north:	
•			300 meters along river, then bear west to LA CHAU:	
00224		26	(1).	Div S
0923		20	Fr 1/1: Report 400 VC in valley at (918638) under air attack now.	334
0931	:	27	Fr 1/1: Positions used by VC last for mortars	Div
1	:		(938657) and (934652) and (939641) found cannisters.	Div
1015	:	P8	Fr 1/1: C patrol is returning No VC contact.	S
1016:	:	29	Fr 1/1: ONTOS was hit with 3, 57mm on Hill 22 was	
•	•		burned on the inside. 2 or 3 of the guns damaged.	
:	•		One gun has a round jamed in the muzzle. ONFOS CO:	
:	:		has looked at it and is having it towed back and is putting another ONTO in its place. No casualties.	e na.
11.35:	. :	30	To 1/1: H Co. is to check out area of this morning's	9th.Marin
:	:		Air Strike on the SONG YEN at AT939614.	Div 1/1
1.1.50	:	31	Fr 2/3: The first flight of the second wave is in:	x/ x/ x
	:	1	the LZ and the troops are loading now.	-S-1/1Div
1155		32	Fr 2/3: First lift of 2d wave is now lifting.	Div-1/1
1.158° 1.200°	:	33		Div-1/1
1200	:	34	Fr Shove: It is requested that the following info be passed to all units of the Div. in accordance	
:	1		with Div Order 2000.lc. Liberty for all 3d Marliv.	Tanks-12k
:	•		is secured until further notice.	AT 'ks
1220	:	35	Fr $1/1$: One platoon of M Co. will assist $3/9$ by	
•			establishing a blocking force on the west bank of	
3055		2/ 8	the SONG YEN opposite LA BONG (1) and AN TRACH (1).	$ ext{Div}$
1255		36		
:		:	CHAU (3), Plt from Co. M just finished sweep of DUYEN SON(3). No contact.	14
1330	:	37	Fr 1/1: H Co. 2/3 has arrived at objective (1) No.	Div
:	:	ţ	contact as of yet. 940618.	Div
1350	:	38 🖠	Fr AO: Evac of populace 928591 Village TICH PHU (4)	
11 no 1	•	200	Possible VC in area, however none spotted.	Div
14:30	;	39	Fr 9th Morines: K Co. ingaged eight armed VC at	. /n
1505	:	40 1	(955638) killed two rest headed for river.	1/1 s-Div
:	•	40 ,	Fr 1/1: 3d plt of M have patrolled from 0650 to : 1300 today. Patrol found blood on trail 1 at AT :	
	i	\$	951643, also found 1 old men wounded in right leg-	
:	4.04	:	man said he was not wounded by US or VC man at	
•	1	•	(954656). A VN boy told Patrol where 81/2 lbs of	
:	·		C-4 was at (958655) found blood on shirt and some	
፣ ግድጋድ t	•	, ,	paper at (945659).	S
15 25 t	•	41 :		
:	:	•	15 m-14 1 M-79. Platoon Commander at spillway reports having killed 5 VC.	Dir e o
1526	\$	42	Fr 1/1: At 0200H, the platoon at the spillway, had on	Div-S-2 ne_sad.
		· ·	in ambush position at AT957655. Approximately 15	*~ ~~~

PAGE 2

S-1 3d Mari as

0001 30 Uct 1965 (TIME OPENED)

1926 1926 1926 1926 1926 1926 1926 1927 1938 1940 1941 1952 1952 1953 1953 1953 1953 1954 1955 1955 1955 1955 1956 1957 1957 1957 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1958 1959 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950		IN		: SER	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	A (2000)
vvi and wounding an unknown number. The reachining vic counten-ettocked another grenades. Inhrough front of the smbush bothlow grenades. Inhrough front of the smbush bothlow grenades. Inhrough to the spollway with the walland party returned to the spollway with the walland party in the fact that the scene. Fun Acturnes at deal with a the scene. Fun Acturnes at deal with a the scene were not removed until the area was checked for Booby-traps by qualified personnel. 1630 43			• •	+		ACTIO
vo and wounding an unknown number. The reaching vic counter-attacked and threw geneades. Through front of the ambush position, ailling 3 and wounding 6 marines. The ambush prety returned to the spollway with the wounded leaving the aim at the scene. Fun acturns at daylight, the bodies. Were not removed until the area was checked for Booky-traps by qualified personnel. 1630 1630 1631 1630 1631 1630 1631 1630 1631 1630 1631 1630 1631 1630 1631 1630 1631 1630 1631 1631 1630 1631 1630 1631 1630 1631 1630 1631 1630 1631 1630 1631 1630 1631 1630 1631 1630 1631 1630 1631 1630 1631 1630 1631 1630 1631 1630 1631 1631 1630 1631 1631 1631 1631 1631 1631 1631 1631 1631 1631 1631 1631 1631 1631 1631 1631 1631 1631 1631 1631 1631 1631 1631 1631 1631 1631 1632 1632 1633 1633 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634 1634			:	:	. W came through the ambush opened fire, killing 5	
Front of the ambush position, ailling 3 and wounding 6 narines. The ambush perty returned to the spollway with the wounded leaving the Aia at the scene. Fun Acturns at daylight, the bodies. Were not removed until the area was checked for Booby-traps by qualified personnel.		COM	:	:	. We and wounding an unknown number. The remaining	
1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630			;	:	front of the ambient and threw grenades. Through	
to the spollway with the wounded leaving the Aia at the scene. rpm seturns at daylight, the bodies. were not removed until the area was checked for Booby-traps by qualified personnel. 1630 143 171: n to. found 4 to boats at site of fir thick at 94,5617 and 1 to mids. To was wearing black pagames, nowsepon, but had certridge but. many signs on the deck of other bodies which had been drug away therough search of the area failed to disclose other deed or weapons. If .o. presently moving north and is at LANG FHU (2, 1914),9621. 1710 144 155 112 2 and the remainder 2 pite. and in presently moving north and is at LANG FHU (2, 1914),9621. 1711 1712 1713 1714 1715 1715 1715 1715 1715 1715 1715			:	:	Wounding 6 warines who owhich neutring 3 and	
1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630 1630				:	to the spollway with the wounded leaving the tea	
1630 to the served until the area was checked for the served that the parameters of the served that the served part that the served the served that the served that the served the served that the served the served that the served the served the served that the served that secured the served the served the served the served the served that secured the served the			•	•	at the scene. Fun Returns at daylight, the hodies	
1630 : 43 : FOODY-traps by qualified personnel. 1711: A to. found A to bots at site of Air obrice at \$4.5617 and 1 to his. To was wearing black pajamas, nowespon, but had cartridge balt. Lany signs on the deck of other bodies which had been drug away. Thorough search of the area failed to disclose other dead or weapons. H lo., presently moving north and is at LANG HUU (2) (1.19,08621. 1710	1		:	•	were not removed until the area was checked for	
1710 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.	8	4 (20	:		. Booby-traps by qualified personnel.	Div-S-2
pajamas, noweapon, but had cartridge balt. many signs on the deck of other bodies which had been drug away. thorough search of the are failed to disclose other dead or weapons. H. o. presently moving north and is at mass FHU (2, (179,862). 1710		1630	:	. 43	. Fr 1/1: in Co. found 4 VC boats at site of Air thrib	te Zz. D~
signs on the deck of other bodies which had been drug away thorough search of the eres failed to disclose other dead or wespons. H. c. presently moving north and is at DAW FHU (2, w.1948621. 1716			: .	:	: at 940017 and 1 % Aia. W was wearing black .	
to disclose other dead or weapons. H. o. o. presently moving north and is at LANG MiU (2, wip48621). 1710			•		pajamas, noweapon, but had cartridge belt. Many	
1710 144 100 120 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121			:	•	drug system the deck of other bodies which had been	
1710 1710 1710 1710 1710 1710 1710 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711 1711			:	:	to disclose other dood or recommend :	
1710 : 44 of Hoo: Will be lifted back to 1/1 area. 1 plt. to it of Hoo: Will be lifted back to 1/1 area. 1 plt. to to Hoo: Will be lifted back to 1/1 area. 1 plt. to it of Hoo: Will be remainder 2 plts. and Mq Lection to Do's. area o. is designated aggimental meserve once they are in area. Fr 1/1: A reports negative contact. No bodies. 1910 1800 46 Fr 1/1: A-1 ambush at (955677) A-3 ambush at (952668). Fr 1/1: Change in A Co. ambushes for tonight they will be (9/4659) and (954660). Fr 5-2: Dist Headquarters reports (BIENTAY) has Fr 1/1: A To and you have a signative and they dispersed. Fr 1/1: HEU DUC DIST HQS reports 1 VC Co. strength 1-81mm morter, 1-60mm mortar, Located at coord (AT884688) to (AT89/468). C-3 rating 1/1 is calling artillery missinon on these goord. Fr 2/3: E-1 ambush upon moving into ambush location met 5 VC. Short fire fight ensued, neg USW2 cas. Unknown VC cas. E-1 returned to perimeter. Approx coord 88325. B Co. 7th. Engrs, reports 2 lines of small rocks across road at coord (9/2775 and 9/5773. No apparent reason for them being there. Fr 1/1: A Co. both ambushes in position. D Co. negative contact. B and M Co. all secure. Fr 2/3: 6 VC observed by OP vic 9/43788. All were armed and taken under fire by the Op. Shortly thereafter a tank with search light was dispatched and 14 VC were observed under Illumination. Two 90mm rounds of cannister were fired as they fled into the brush. A searching party has been sent into the area. Presently searching, no further contact. S-2-DIV the area. Presently searching, no further contact. S-2-DIV 1800 1810 1810 1820 1820 1831 1840 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 1850 18					. Presently moving north and to at these way to	
1710 14	4		:	•	. 1.1948621.	
1716 22 and the remainder 2 plts, and inq	•	1710	:	44	. 10 H .o: Will be lifted back to 1/1 enes 1 mit	DIT
1716 45 Fr 1/1: M reports negative contact. No bodies. Fr 1/1: M reports negative contact. No bodies. 1915 46 Fr 1/1: A-1 ambush at (955677) A-3 ambush at (952668). 1915 47 Fr 1/1: Change in A Co. ambushes for tonight they will be (94,4659) and (954,660). Fr S-2: Dist Headquarters reports (BIENTAY) has PF's in AT(918726) and AT(928715) PF in ambush were fired upon by VC in AT(92/175) PF damage position to AT(928718) there was 1 sqd. of VC to 2 sqd. of PF's. VC saw 2nd. sqd. of PF approaching and they dispersed. 1950 49 Fr 1/1: HEBU DUC DIST HQS reports 1 VC Co. steenight 1-81mm morter, 1-60mm mortar, Located at coord (AT889688) to (AT894688). C-3 rating 1/1 is calling artillery missinon on these coord. 2030 50 Fr 1/1: A-1 ambush upon moving into ambush location met 5 VC. Short fire fight ensued, neg USMC cas. Unknown VC cas. E-1 returned to perimeter. Approx coord 83825. B Co. 7th. Engrs, reports 2 lines of small rocks across rocal at coord 942775 and 945773. No apparent reason for them being there. Fr 1/1: A Co. both ambushes in position. D Co. negative contact. B and M Co. all secure. Fr 2/3: 6 VC observed by OP vio 943788. All were armed and taken under fire by the Op. Shortly thereafter a tank with search light was dispatched; and 14 VC were observed under Illumination. Two 90mm vrounds of cannister were fired as they fled into the brush. A searching party has been sent into the brush. A searching party has been sent into the brush. A searching party has been sent into the area. Presently searching, no further contact. S-2-DIV FR 2/3: F-1 negative contact. F ambush is activated. S			:		to 1111 22 and the remainder 2 plts, and Ho	٠,
1800 46 Fr 1/1: A - 1 ambush at (955677) A - 3 ambush at (952668). 1915 47 Fr 1/1: Change in A Co. ambushes for tonight they will be (944659) and (954660). Fr 5-2: Dist Headquarters reports (BLENTAY) has Pris in AT(918726) and AT(928715) PF in ambush were fired upon by WC in AT(928715) PF in ambush were fired upon by WC in AT(928715) PF change position to AT(928718) there was 1 sqd. of VC to 2 sqd. of PF s. VC saw 2nd. sqd. of PF approaching and they dispersed. Fr 1/1: HEW DUC DIST HQS reports 1 VC Co. strength 1-81mm mortar, 1-60mm mortar. Located at coord (AT889688) to (AT894688). C-3 rating 1/1 is calling artillery missinon on these coord. S-2-DIV Pi 2/3: E-1 ambush upon moving into ambush location met 5 VC. Short fire fight ensued, neg USAC cas. Unknown VC cas. E-1 returned to perimeter. Approx coord 833825. B Co. 7th. Engrs, reports 2 lines of small rocks across road at coord 942775 and 945773. No apparent reason for them being there. 2210 51 Pr 1/1: A Co. both ambushes in position. D Co. negative contact. B and M Co. all secure. Pr 1/1: A Co. both ambushes in position. D Co. negative contact. B and M Co. all secure. Pr 1/1: A Co. both ambushes in position. D Co. negative contact. B and M Co. all secure. Pr 1/1: A Co. both ambushes in position. D Co. negative contact. B and M Co. all secure. Pr 1/1: A Co. both ambushes in position. D Co. negative contact. B and M Co. all secure. Pr 1/1: A Co. both ambushes in position. Two 90mm rounds of cannieter were fired as they fled into the area. Presently searching, no further contact. S-2-DIV the breafter a tank with search light was dispatched and 14 VC were observed under Illumination. Two 90mm rounds of cannieter were fired as they fled into the area. Presently searching, no further contact. S-2-DIV 1/2 Platoon ambush at (YD913099) made contact. S-2-DIV 1/2 Platoon ambush at (YD913099) made contact.					. Dection to D. O's. areao. is designated	
1800 1915 46 Fr 1/1: A-1 ambush at (955677) A-3 ambush at (952668). Fr 1/1: Change in A Co. ambushes for tonight they will be (944659) and (954660). Fr S-2: Dist Headquarters reports (BIENTAY) has PF's in AT(918726) and AT(921715) PF in ambush were fired upon by VC in AT(921715) PF change position to AT(928718) there was 1 sqd. of VC to 2 sqd. of PF's. VC saw 2nd. sqd. of PF approaching and they dispersed. Fr 1/1: HEU DUC DIST HQS reports 1 VC Co. steength 1-81mm morter, 1-60mm mortar. Located at coord (AT889688) to (AT894688). C-3 rating 1/1 is calling artillery missinon on these coord. S-2-DIV PR 2/3: E-1 ambush upon moving into ambush Location met 5 VC. Short fire fight ensued, neg USMC cas. Unknown VC cas. E-1 returned to perimeter. Approx coord 83825. B Co. 7th. Engrs, reports 2 lines of small rocks across road at coord 94,2775 and 94,5773. No apparent reason for them being there. 2210 51 Fr 1/1: A Co. both ambushes in position. D Co. negative contact. B and M Co. all secure. Fr 1/1: A Co. both ambushes in position. D Co. negative contact. B and M Co. all secure. Fr 1/1: A Co. both ambushes in position. D Co. negative contact. B and M Co. all secure. Fr 2/3: 6 VC observed by OP vic 94,3788. All were armed and taken under fire by the Op. Shortly thereafter a tank with search light was dispatched and 14 VC were observed under Illumination. Two 90mm trounds of cannister were fired as they fled into the area. Presently searching, no further contact. S-2-DIV the area. Presently searching no further contact. S-2-DIV 54 Fr/3/4: Platoon ambush at (YD913099) mmade contact.		1716	:	: , _	Regumental Reserve once they are in the area	±.4V
1915 47 Fr 1/1: Change in A Co. ambushes for tonight they will be (94,4659) and (95,4660). Fr S-2: Dist Hesdquarters reports (BIENTAY) has PF's in AT(918726) and AT(928715) PF in ambush were fired upon by WC in AT(928715) PF in ambush were fired upon by WC in AT(928715) PF change position to AT(928718) there was 1 sqd. of WC to 2 sqd. of PF's. WC saw 2nd. sqd. of PF approaching and they dispersed. Fr 1/1: HIEU DUC DIST HQS reports 1 WC Co. steength 1-81mm mortar, 1-60mm mortar. Located at coord (AT889688) to (AT89,688). C-3 rating 1/1 is calling artillery missinon on these coord. S-2-DIV FR 2/3: E-1 ambush upon moving into ambush location met 5 WC. Short fire fight ensued, neg USIC cas. Unknown WC cas. E-1 returned to perimeter. Approx coord 83825. B Co. 7th. Engrs, reports 2 lines of small rocks across road at coord 942775 and 945773. No apparent reason for them being there. Fr 1/1: A Co. both ambushes in position. D Co. negative contact. B and M Co. all secure. DIV Fr 2/3: 6 WC observed by OP vic 943788. All were saymed and taken under fire by the Op. Shortly thereafter a tank with search light was dispatched and 14 WC were observed under Illumination. Two 90mm frounds of cannister were fired as they fled into the area. Presently searching, no further contact. S-2-DIV 115 FR 2/3: F-1 negative contact. F ambush is activated. S FR 2/3: F-1 negative contact. F ambush is activated. S		1710	:	: 42	if I/I: M reports negative contact. No bodies.	DIV
1915 47 Fr 1/1: Change in A Co. ambushes for tonight they will be (94,4659) and (95,4660). Fr S-2: Dist Hesdquarters reports (BIENTAY) has PF's in AT(918726) and AT(928715) PF in ambush were fired upon by WC in AT(928715) PF in ambush were fired upon by WC in AT(928715) PF change position to AT(928718) there was 1 sqd. of WC to 2 sqd. of PF's. WC saw 2nd. sqd. of PF approaching and they dispersed. Fr 1/1: HIEU DUC DIST HQS reports 1 WC Co. steength 1-81mm mortar, 1-60mm mortar. Located at coord (AT889688) to (AT89,688). C-3 rating 1/1 is calling artillery missinon on these coord. S-2-DIV FR 2/3: E-1 ambush upon moving into ambush location met 5 WC. Short fire fight ensued, neg USIC cas. Unknown WC cas. E-1 returned to perimeter. Approx coord 83825. B Co. 7th. Engrs, reports 2 lines of small rocks across road at coord 942775 and 945773. No apparent reason for them being there. Fr 1/1: A Co. both ambushes in position. D Co. negative contact. B and M Co. all secure. DIV Fr 2/3: 6 WC observed by OP vic 943788. All were saymed and taken under fire by the Op. Shortly thereafter a tank with search light was dispatched and 14 WC were observed under Illumination. Two 90mm frounds of cannister were fired as they fled into the area. Presently searching, no further contact. S-2-DIV 115 FR 2/3: F-1 negative contact. F ambush is activated. S FR 2/3: F-1 negative contact. F ambush is activated. S			:	:	•	
1915 47 Fr 1/1: Change in A Co. ambushes for tonight they will be (94,4659) and (95,4660). Fr S-2: Dist Hesdquarters reports (BIENTAY) has PF's in AT(918726) and AT(928715) PF in ambush were fired upon by WC in AT(928715) PF in ambush were fired upon by WC in AT(928715) PF change position to AT(928718) there was 1 sqd. of WC to 2 sqd. of PF's. WC saw 2nd. sqd. of PF approaching and they dispersed. Fr 1/1: HIEU DUC DIST HQS reports 1 WC Co. steength 1-81mm mortar, 1-60mm mortar. Located at coord (AT889688) to (AT89,688). C-3 rating 1/1 is calling artillery missinon on these coord. S-2-DIV FR 2/3: E-1 ambush upon moving into ambush location met 5 WC. Short fire fight ensued, neg USIC cas. Unknown WC cas. E-1 returned to perimeter. Approx coord 83825. B Co. 7th. Engrs, reports 2 lines of small rocks across road at coord 942775 and 945773. No apparent reason for them being there. Fr 1/1: A Co. both ambushes in position. D Co. negative contact. B and M Co. all secure. DIV Fr 2/3: 6 WC observed by OP vic 943788. All were saymed and taken under fire by the Op. Shortly thereafter a tank with search light was dispatched and 14 WC were observed under Illumination. Two 90mm frounds of cannister were fired as they fled into the area. Presently searching, no further contact. S-2-DIV 115 FR 2/3: F-1 negative contact. F ambush is activated. S FR 2/3: F-1 negative contact. F ambush is activated. S	4	1800	1	÷ 46	Fr 1/1: A-1 ambush at (055677) A 2 ambush at	
1930 1930 1930 1930 1930 1930 1930 1930 1930 1930 1930 1930 1930 1930 1930 1930 1930 1930 1930 1948 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950 1950	1		:	. 40	(952668).	T) 3777
they will be (944659) and (954660). Fr S-2: Dist Headquarters reports (BIENTAY) has Pris in AT(918726) and AT(928715) PF in ambush were fired upon by VC in AT(928715) PF change position to AT(928718) there was 1 sqd. of VC to 2 sqd. of Pris. VC saw 2nd. sqd. of PF approaching and they dispersed. Fr 1/1: HIEU DUC DIST HQS reports 1 VC Co. steength 1-81mm mortar, 1-60mm mortar. Located at coord (AT889688) to (AT894688). C-3 rating 1/1 is calling artillery missinon on these cord. FR 2/3: E-1 ambush upon moving into ambush location met 5 VC. Short fire fight ensued, neg USAC cas. Unknown VC cas. E-1 returned to perimeter. Approx coord 883825, B Co. 7th. Engrs, reports 2 lines of small rocks across road at coord 942775 and 945773. No apparent reason for them being there. Fr 1/1: A Co. both ambushes in position. D Co. negative contact. B and M Co. all secure. Fr 2/3: 6 VC observed by OP vic 943788. All were armed and taken under fire by the Op. Shortly thereafter a tank with search light was dispatched; and 14 VC were observed under Illumination. Two 90mm frounds of cannister were fired as they fled into the brush. A searching party has been sent into the area. Presently searching, no further contact. S-2-DIV FR 2/3: F-1 negative contact. F ambush is activated. S-2-DIV FR 2/3: F-1 negative contact. F ambush is activated.		1915		47		DTA
Fr S-2: Dist Headquarters reports (BIENTAY) has Fr's in AT(918726) and AT(928715) PF in ambush were fired upon by WC in AT(924715) PF change posttion to AT(928718) there was 1 sqd. of WC to 2 sqd. of PF's. WC saw 2nd. sqd. of PF approaching and they dispersed. 49 Fr 1/1: HIEU DUC DIST HQS reports 1 WC Co. steength 1-81mm mortar, 1-60mm mortar. Located at coord (AT889688) to (AT894688). C-3 rating 1/1 is calling artillery missinon on these coord. S-2-DIV FR 2/3: E-1 ambush upon moving into ambush location met 5 WC. Short fire fight ensued, neg USMC cas. Unknown WC cas. E-1 returned to perimeter. Approx coord 883825. B Co. 7th. Engrs, reports 2 lines of small rocks across road at coord 942775 and 945773. No apparent reason for them being there. Fr 1/1: A Co. both ambushes in position. D Co. negative contact. B and M Co. all secure. DIV fr 2/3: 6 WC observed by OP vic 943788. All were armed and taken under fire by the Op. Shortly thereafter a tank with search light was dispatched and 14 WC were observed under Illumination. Two 90mm frounds of cannister were fired as they fled into the brush. A searching party has been sent into the area. Presently searching, no further contact. S-2-DIV Fr 2/3: FI 2/3: FI negative contact. F ambush is activated. S			• •	:	they will be (944659) and (954660).	
1950 :		1930	1	48	. Fr S-2: Dist Headquarters reports (BIENTAY) has	
1950 to AT (928718) there was 1 sqd. of VC to 2 sqd. of to AT (928718) there was 1 sqd. of VC to 2 sqd. of the Yes. VC saw 2nd. sqd. of PF approaching and they dispersed. 1950 they dispersed. 1950 Fr 1/1: HLEU DUC DIST HQS reports 1 VC Co. 1950 steength 1-81mm mortar, 1-60mm mortar. Located at coord (AT889688) to (AT894688). C-3 rating 1/1 1950 is calling artillery missinen on these coord. 1950 FR 2/3: E-1 ambush upon moving into ambush location met 5 VC. Short fire fight ensued, neg to USMC cas. Unknown VC cas. E-1 returned to perimeter. Approx coord 883825. B Co. 7th. Engrs, reports 2 lines of small rocks across road at coord 94.2775 and 94.5773. No apparent reason for them being there. 2210 them being there. 2210 51 Fr 1/1: A Co. both ambushes in position. D Co. negative contact. B and M Co. all secure. 1950 Fr 2/3: 6 VC observed by OP vic 94.3788. All were armed and taken under fire by the Op. Shortly thereafter a tank with search light was dispatched and 14 VC. were observed under Illumination. Two 90mm rounds of cannister were fired as they fled into the brush. A searching party has been sent into the area. Presently searching, no further contact. S-2-DIV FR 2/3: F-1 negative contact. F ambush is activated. S-2-DIV FR3/4: Platoon ambush at (YD913099) mmade contact.		:		:	Pris in AT(918726) and AT(928715) Pr in ambush were	
1950 they dispersed. 49 Fr 1/1: HiEU DUC DIST HQS reports 1 VC Co. 50 steength 1-Simm mortar, 1-60mm mortar. Located at: coord (AT889688) to (AT894688). C-3 rating 1/1 is calling artillery missinon on these coord. 50 FR 2/3: E-1 ambush upon moving into ambush location met 5 VC. Short fire fight ensued, neg USMC cas. Unknown VC cas. E-1 returned to perimeter. Approx coord 883825. B Co. 7th. Engrs, reports 2 lines of small rocks across road at coord 942775 and 945773. No apparent reason for them being there. 51 Fr 1/1: A Co. both ambushes in position. D Co. negative contact. B and M Co. all secure. 52 Fr 2/3: 6 VC observed by OP vic 943788. All were armed and taken under fire by the Op. Shortly thereafter a tank with search light was dispatched and 14 VC were observed under Illumination. Two 90mm rounds of cannister were fired as they fled into the area. Presently searching, no further contact. S-2-DIV 53 FR 2/3: F-1 negative contact. F ambush is activated. S 54 Fr3/4: Platoon ambush at (YD913099) mmade contact.		:	:	:	. fired upon by VC in AT(924715) PF change position .	
they dispersed. Fr 1/1: HIEU DUC DIST HQS reports 1 VC Co. strength 1-81mm mortar, 1-60mm mortar. Located at: coord (AT889688) to (AT894688). C-3 rating 1/1 is calling artillery missinon on these coord. FR 2/3: E-1 ambush upon moving into ambush location met 5 VC. Short fire fight ensued, neg USMC cas. Unknown VC cas. E-1 returned to perimeter. Approx coord 883825. B Co. 7th. Engrs, reports 2 lines of small rocks across road at coord 942775 and 945773. No apparent reason for them being there. S-2-DIV Fr 1/1: A Co. both ambushes in position. D Co. negative contact. B and M Co. all secure. pr 2/3: 6 VC observed by OP vic 943788. All were armed and taken under fire by the Op. Shortly thereafter a tank with search light was dispatched and 14 VC were observed under Illumination. Two 90mm rounds of cannister were fired as they fled into the area. Presently searching, no further contact. S-2-DIV TR 2/3: F-1 negative contact. F ambush is activated. S FR 2/3: F-1 negative contact. F ambush is activated. S FR 2/3: F-1 negative contact. F ambush is activated.		:	:	:	to AT(928718) there was 1 sqd. of VC to 2 sqd. of:	
1950 49 Fr 1/1: HEU DUC DIST HQS reports 1 VC Co. strength 1-81mm mortar, 1-60mm mortar. Located at: coord (AT894688) to (AT894688). C-3 rating 1/1 is calling artillery missinon on these roord. FR 2/3: E-1 ambush upon moving into ambush location met 5 VC. Short fire fight ensued, neg USMC cas. Unknown VC cas. E-1 returned to perimeter. Approx coord 883825. B Co. 7th. Engrs, reports 2 lines of small rocks across road at coord 942775 and 945773. No apparent reason for them being there. Fr 1/1: A Co. both ambushes in position. D Co. negative contact. B and M Co. all secure. 51 Fr 2/3: 6 VC observed by OP vic 943788. All were armed and taken under fire by the Op. Shortly thereafter a tank with search light was dispatched and 14 VC were observed under Illumination. Two 90mm rounds of cannister were fired as they fled into the brush. A searching party has been sent into the area. Presently searching, no further contact. S-2-DIV FR 2/3: F-1 negative contact. F ambush is activated. S FR 2/3: F-1 negative contact. F ambush is activated. S		:	t.	:	they dispensed :	
strength 1-81mm mortar, 1-60mm mortar. Located at: coord (AT889688) to (AT894688). C-3 rating 1/1 is calling artillery missinon on these roord. FR 2/3: E-1 ambush upon moving into ambush location met 5 VC. Short fire fight ensued, neg USMC cas. Unknown VC cas. E-1 returned to perimeter. Approx coord 883825. B Co. 7th. Engrs, reports 2 lines of small rocks across road at coord 942775 and 945773. No apparent reason for them being there. Fr 1/1: A Co. both ambushes in position. D Co. negative contact. B and M Co. all secure. DIV Fr 2/3: 6 VC observed by OP vic 943788. All were armed and taken under fire by the Op. Shortly thereafter a tank with search light was dispatched and 14 VC were observed under Illumination. Two 90mm rounds of cannister were fired as they fled into the brush. A searching party has been sent into the area. Presently searching, no further contact. S-2-DIV FR 2/3: F-1 negative contact. F ambush is activated. S FR 2/3: Platoon ambush at (YD913099) mmade contact		1950	:	4.9	Fr 1/1. HIRL DUC DICT UCC	S
coord (AT889688) to (AT894688). C-3 rating 1/1 is calling artillery missinon on these coord. FR 2/3: E-1 ambush upon moving into ambush location met 5 VC. Short fire fight ensued, neg USAC cas. Unknown VC cas. E-1 returned to perimeter. Approx coord 883825. B Co. 7th. Engrs, reports 2 lines of small rocks across road at coord 942775 and 945773. No apparent reason for them being there. S-2-DIV 51 Fr 1/1: A Co. both ambushes in position. D Co. negative contact. B and M Co. all secure. DIV Fr 2/3: 6 VC observed by OP vic 943788. All were armed and taken under fire by the Op. Shortly thereafter a tank with search light was dispatched and 14 VC were observed under Illumination. Two 90mm rounds of cannister were fired as they fled into the brush. A searching party has been sent into the area. Presently searching, no further contact. S-2-DIV FR 2/3: F-1 negative contact. F ambush is activated. S Fr 3/4: Platoon ambush at (YD913099) mmade contact:				• •	steength 1-81mm montage 1-60mm montage Tarakad add	
1.5 calling artillery missinon on these coord. FR 2/3: E-1 ambush upon moving into ambush location met 5 VC. Short fire fight ensued, neg USMC cas. Unknown VC cas. E-1 returned to perimeter. Approx coord 883825. B Co. 7th. Engrs, reports 2 lines of small rocks across road at coord 942775 and 945773. No apparent reason for them being there. 2210 51 Fr 1/1: A Co. both ambushes in position. D Co. negative contact. B and M Co. all secure. Fr 2/3: 6 VC observed by OP vic 943788. All were armed and taken under fire by the Op. Shortly thereafter a tank with search light was dispatched and 14 VC were observed under Illumination. Two 90mm rounds of cannister were fired as they fled into the brush. A searching party has been sent into the area. Presently searching, no further contact. 53 FR 2/3: F-1 negative contact. F ambush is activated. S Fr3/4: Platoon ambush at (YD913099) mmade contact		•	; !	:	coord (AT889688) to (AT89/688). C-3 reting 1/1	
Location met 5 VC. Short fire fight ensued, neg USMC cas. Unknown VC cas. E-1 returned to perimeter. Approx coord 883825. B Co. 7th. Engrs, reports 2 lines of small rocks across road at coord 942775 and 945773. No apparent reason for them being there. 2210 51 Fr 1/1: A Co. both ambushes in position. D Co. negative contact. B and M Co. all secure. Fr 2/3: 6 VC observed by OP vic 943788. All were armed and taken under fire by the Op. Shortly thereafter a tank with search light was dispatched and 14 VC were observed under Illumination. Two 90mm rounds of cannister were fired as they fled into the brush. A searching party has been sent into the area. Presently searching, no further contact. FR 2/3: Fr 1 negative contact. F ambush is activated. S FR 2/3: Fr3/4: Platoon ambush at (YD913099) mmade contact.		•	•	•	is calling artillery missing on these good	g2 DTV
Jocation met 5 VC. Short fire fight ensued, neg USAC cas. Unknown VC cas. E-1 returned to perimeter. Approx coord 883825. B Co. 7th. Engrs, reports 2 lines of small rocks across road at coord 942775 and 945773. No apparent reason for them being there. 51 Fr 1/1: A Co. both ambushes in position. D Co. negative contact. B and M Co. all secure. DIV 52 Fr 2/3: 6 VC observed by OP vic 943788. All were armed and taken under fire by the Op. Shortly thereafter a tank with search light was dispatched and 14 VC were observed under Illumination. Two 90mm rounds of cannister were fired as they fled into the brush. A searching party has been sent into the area. Presently searching, no further contact. 53 FR 2/3: F-1 negative contact. F ambush is activated. S 54 Fr3/4: Platoon ambush at (YD913099) mmade contact		2030		50	. Fr. 2/3: E-1 ambush upon moving into ambush :	0 −2− <i>D</i> 1 V
perimeter. Approx coord 883825. B Co. 7th. Engrs, reports 2 lines of small rocks across road at coord 942775 and 945773. No apparent reason for them being there. 51 Fr 1/1: A Co. both ambushes in position. D Co. negative contact. B and M Co. all secure. 52 Fr 2/3: 6 VC observed by OP vic 943788. All were armed and taken under fire by the Op. Shortly thereafter a tank with search light was dispatched and 14 VC were observed under Illumination. Two 90mm rounds of cannister were fired as they fled into the brush. A searching party has been sent into the area. Presently searching, no further contact. S-2-DIV FR 2/3: F-1 negative contact. F ambush is activated. S		:		:	. location met 5 VC. Short fire fight ensued, neg :	
reports 2 lines of small rocks across road at coord 942775 and 945773. No apparent reason for them being there. 51 Fr 1/1: A Co. both ambushes in position. D Co. negative contact. B and M Co. all secure. 52 Fr 2/3: 6 VC observed by OP vic 943788. All were armed and taken under fire by the Op. Shortly thereafter a tank with search light was dispatched and 14 VC were observed under Illumination. Two 90mm trounds of cannister were fired as they fled into the brush. A searching party has been sent into the area. Presently searching, no further contact. S-2-DIV FR 2/3: F-1 negative contact. F ambush is activated. S-15 FR 2/3: Platoon ambush at (YD913099) made contact.		:	,	:	USIC cas. Unknown VC cas. E-1 returned to	
coord 942775 and 945773. No apparent reason for them being there. 51 Fr 1/1: A Co. both ambushes in position. D Co. negative contact. B and M Co. all secure. 52 Fr 2/3: 6 VC observed by OP vic 943788. All were armed and taken under fire by the Op. Shortly thereafter a tank with search light was dispatched and 14 VC were observed under Illumination. Two 90mm trounds of cannister were fired as they fled into the brush. A searching party has been sent into the area. Presently searching, no further contact. S-2-DIV FR 2/3: F-1 negative contact. F ambush is activated. S-15 FR 2/3: Platoon ambush at (YD913099) made contact.	(:		:	perimeter. Approx coord 883825. B Co. 7th. Engrs,	
them being there. 51 Fr 1/1: A Co. both ambushes in position. D Co. 10 negative contact. B and M Co. all secure. 11 plus in provide the provide secure in position. D Co. 12 plus in provide secure in position. D Co. 13 plus in provide secure in provide secure. 14 plus in provide secure in provide secure in plus in provide secure in plus in provide secure in plus in provide secure in prov		:	;	:	reports 2 lines of small rocks across road at	
2310 51 Fr 1/1: A Co. both ambushes in position. D Co. 10 negative contact. B and M Co. all secure. 52 Fr 2/3: 6 VC observed by OP vic 943788. All were 11 armed and taken under fire by the Op. Shortly 12 thereafter a tank with search light was dispatched 13 and 14 VC were observed under Illumination. Two 90mm 14 rounds of cannister were fired as they fled into 15 the brush. A searching party has been sent into 16 the area. Presently searching, no further contact. 17 53 FR 2/3: F-1 negative contact. F ambush is activated. S 18 54 Fr3/4: Platoon ambush at (YD913099) made contact.		:	;	:	them being there	
negative contact. B and M Co. all secure. 52 Fr 2/3: 6 VC observed by OP vic 943788. All were armed and taken under fire by the Op. Shortly thereafter a tank with search light was dispatched and 14 VC were observed under Illumination. Two 90mm rounds of cannister were fired as they fled into the brush. A searching party has been sent into the area. Presently searching, no further contact. S-2-DIV FR 2/3: F-1 negative contact. F ambush is activated. S 54 Fr3/4: Platoon ambush at (YD913099) made contact.		2210	;	51	Fr 1/1: A Co. both ambushes in position p C-	S-2-DIV
armed and taken under fire by the Op. Shortly thereafter a tank with search light was dispatched and 14 VC were observed under Illumination. Two 90mm frounds of cannister were fired as they fled into the brush. A searching party has been sent into the area. Presently searching, no further contact. S-2-DIV FR 2/3: F-1 negative contact. F ambush is activated. S FR 3/4: Platoon ambush at (YD913099) made contact:					negative contact. B and M Co. all secure	זודת
thereafter a tank with search light was dispatched: and 14 VC were observed under Illumination. Two 90mm rounds of cannister were fired as they fled into the brush. A searching party has been sent into the area. Presently searching, no further contact. S-2-DIV FR 2/3: F-1 negative contact. F ambush is activated. S FR3/4: Platoon ambush at (YD913099) made contact:		2310	,	52	Fr 2/3: 6 VC observed by OP vic 943788. All were	DTA
thereafter a tank with search light was dispatched: and 14 VC were observed under Illumination. Two 90mm rounds of cannister were fired as they fled into the brush. A searching party has been sent into the area. Presently searching, no further contact. S-2-DIV FR 2/3: F-1 negative contact. F ambush is activated. S FR 3/4: Platoon ambush at (YD913099) made contact:		:			armed and taken under fire by the Op. Shortly	
i and 14 VC were observed under Illumination. Two 90mm frounds of cannister were fired as they fled into the brush. A searching party has been sent into the area. Presently searching, no further contact. S-2-DIV FR 2/3: F-1 negative contact. F ambush is activated. S Fr3/4: Platoon ambush at (YD913099) made contact:		:		:	thereafter a tank with search light was dispatched:	
the brush. A searching party has been sent into the area. Presently searching, no further contact. S-2-DIV FR 2/3: F-1 negative contact. F ambush is activated. S Fr3/4: Platoon ambush at (YD913099) made contact:			1	•	and 14 VC. were observed under Illumination. Two 90mm	1
the area. Presently searching, no further contact. S-2-DIV 53 FR 2/3: F-1 negative contact. F ambush is activated. S 54 Fr3/4: Platoon ambush at (YD913099) made contact:		•		• 7	rounds of cannister were fired as they fled into	
112 53 Fr 2/3: F-1 negative contact. F ambush is activated. S 54 Fr3/4: Platoon ambush at (YD913099) made contact:				· .	the area Presently assert as a sent into	0.4
1 313 54 Fr3/4: Platoon ambush at (YD913099) made contact:	1	^312 :		: 53	FR 2/3: F-1 negative contact.	_
with unknown number of VC at approx 2211H. 1 Wia	•	ء 15	. :	54	Fr3/4: Platoon ambush at (VD013000) mode and the	S
The state of the s	-		:		with unknown number of VC at approx 2211H 1 Wis :	
		······································		اـــــ	and the second of the second o	

PAGE 3

S-1 3d Marines

0001 30 Oct 1965 ____

IN		E : SEF		* A. (2002)
2315	: 00	T : NO	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	:ACT)
Cont		:	: was suffered by K Co. No known VC casualties.	S-2-DI
2335	:	• • 55	: Fr 2/3: Tanks fired 2 cannisters at the VC reports	•
~,,,,	:	: "	:Fr 2/3: Tanks fired 2 cannisters at the VC reports at 2310 Fired 6-81mm illum. Received 1 rd. small	ed.
	:	:	arms fire. No friendly cas, inknown VC cas. Tanks	•
		:	on standby, 81's on standby, LVT's have been dispre-	in ad
	:	:	and 100% alert around CP.	: DIV
	:	:		:
2339	:	:	: JOURNAL CDOSED:	:
	:	:	4	:
	:	:	: The most significant action during this reporting	:
	:	. :	: period occurred at Hill 22 occupied by A Co. lstBn	
	:	:	: 1st Marines. A Company's position was overum by	:
	:	1	: approximately 400 VC (150 hard core troops and	:
	:	•	: 250 guerillas)at approximately 0230 Hours. 17 : Marine KIA and approximately 50 WIA. Several	:
	•		weapons lost to attackers, including one (1) ONTOS.	:
		•	: Viet Cong casualties were approximately 50 KIA and	
	•	•	undetermined number wounded, 43 KIA by body count.	
	•	•	: AO have spotted several groups carrying wounded and	
	•	•	: are calling air strikes on same. 2 VC prisoners	•
	:	:	: gave location of rendeveous point, Air strikes were	į
	:	:	made on this area. 9 Marines reported contact with	ì
	:	:	: approximately 8 VC; 2 KIA, no USMC casualties.	:
	:	:	: 3d Marine Division on alert . Their has been no	•
	:	:	: further contact at this time, although sweeps have	:
	:	:	: been under way attempting to cut off the escape	:
	:	:	: route of the attacker.	:
	:	:	• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	:
	:	:		:
	:	•		<u>:</u>
	•	•	: -	; }
	•	•	: 	
	•	•		•
	:	•		:
	•	•		; ·
	:	•		•
	•	-	· ·	t
	:	1	•. !	:
	•			:
	:			•
	:	:	T	•
	:	:		
	:	:	2	•

S-1 3d Marines

0001 30 Oct 1965

~~~	TIME	: SER	1	
IN	OUT	: NO	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. :	ACTIO
0015	_	: 1	: Fr 2/3: E and G Co's. nefative Sitrep. E-3 reports:	
	i	:	Namo Bridge all secure. F-1 2nd. ambush has been	
0020		•	activated.	DIV
OOR O	•	: 2	Fr 1/1: All Co's secure as of 2400. M-3 received :	
			3 SA lire incoming of 5 rds. At coord, 9/8700 at 2/0r	,
0230	•		Neg action.	DIV-S-2
، ن ریس		: 3	Fr 2/3: E and F Co's neg. contact nothing unusual:	
0358	•		to report.	S-DIV
0640	,	: 4 : 5	Fr 1/1: All is secure.	S
0720		; 5 ; 6	Fr 1/1: All A Co. ambushes have returned.	S.
1055		. 7	Fr 2/3: F-1 neg enemy contact.	S
		• (	Fr 3/4: While ambush was setting in the Marine :	
	,	•	who was hit (DOW) stood upright and was fired on	
	'	•	from a distance of 5-15 ft. One round struck his	
	· !	•	. helmet (ballistic) liner and entered the top of must	
	'	•	: neture one Tiring was received from approx 20:	
:	,	2	: meters including automatic fire. Marine fire in-	
•		•	cluded M-79. There was a total of 7VC spotted. It : could not be determined who initiated action.	
:	Ì		There were no other casualties VC or friendly.	
1055		8	Fr 1/1: M-2 will depart on patrol from Hill 41 to	
:	í		GL 63 then to (DONG PHU# 3) and along river to	
:			(DOYEN SON# 3) and return at approx. 1600.	e par
1100 :		9	Fr 2/3: F-3 neg contact situation same.	S-DIV S-DIV
1240 :	:	: 10	Fr 1/1: D-3 patrol leaving 1245 returning 1630	- D-1714
:	:	:	theck point 1 (933709), Ckpt. 2 (926705), Ckpt. 3	
		:	: (920704), Ckpt 4 (927705), and Ckpt. 5 (934707).	S-DIV
1323 :	:	. 11	<u>Fr 1/1</u> : D-3 has crossed IP at 1320.	S
1507 :	:	: 12	Fr. 1/1: D-3 has passed check point #3.	Š.
1555 :	:	: 13	: Fr 2/3: Location of H Co. for tonight will be :	
	:		* (AT875805).	DIV
1608 :		: 14	Fr 1/1: D-3 patrol at Ckpt. #5 enroute to D-6 CP	
	;		11604H. All Co's secure as of 1660H.	S-DIV
1625 :	:	15	Fr 1/1: 48hr. plan for C-CoD-32 sqds. Recon	
	•		: patrol Ckpt. #1(948700) Ckpt.#2(940704) Ckpt.#3	
•	ŧ		(931\$06) Ckpt.#4(922708) Ckpt.#5(918703) Ckpt.#6	
:	1		(918709) Departs at 020900 Returns 021500. 1 LP each	
200 .	į	4.6	night 011800 located at coord. (931717).	S
700 :		16	Fr 1/1: D-3 patrol has returned neg. contact;	
707	1	17	nothing unusual to report.	
101 :		17	Fr 1/1: D-3 discovered cave on North Bank of river	
	•		at 918710 Observed people fishing in area. They	
926		18	didnot run when the patrol approached them.	S-2-DIV
,~0	:	,0	Fr 1/1: A Co. patrol (A-1) from 011200-011500H.	1 1 2
:	•		Will sweep LA CHAU (5) and DUYEN SON(2). 1 patrol will patrol south of A Co. OP to PHU SON (2). along:	
Ĭ	š	,	river and back up in villages.	Date
950	7	19	Fr 2/3: At 1845H, Co. E, CO reported that a	DIV
•			Folitical Action Team reported that a VC Bn with	
			1-57 RR, 2-30 cal MG's, 1-8 mm mortat and 2-60mm	
	<u> </u>		mortars were dispersed between (AT832786),	
:			(AT845792), (AT842784). Co. F reported that	
. 1	•		villagers by their CP reported 20 VC were dis-	
		•	persed between (AT892770) and (AT892774).	עדנו
955 :	1	20		DIV
	•		sitting in at (AT910638). C-2 night position at	
			(AT891624).	DTV
	:			DIV
			The state of the s	

PAGE ____

S-1 3d Marines

0001 36 Not 1965

The SER   INCIDENT, MESSAGES, CRDERS, ETC.   AC    2055   21   Fr 2/3: H Co. set in on night objective. One    cont   cambush set at (AT908800). 3 local LPPe established. DIW    Fr 3/4: 1-3 just made contact with VC 2050 at (909104). 2 VC KIA, 2 weapons captured. Still    fighting.   Fr 1/4: Alliof A umbushes are set in.    2127   23   Fr 1/1: Alliof A umbushes are set in.    2200   24   Fr 2/3: All companies nefative report.   S DIV    2400   Summary of operations for 31 Oct. 1965    Increased energy activity was noted in most areas.    All units continue extensive patrolling within their    respective areas of responsibility, ambush sites    reported no enemy contact.			•		•	
INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.  2055: 21 Fr 2/3: H Co. set in on night objective. One  Gont: ambush set at (AT908800). 3 local LP's established. DIV  2058: 22 Fr 3/4: I-3 just made contact with VC 2050 at  (909104). 2 VC KIA, 2 weapons captured. Still:  fighting.  2127: 28 Fr 1/1: Alliof A ambushes are set in.  2200: 24 Fr 2/3: All companies nefative report.  JOURNAL CLOSED.  Summary of operations for 31 Oct. 1965  Increased enemy activity was noted in most areas.  Increased enemy activity was noted in most areas.  All units continue extensive patrolling within their respective areas of responsibility, ambush sites		:	TIME	: SER		
2055: 21 Fr 2/3: H Co. set in on night objective. One  Gont: ambush set at (AT908800). 3 local LP's established. DIV  2058: 22 Fr 3/4: I-3 just made contact with VC 2050 at  (909104). 2 VC KIA, 2 weapons captured. Still:  fighting. S-2 DIV  2127: 28 Fr 1/1: All!of A ambushes are set in.  2127: 24 Fr 2/3: All companies nefative report. S DIV  2400: JOURNAL CLOSED.  : Summary of operations for 31 Oct. 1965 : Increased enemy activity was noted in most areas. : All units continue extensive patrolling within their : respective areas of responsibility, ambush sites	]	:	OUT	: NO		
2058: 22 : Fr 3/4: I-3 just made contact with VC 2050 at (909104). 2 VC KIA, 2 weapons captured. Still : fighting.  2127: 28 : Fr 1/1: All!of A ambushes are set in. S 2200: 24 : Fr 2/3: All companies nefative report. S DIV  2400': JOURNAL CLOSED.  : Summary of operations for 31 Oct. 1965: Increased enemy activity was noted in most areas. : All units continue extensive patrolling within their respective areas of responsibility, ambush sites	2055	:				
2008 : Fr 3/4: 1-3 just made contact with VC 2050 at (909104). 2 VC KIA, 2 weapons captured. Still : fighting.  2127 : 28 : Fr 1/1: All! of A ambushes are set in. : S 2200 : 24 : Fr 2/3: All companies negative report. : S DIV  2400 : JOURNAL CLOSED. : Summary of operations for 31 Oct. 1965 : Increased enemy activity was noted in most areas. : All units continue extensive patrolling within their respective areas of responsibility, ambush sites	Cont	:		:	ambush set at (AT908800) 3 local This actablished D	77.
(909104). 2 VC KIA, 2 weapons captured. Still : fighting.  2127 : 28 : Fr 1/1: All!of A ambushes are set in. : 24 : Fr 2/3: All companies nefative report. : S DIV  2400': : JOURNAL CLOSED. : : Summary of operations for 31 Oct. 1965 : Increased enemy activity was noted in most areas. : : All units continue extensive patrolling within their respective areas of responsibility, ambush sites	2058	:		: 22	Fr 3/4: I=3 just made contact with MC 2050 at	L.V
2127 : :28 : Fr 1/1: All!of A ambushes are set in. : S-2 DIV 2200 : :24 : Fr 2/3: All companies nefative report. : S DIV  2400 : : JOURNAL CLOSED. : : : : : Summary of operations for 31 Oct. 1965 : : Increased enemy activity was noted in most areas. : : All units continue extensive patrolling within their : respective areas of responsibility, ambush sites		:		:	(909104) 2 VC KTA 2 Weapone appropriate Cf. 1	
2127 : 28 : Fr 1/1: All!of A ambushes are set in. : S 2200 : 24 : Fr 2/3: All companies nefative report. : S DIV  2400 : : JOURNAL CLOSED.  : : Summary of operations for 31 Oct. 1965 : : Increased enemy activity was noted in most areas. : : All units continue extensive patrolling within their : : respective areas of responsibility, ambush sites		1		:		0 13773
24 : Fr 2/3: All companies nefative report.  2400': JOURNAL CLOSED.  : Summary of operations for 31 Oct. 1965 : Increased enemy activity was noted in most areas. : All units continue extensive patrolling within their : respective areas of responsibility, ambush sites	2127	:		: 28	1 Pm 4 /4 . 437 (- A A)	~ 17.1.V
2400 : : JOURNAL CLOSED. : : Summary of operations for 31 Oct. 1965 : : Increased enemy activity was noted in most areas. : : ;All units continue extensive patrolling within their : : respective areas of responsibility, amough sites					Fr 2/3: All companies nefative versus	שמי
: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :		:		:	in the state of th	DIA
: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	2400'			:	: JOURNAL CLOSED.	
: : Increased enemy activity was noted in most areas. : : : All units continue extensive patrolling within their : : : respective areas of responsibility, ambush sites				<b>:</b>		
: : All units continue extensive patrolling within their : : : respective areas of responsibility, ambush sites		:		:		
: : respective areas of responsibility, ambush sites .		. :		t	Increased enemy activity was noted in most areas.	
respective areas of responsibility, ambush sites reported no enemy contact.		:		:	All units continue extensive patrolling within their	
reported no enemy contact.		:		<b>:</b>	respective areas of responsibility, ambush sites :	
		:		1,	reported no enemy contact.	
		=		1	ta di kacamatan da k	
		1		:	:	
		:		:	:	
		:		:	±	
		:		:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		:		:		
		•		:		
		:		:		
		:		:		
		:		2		
		;	;	:	•	
		÷		2		
		:	1	<b>:</b>	•	
		=		:		
		=	1	<b>:</b>	· ·	
		:	;	•		
		-		<b>:</b>	•	
		•	3			
				•	‡	
			3			
				;	‡	
		•		:		
		:	:			
	,					
		:			į f	
		•			<u>:</u>	
	•				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	

SECRET

Copy No_ of_ Copies 3d Marines (-) (Rein) DA MANG, RVN 141200H Oct 1965

Operation Order 328-65

(a)

Map: AMS Series L701 1:50,000 Sheet 6659 III CG 3dMarDiv ltr 3:CRK:jrl over 1545 dtd 4 Sept 1965 (NOTAL) Div0 3100.1A w/Ch#1 (Operational Reports) Regt0 3000.6 (Rules of Engagement)

Time Zone: H

### 1. SITUATION.

- Enemy forces. Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 326-65 (to be issued).
- Friendly forces. Operation Order 325-65
- Attachments and detachments. None
- 2. MISSION. To establish a mutually supporting rear area defense system within the 3d Marines TAOR in the DA NANG enclave, utilizing combat support and combat service units located therein.

### 3. EXECUTION.

- a. Concept of operation.
  - (1) Reference (b) assigned the responsibility of coordination of defenses of non-3d Marines organizations within the 3d Marines TAOR to the Commanding Officer, 3d Marines.
  - Rear area defense zones have been established (Annex A (Rear Area Defense Zone Assignment Overlay), which provides a chain of command which will most effectively allow for ease of control. mutual defensive support and coordination. Three zones have been established with an organizational structure as follows:
    - (a) ZOME A:
      - 2d Bn, 3d Marines, Command Post *
      - Btry B, 1st Bn, 12th Marines
      - 2. 7th Engr Bn (-)
      - 1st 8" How Btry (-) (SP)
    - (b) ZONE B:
      - 3d Marines Command Post *
      - Co A (-), 3d Tk Bn, Command Post

SECRET Emcl # 4

#### SECRET

- 2. Co A, 3d AT Bn, Command Post
- 4. 12th Marines Command Post
- 5. 3d Engr Bn
- 6. Hq Bn
- 7. 3d Recon Bn
- 8. Co C, 3d Med Bn
- (c) ZONE C:
  - 1. 3d SP Bn *
  - 2. MCB-5

### * - Rear Area Defense Zone Commanders

- (3) The defense of each rear area defense zone shall be coordinated by the assigned zone defense commander as indicated above. The responsibilities of the assigned Rear Area Defense Zone Commander includes:
  - (a) Formulation and promulgation of plans to provide for the defense and mutual support of units located within each assigned zone.
  - (b) Provisions of advisory assistance to commands so requesting.
  - (c) Supervision of the defensive effort within the assigned zones.
  - (d) Establishment of a Rear Area Reserve Force of at least one Platoon.
  - (e) Submission of reports.
- (4) Daily squad sized patrols shall be conducted by units designated by the Rear Area Defense Zone Commandor in areas not physically occupied by USMC or GVN military forces.
- (5) It is not envisioned that the rear area will be subject to a major ground attack, but that limited attacks may require the deployment of the Rear Area Defense Lone Reserve. Whenever possible, this Reserve Force will be provided by Rear Area Defense Zone Commands other than those under attack.
- (6) Major ground attacks initiated against front line units may require the deployment of a Rear Area Defense Zone Reserve in a counter-attack or blocking force role. In this event, deployment shall only be accomplished within the confines of the present alignment of the established Mik.

#### SECRET

- b. Rear Area Defense Zone A.
  - (1) Establish porimeter defenses which are mutually supporting, within all units located within assigned some:
  - (2) Provide a minimum of one squad per day to patrol areas which are not physically occupied by USMO or GVN military forces.
  - (3) Organize a Reserve Force from personnel resources available from units within rear area defense zone. This reserve force will be prepared on a two hour notice:
    - (a) To conduct a counter-attack against an enemy force which has penetrated front line positions and threatens the security of any unit located within the rear area defense zone.
    - (b) To conduct a counter-attack against a minor penetration in front line positions anywhere within the assigned portion of the 3d Marines TAOR within the DA NANG enclave.
    - (c) To occupy blocking/ambush positions as directed, following a rupture or breakthrough of MLR positions.
    - (d) To occupy blocking/ambush positions anywhere within assigned portion of the 3d Marines TAOR within the DA NANG enclave, following an unsuccessful attempt by the enemy to penetrate front line positions.
- n. Rear Area Defense Zone B.
  - (1) Establish perimeter defenses which are mutually supporting, within all units located within apaigned zone.
  - (2) Provide a minimum of one squad per day to patrol areas which are not physically occupied by USEC or GVN military forces.
  - (3) Organize a Reserve Force from personnel resources available from units within the Rear Area Defense Zone. This Reserve Force will be prepared on a two hour notice:
    - (a) To conduct a counter-attack against an enemy force which has penetrated front line positions and threatens the security of any unit located within the rear area defense zone.
    - (b) To conduct a counter-attack against a minor penetration in front line positions anywhere within the assigned portion of the 3d Marines TAOR within the DA NANG enclave.
    - (c) To occupy blocking/ambush positions as directed, following a rupture or breakthrough of MLR positions.

#### STOOT

(d) To occupy blocking/ambush resitions anywhere within assigned portion of the 3d Marines TACR within the DA NANG credate following an unsuccessful attempt by the enemy to penetrate front line positions.

### d. Rear Area Defense Zone C.

- (1) Establish perimeter defenses which are mutually supporting within all units located within assigned zone.
- (2) Provide a minimum of one squad per dar to patrol areas which are not physically occupied by USMC or GVN military forces.
- (3) Organize a Reserve Force from personnel resources available from units within rear area defense zone. This reserve force will be prepared on a two hour notice:
  - (a) To conduct a counter-attack against an enerty force which has penetrated front line positions and threatens the security of any unit located within the rear area defense zone.
  - (b) To conduct a counter attack against a minor penetration in front line positions anywhere within the assigned portion of the 3d Marines TACH within the DA NANG enclave.
  - (c) To occupy blocking/ambush positions as directed, following a rupture or breakthrough of MLR positions.
  - (d) To occupy blocking/ambush positions anywhere within the assigned pertion of the 3d Marines TAOR within the DA NANG enclave following an unsuccessful attempt by the enemy to penetrate front line positions.

#### e. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Rear Area Defense Zone Commanders are not responsible for the normal interior security of installations or units assigned them for near area security.
- (2) All plans prepared in support of this order will be submitted to this hordquariers for approval prior to promulgation.
- (3) Defensive flives will be requested through this headquarters.
- (4) Rules of Eggacoment. Reference (d).
- (5) Reserve Forces to be consisted by Bear Area Defend Hose Commanders on approval of this headquarters only.
- (6) Perceits. Spon popular will be submitted to this headquarters by the most expedicus means available in accordance with reference (c).

#### SECRET

- 4: ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.
- a. The responsibility for administrative and logistical support will remain with the parent organization.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.
- a. Annex G (Communications-Electronics) to 3d MarDiv Operation Order 321A-65.
- $b_{\,\bullet\,}$  Rear Area Defense Zone Commanders are responsible for communications within their assigned zones.
- c. In the event of enemy action, Commanders of Zones A and C will enter the 3d Marines Regimental Tactical Not #1. Organizations assigned to Zone B, except, Co A (-), 3d Tk Bn Command Post and Co A, 3d AT Bn Command Post, will be prepared to enter the 3d Marines Regimental Tactical Net #1 in the event wire communications fail.
  - d. Succession of Command.
    - (1) 12th Marines succeeds command in the event the 3d Marines Command Post is over-run.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL NICKERSON

E. H. MACKEL
Lieutenent Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

#### ANNEXES:

- A Rear Area Defense Zone Assignment Overlay
- B Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex B (Distribution)

5

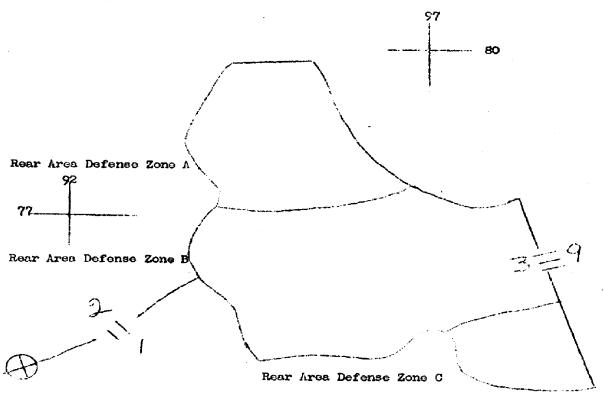
SECRET

3d Marines (-) (Rein) DA NANG, RVN 141200H Oct 1965

Annex A (Rear Area Defense Zone Assignment Overlay) to Operation Order 328-65

Rof: Map: AMS Series L701 1:50,000 Sheet 6659 III

Time Zone: H



BY COMMAND OF COLONEL NICKERSON

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex B (Distribution) to Operation Order 328-65

A-I

SECRET	DA NANG, RVN 1412XXX Oct 1965
Annox B (Distribution) to Operation	n Order 328-65
Ref: None	
Time Zone: H	
3d Mar Div	3
9th Marines	ı
lst Bn, 1st Marines	ı
2d Bn, 3d Marines	3
3d Bn, 4th Marines	1
12th Marines	3
Btry B, 1st Bn, 12th Marines	1
3d Recon Bn	3
3d Tank Bn	1
3d AT Bn	ı
Co A(-), 3d Tank Bn	1
Co A, 3d AT Bn	ı
3d Engr Bn	3
7th Engr Bn	3
Hq Bn	3
3d SP Bn	3
1st 8" How Btry (-)	1.
Co C, 3d Med Bn	3
MCB5	3
File Total	<b>10</b> 49
	BY COMMAND OF COLUMN NYCKERSON
	Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer
DISTRIBUTION: Annex B (Distribution	n) to
Operation Order 328-	B-1 SECUR

# CONFIDENTIAL

# 381 A COPILES 3D MARINES

Copy No. of 50 Copies 2d Bn, 3d Marinos (Roin) DA NANG, RVN 2108COH Oct, 1965

Operation Order 346-65

- Ref: (a) Map: Viot-Nam 1:50,000 AMS Series 1701 Shoots 656011, 65591, 66591V
  - (b) Rogto 3000.6 (Rules of Engagement)
  - (d) Division Operation Order 321A-65
  - (d) Division Operation Plan 344-65

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

# 1. SITUATION

1

- a. Enomy Forces. See Current ISUMS
- b. Friendly Forces.
  - (1) 1st Division, I Corps, ARVN conducts a regimental size search and clear operation in general area south of highway #1 from (ZD 095005) to (AV 860000)
  - (2) FMAW provides helicopter lift; fixed-wing helicopter eacert; close air support; and visual aerial reconnaissance.
  - (3) Naval Support Activity provides landing craft and crows to lift elements of the BLT (-) and conducts share-to-share movement to Tua Moi.
  - (4) I Corps Advisory Group provides liaison with participating elements of 1st Division, I Corps, and informs III MAF of disposition of ARVN, Special Forces, RF, and PF units in the objective area.
    - (5) CTG 70,8 provides one (1) DD and one (1) CL for NGF Support.
- c. Attachments and Dotachments. Effective 210800H Oct.
- 2. MISSION. 2d Battalion, 3d Marines (-) (Rein) lands by landing craft ofer Orange Beach (1) and enters objective area by meterized-mechanized column. Conducts search and destroy operations north of highway #1 (ZD 095005) to (AV 860000). Special emphasis to NUI GION-NUI TRION hill mass (AV 8208) to (AV 8305), NUI VINH PHONG (ZD 1209) to (ZD 1509) and NUI D KEP-NUI PHU KIA hill masses (AV 8204) to (AV 8400)

### 3. EXECUTION.

- a. Concept of Operations. 2d Bn 3d Marines (+) (Rein) meves one (1) company reinferred with headquarters element and supporting arms units by meter march from 2d Bn, 3d Marines CP to initial CP site. Secures objective D. Simultaneously, one (1) company reinferred, moves by landing craft from Naval Support Activity to Orange Beach (1) lands at H-Hour, conducts sourch and destroy Operations and secures objective B. Oh order moves by landing craft to Orange Beach (2) conducts search and destroy operations and secures objective A. Withdrawal for waterborne element will be by helicopter. Withdrawal for motorized element will be by motor march.
  - (1) On D-Day moves by motor murch from 2d Bn, 3d Marines CP via Hai Van Pass to LOD. Cross LOD at H-Hour and

**5**1. w. 1974 (

### OOFI DENTIAL

# establish OF vicinity 845997. AT

- Establish security for OP site.
- Be prepared to relocate CP on order.

# G Company (Red.nt)

(1) IN H-Hour on D-Day land in two (2) LGU s on Orange Beach (1)

- Semire objective B.
- On order, roombank vicinity (826071), Move to Orange Deach (2) (165080) to 175070). Land, secure objective A.
- Withdraw by helicopter from Landing Zones East of objective L on order. (4)

# F Company (Reinf).

- (1) On D-Day move by motor march from 2d Battalion, 3d Marines OP via Mai Van Pass, cross LOD at H-Hour
- (2) Secure objective D.
- On order conduct search and destroy operations on objective
- (4) On order, withdraw and move by motor march to 2d Battalion, 3d Marine OP.

# 4.2" Morta r Btry, latBa, 12th Marines.

(1) Move by motor march with 2d Batt Jion, 3d Marines (-) to vicinity (844997)), A; (2) Establish Morvar fixing positions

Azimuth 6200 mile

Be prepared to support operations within range limitations.

Bo propored to displace by vehicle or Helicopter on order.

Withdraw on order by noter march.

# 1st Force Recembalssonce Company.

- (1) Move by noter march with 2d Battalion, 3d Marines (-) from Battalion OP via Highway #1 to objective area.
- (2) Establish seven (7) OP's along highway #1.
- (3) Maintain survoillance on Highway #1 during ontine period of operations.
- (4) Report all attempts of sabatage of Highway / and its bridges to Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 3d Marines immediately.
- (5) Withdraw with motor march during movement from objective area.

# Coordinating Instructions.

D-Day - 22 Octobor 1965.

11-Hour - 0630H

4

Materborne elements depart 62 at 220100 October 1965. Hove by truck to Uzone Remp. Board two (2) LGU's and depart Uzone Ramp by 2 20230. Effect Liakson with Boach Group Commander prior to 211630H October 1965.

COFIDERTIAL

# S CONFIDENTIAL

- 4) Platoon Commander MT Platoon reconditor route to and location of, Uzeme Ramp prior to 211630H October.
- (5) Motorized columns departs 2d Battalien, 3d Marines GF 220/00H October.
- (6) Marshaling point is Landing Zone Turkey for troops,
- (7) Initial Point is entrance to 26 Bittelion, Ed Marines OF.
- (8) Desting all Caves, Bunkers, Storage sites efficientered
- (9) Sea reh, find and destroy all VC and VC notivities in NOR. Capture or destroy all VC encountered.
- (30) Rules of engagement apply. Reference (b)
- (II) Spot report submitted as saitmation changes. Negative
- (12) Contion all troops to search for mines and booby traps.
- (13) Shard only assigned radio net, Request permission to order unassigned not from rate control (Diefield 3)

# 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Sumila

1

- (1) Schedes of Supply. Prior to operation Battallion Supply point. Thereafter, there will be a Supply point established at coordinates will be 1 and 1845997. A
- (2) Preso ribed Londs.
  - (a) Class 1. Two (2) MOI's per der will be in effect, for this operation. All units carry three (3) MCI's, this represents 12 day supply.
  - (b) Class 11. Normal T/E equipment.
  - (c) Class III All vehicles taking part in this operation will top-of? with FOL prior to departure for the objective area.
  - (d) Class IV Not required.
  - (a) Class V. Units carry one (1) BA.
  - (f) Mater.
    - (1) All units carry two (2) full canteens per man.
    - (2) All individuals carry minimum of twenty five (25) idedine tablets per man. Water available in streams in operations area must be treated pivor to use. Place n minum of two (2) tablets in each contact of local water and wait 30 minutes before drinking.
    - (3) Utilizo local water only as an energency source; depend on organic supply scurces when feasible.
  - (g) Medically Individual monit #1's correspond by corporate.

CONFIDENTESS.

### CON TO DENTE AL

1

1

- Supplies and Four pment available. . (3). اينور از MCI w/fuel - two (2) days_ (a) Class I
  - As required. Ba tteries two (2) degre. (b) Class II.
  - (o) Mass III
    - (1) MOGAS. (1) truck, 5 ton refuels 2,000 gale.
  - (2) Oil and lubes. Three (3) days.
  - (d) mask IV
    - Concerting 10 rolls.
  - (2) Borbed Mrs. 10 Yolls
  - orig) Post Tohos I hoto w 5 ft 100
- (b) Mines V. One (1) Hole of supply point forward.
  BA available from battalion damp.
  - e en verna de la Carte de la C
    - (1) Two (2) 400 gallon water trailers.

gan en la grangeligen en en eta Amarikan spillar

- (2) 100 5 gallon water cans full.
- (3) Iodine tablets 25,000.
- (4) Control and distribution.
- (a) Control. Representatives from S-4 and Supply will exercise custody and control of supplies until lasted to unit commanders.
- (b) Distribution. Unit distribution to all units not having access to supply point. grand or the graphs
  - (5) Rosupply.

- (a) All classes upon request
- (b) Resupply offected by most practical means, helicopters boing the primary means of resupply.
  - (6) Orptured Material.
- (a) All units utilize services of 3 2 secuts for the evaluation Congress of the State of the Contract of the of all (captured material.
  - (7) Transportation (400 ) (400 ) (400 )
- (a) Ed Platoon, A Company, 3d MT Battalion Loading assignnents published soperately.
  - (b) Assignment of organic wonteles published seperately.
  - (c) lif Platoon grovide one wrecker.
- (3) Evacuation and Hospitalization .
  - (a) Brongoncy evacuation by helicopter shrepsh radio sequest to S-38 (AMC). In sura a suitable LT is prowided for storigular ovacuation.
  - (8) How-knowgovop evacuation by now grantified monus, shifting ing ambulance there cornered BA S to "O" Med. OUR STORYELLES

# CONFERT METALI

- (c) All evaes to "G" Med, units insure that organic equipment and reagens are recovered for evacues prior to departure to "G" Med.
  - (9) Uniform and Equipment.
    - (a) Normal arms and continuant
    - (b) Utdli ty uniform.
    - (c) Helmet w/nameuflage cover (green side out) =
    - (d) Right marching pack w/entrenching tool.
    - (e) Poncho
    - (f) Body armor (Optional by unit commander)
    - (g) Jungle kit containing:
      - I. Minimum 20 salt tablets per man.
      - 2. Malaria pills to be taken on appropriate day.
      - 3. Minimum 25 iodine tablets.
      - 4. Insect repellant.
      - 5. Other components intact.

# (10) Miscellaneous_

- (a) Inspect all items of ordnance and class V for serviceability prior to D-Day
- (b) Tos tall radios and related equipment for serviceability prior to D-Day.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION FLECTRONICS.
- a. Radio.
  (1) Companios "G", "F", let Force Regon enter Battalion Tas Net
  12.1. NT and Englasses be propared to enter Englast.
  - (2) TAOP ostablish and maintain mornal air note.
  - (3) -1st Force Recon Company establish and maintain normal company nots
  - (4) 4.2 Bettery establish and mai.ntain Battary conduct of fire not
  - (5) Radio silence until lifted by thus headquarters
  - (6) Guard radio nots commonoling 220001H
  - b. Visual and pyrotechnics.

Red Star Cluster (fire two signals).
Yollow on White states

Monning

Mrs Bu

Helio Landing one

THE DESIGNATION OF THE SECOND

CONFIDENTIAL

Red smoke/IP White st ar cluster. Groon s tor cluster

Marking enemy position Request illumination coase firing

c. Comm and Post

(1) 2d Battalion, 3dimarinos (-) (Roinf) - 845997 AT

(2) Roport loca tion s whon ostablished

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT:

BY COMMANDO OF LIEUTENAM OCLONEL CLEMENT

D. GRAY Major, U. S. Marino dorps Excoutive Officer

ANNEXES:

A - Task Organization B - Operations overlay

C - Fire Support

D - Motor march

E - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annox E (Distribution) to Operation Order 346-65.

A. J. CASTELLANA Major, U. S. Marine Corps S-3

Copy No of 50 Copies 2d Battallon, 3d Marines (Rein) DA NING, RVN 210800H Oct, 1965

# **ØONFIDENTIAL**

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 346-65

Rof: None

Time Zone: H

(Attachments effective 210800H Oct, 1965)

BLT 2/3 (-) Rein)

LtCol CLEMENT

H&S Co (-) Rein; 2/3

Capt KELLY

Plat (-) Co 1; 3d Engr Bn Plat, Co 1, 3d AT Bn Plat, Co 1, 3d MT Bn SFCP, 1/42

# Co G (Rein)

1

Lt KRULAK

Co G
Det, Comm Plat, H&S Co
Det, Med Plat, H&S Co
EAC Party, H&S Co
. NGF Spot Team, 1/12
FO Tm, Btry B, 1/12
Sqd, Engr Plat, Co A, 3d Engr Bn
Prov Rifle Platoon, H&S Co

# Co F (Rein)

Lt STUMP

Co F
Det, Med Plat, H&S Co
FAC Party, H&S Co
FO Tm, Btry B, 1/12
Prov Rifle Platoon, H&S Co
Sqd, Engr Plat, Co A, 3d Engr Bn

4.2" Mortar Bbry 1/12

Capt KERR

First Force Recon Co

Moj or GAPFEN

BLT Res (Co, 1/1)

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENAMY COLONEL CLEMENT

D. GRAY!!
Mojor, U.S. Marines
Executive Officer

OFFICIAL

S. J. Carlelsan

A.J CASTELLAMA

Major, U.S. MarinesCorps.

S-3

DISTRIBUTION: Anex E (Distribution) to Operation Order 346-65

Copy No of 50 Copies 2d Battalion, 3d Marines (Rein) DA N.NG, RVN 210800H Oct, 1965

# CONFIDENTIAL

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 346-65

Rof: Nono

Time Zone: H

(Attachments effective 210800H Oct, 1965)

BLT 2/3 (-) Rein)

LtCol CLEMENT

H&S Co (-) Rein; 2/3

Capt KELLY

Plat (-) Co A, 3d Engr Bn Plat, Co A, 3d AT Bn Plat, Co A, 3d MT Bn SFCP, 1/42

Co G (Rein)

Lt KRULAK

Co G
Det, Comm Plat, H&S Co
Det, Med Plat, H&S Co
EAC Party, H&S Co
NGF Spot Team, 1/12
FO Tm, Btry B, 1/12
Sqd, Engr Plat, Co A, 3d Engr Bn
Prov Rifle Platoon, H&S Co

Co F (Rein)

Lt STUMP

Co F
Det, Med Plat, H&S Co
FAC Party, H&S Co
FO Tm, Btry B, 1/12
Prov Rifle Platoon, H&S Co
Sqd, Engr Plat, Co A, 3d Engr Bn

4.2" Mortar Bbry 1/12

Capt KERR

First Force Recon Co

Maj or GAPFEN

BLT Res (Co, 1/1)

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL CLEMENT

D. GRAY... Major, U.S. Marines Executive Officer

OFFICI.L

G. J. Cartellana

A.J CASTRILANA

Major, U.S. MarinesCorps .

S-3

DISTRIBUTION: And E (Distribution) to Operation Order 346-65

# CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) Restriction on Fire. Reference (b) to Operation order 340-05 (Rules of Engagement)...
- (3) Registration. Clear through BIA 2/3 FSCC.
- (4) FSCC, BLT 2/3 will coordinate all supporting arms.
- (5) All requests for air mayal guntre, artillery support, resupply by helicopter and emergency medical evacuation will be made through FSGC, BLT 2/3.
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. See Operation Order 346-65
- 5. COMM.ND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. See Operation Order 346-65.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL CLEMENT

D. .GRAY
Major, UXS, Marino Corps
Executive Officer

OFFICIAL

1

(1

(1

a J. Cartillama

A.J.) CASTELLANA Major, U4S. Marine Corps 8-3

DISTRIBUTION: Annox E (Distribution) to Operation Order 346-65

# L'PPENDIMES:

1-Artillory Support Overlay
2-Naval Gunfiro Support Overlay

0-2

The second of the second

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No___of50__Copies 2d Battalior Bd Marines (Rein) DA NANG, RVN 210800H Oct 65

# CONFIDENTIAL

Appendix 1(4.2* Mortar Concentrations) to Annax C (Fire Support) to Operation Order 346-65.

Ref: (a) See Annex O (Fire Support) to Operation Order 346-65

Coordinates	Concentration Number
AU 83900095	AW 101
AU 84260133	AW 102
AU 85000118	AW 103
AU 82550185	AW 104
NU 806801.65	AW 105
AU 83000373	AW 106
AU 83350442	AW 107
AU 83910468	AW 108
*** ** ***	•
ZD 12380205	BW 201
ZD 15700233	BW 202
ZD 12600338	BW 203
ZD I5560382	BW 204
ZD 18270282	BW 205
ZD 14320484	BW 206
ZD 15060658	BW 207
ZD 17280596	BW 208 (Max Range)
	ow soo than uduge)

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL CLEMENT

D. GRAY
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex E (Distribution)

OFFICIAL:

A.J. CASTELLANA

liajor, U.S. Marine Corps

S-3

Copy No of 50 Copies
2d Dattallon, 3d Marines (Bein).
DA NANG, RVN
210300H oct, 1965

# CONFIDENTIAL

Appendix 2 to Annex C (Fire Support) to Operation Order 31,6-65.

See Annex C (Fire Support) to Operation Order Rof: марз: 346-65

# NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT CONCENTRATIONS

25 836023 (AU) CKPT CONE #	No.	11 818997 13 83997 13 83480009 14 833900144 833900144 833900144 833900144 833900144 833900144 833900144 833900144 83390014 15 83390014 10 22 23 24 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	(AT) (AU) (AU) (AU) (AU) (AU) (AU) (AU) (AU	45 183055 (ZD) 46 174059 (ZD) 47 10-052 (ZD) 48 16-057 (ZD) 49 154055 (ZD) 50 158063 (ZD) 51 116044 (ZD) 53 156066 (ZD) 54 149073 (ZD) 55 159078 (ZD) 56 156084 (ZD)  BRIDGES ON ROUTE CKPT CONE #  2x 60 926867 (AT) 3x 61 937844 (AT) 4x 62 936806 (AT) 5x 63 932894 (AT) 6x 64 932894 (AT) 10x 69 936915 Not a Bridgo (AT) 10x 69 936917 (AT) 11x 70 932921 (AT) 12x 71 931922 (AT) 13x 72 929922 (AT) 13x 72 929922 (AT) 15x 74 919929 (AT) 15x 74 919929 (AT) 16x 75 917934 (AT) 17x 76 915835 (AT) 18x 77 912943 (AT) 19x 78 910948 (AT) 20x 79 906951 Du Tong Cu (AT) 20x 79 906957 (AT)
		26 837027	(va)	2x 60 926867 (AT)
26 837027 (Λ ^ປ ) 2x 60 926867 (ΛΤ)	•	27 822028		3х 65 9378цд (лт)
27 822028 (AU) 3ж 61 9378ЦД(Т(АТ)			(VI)	lux 62 936806 (Λτ)
27 822028 (AU) 3x 61 937844 (AT) 201831034 (AU) 4x 62 936866 (AT)				5x 63 932892 (AI)
27 822028 (AU) 3x 61 937844 (AT) 281831034 (AU) 4x 62 936846 (AT) 29 830037 (AU) 5x 63 932892 (AT)		30 630085		0X 04 932094 (AT)
27 822028 (AU) 3x 61 937844 (AT) 281831034 (AU) 4x 62 936866 (AT) 29 830037 (AU) 5x 63 932892 (AT) 30 830045 (AU) 6x 64 932894 (AT)		32 832056	ATI	Αν 6/ 5206 (AT)
27 822028 (AU) 3x 61 937844 (AT) 281831034 (AU) 4x 62 936866 (AT) 29 830037 (AU) 5x 63 932892 (AT) 30 830045 (AU) 6x 64 932894 (AT)	•	33 828057		94 67 937908 (1)
27 822028 (AU) 3x 61 937844 (AT) 281831034 (AU) 4x 62 936866 (AT) 29 830037 (AU) 5x 63 932892 (AT) 30 830045 (AU) 6x 64 932894 (AT) 31 828052 (AU) 7x 65 933895 (AT) 32 832056 (AU) 8x 60 5906 (AT)		34 835060		9(A) 68 936915 Not a Bridge (AT)
27 822028 (AU) 3x 61 937844 (AT) 281831034 (AU) 4x 62 936806 (AT) 29 830037 (AU) 5x 63 932892 (AT) 30 830045 (AU) 6x 64 932894 (AT) 31 828052 (AU) 7x 65 933895 (AT) 32 832056 (AU) 8x 60 5906 (AT) 33 828057 (AU) 9x 67 937908 (AT)		35 839063		- 10家 - 69 936917聯 (AT)
27 822028 (AU) 3x 61 937844 (AT) 281831034 (AU) 4x 62 936806 (AT) 29 830037 (AU) 5x 63 932892 (AT) 30 830045 (AU) 6x 64 932894 (AT) 31 828052 (AU) 7x 65 933895 (AT) 32 832056 (AU) 8x 60 5906 (AT) 33 828057 (AU) 9x 67 937908 (AT) 34 835060 (AU) 9(A) 68 936915 Not a Bridge (AT)		36 835065		11x 70 932921 (AT)
27 822028 (AU) 3x 61 937844 (AT) 281831034 (AU) 4x 62 936806 (AT) 29 836037 (AU) 5x 63 932892 (AT) 30 830045 (AU) 6x 64 932894 (AT) 31 828052 (AU) 7x 65 933895 (AT) 32 832056 (AU) 8x 65 933895 (AT) 33 828057 (AU) 9x 67 937908 (AT) 34 835060 (AU) 9x 67 937908 (AT) 35 839063 (AU) 10x 69 936915 Not a Bridge (AT) 36 835065 (AU) 10x 69 936917 (AT) 36 835065 (AU) 11x 76 932921 (AT)		37 830068		
27 822028 (AU) 3x 61 937844 (AT) 281831034 (AU) 4x 62 936806 (AT) 29 830037 (AU) 5x 63 932892 (AT) 30 830045 (AU) 6x 64 932894 (AT) 31 828052 (AU) 7x 65 933895 (AT) 32 832056 (AU) 8x 60 906 (AT) 33 828057 (AU) 9x 67 937908 (AT) 34 835060 (AU) 9x 67 937908 (AT) 35 839063 (AU) 9(A) 63 936915 Not a Bridge (AT) 36 835065 (AU) 10x 69 926917 (AT) 37 830068 (AU) 12x 71 931922 (AT)		38 832075		13x 72 929922 (AT)
27 822028 (AU) 3x 61 937844 (AT) 28 831034 (AU) 4x 62 936806 (AT) 29 836037 (AU) 5x 63 932892 (AT) 30 830045 (AU) 6x 64 932894 (AT) 31 828052 (AU) 7x 65 933895 (AT) 32 832056 (AU) 8x 65 936915 (AT) 33 828057 (AU) 9x 67 937908 (AT) 34 835060 (AU) 9x 67 936915 Not a Bridge (AT) 35 839063 (AU) 10x 69 936917 (AT) 36 835065 (AU) 11x 70 932921 (AT) 37 836068 (AU) 12x 71 931922 (AT) 38 832075 (AU) 13x 72 929922 (AT)		16 827078		104: 7) 92/924: (AT)
27 822028 (AU) 3x 61 937844 (AT) 28 831034 (AU) 4x 62 936806 (AT) 29 836037 (AU) 5x 63 932892 (AT) 30 830045 (AU) 6x 64 932894 (AT) 31 828052 (AU) 7x 65 933895 (AT) 32 832056 (AU) 8x 65 93895 (AT) 33 828057 (AU) 9x 67 937908 (AT) 34 835060 (AU) 9x 67 936915 Not a Bridge (AT) 35 839063 (AU) 9(A) 68 936915 Not a Bridge (AT) 36 835065 (AU) 10x 69 936917 (AT) 37 836068 (AU) 11x 70 932921 (AT) 38 832075 (AU) 12x 71 931922 (AT) 38 832075 (AU) 13x 72 929922 (AT) 39 834078 (AU) 11x 73 927924 (AT)		11 823083		16x 75 917931 (AT)
27 822028 (AU) 3x 61 937844 (AT) 28 831034 (AU) 4x 62 936806 (AT) 29 836037 (AU) 5x 63 932892 (AT) 30 830045 (AU) 6x 64 932894 (AT) 31 828052 (AU) 7x 65 933895 (AT) 32 832056 (AU) 8x 65 93895 (AT) 33 828057 (AU) 9x 67 937908 (AT) 34 835060 (AU) 9x 67 936915 Not a Bridge (AT) 35 839063 (AU) 9(A) 68 936915 Not a Bridge (AT) 36 835065 (AU) 10x 69 936917 (AT) 37 836068 (AU) 11x 70 932921 (AT) 38 832075 (AU) 12x 71 931922 (AT) 38 832075 (AU) 13x 72 929922 (AT) 39 834078 (AU) 11x 73 927924 (AT)		42 822083		17x 76 915835 777
27 \$22028 (AU) 3x 61 937844 (AT) 28 831034 (AU) 4x 62 936806 (AT) 29 836037 (AU) 5x 63 932892 (AT) 30 830045 (AU) 6x 64 932894 (AT) 31 828052 (AU) 7x 65 933895 (AT) 32 832056 (AU) 8x 65 937908 (AT) 33 828057 (AU) 9x 67 937908 (AT) 34 835060 (AU) 9x 67 936915 Not a Bridge (AT) 35 839063 (AU) 9(A) 68 936915 Not a Bridge (AT) 36 835065 (AU) 10x 69 936917 (AT) 37 836068 (AU) 11x 70 932921 (AT) 38 832075 (AU) 12x 71 931922 (AT) 39 834078 (AU) 11x 72 929922 (AT) 39 834078 (AU) 11x 73 927924 (AT)		43 823086	• <i>•</i>	
27 822028 (AU) 3x 61 937844 (AT) 28 831034 (AU) 4x 62 936806 (AT) 29 83C037 (AU) 5x 63 932892 (AT) 30 830045 (AU) 6x 64 932894 (AT) 31 828052 (AU) 7x 65 933895 (AT) 32 832056 (AU) 8x 65 5906 (AT) 33 828057 (AU) 9x 67 937908 (AT) 34 835060 (AU) 9x 67 936915 Not a Bridge (AT) 35 839063 (AU) 10x 69 936917 (AT) 36 835065 (AU) 11x 70 932921 (AT) 37 83C068 (AU) 12x 71 931922 (AT) 38 832075 (AU) 13x 72 929922 (AT) 39 834078 (AU) 15x 74 919929 (AT) 40 827078 (AU) 15x 74 919929 (AT) 41 833081 (AU) 16x 75 917934 (AT) 42 822083 (AU) 17x 76 915835 (AT)		44 805048		19x 78 910948 (AT)
27 822028 (AU) 28 831034 (AU) 29 83C037 (AU) 30 830045 (AU) 31 828052 (AU) 32 832056 (AU) 33 828057 (AU) 34 835060 (AU) 35 839063 (AU) 36 835065 (AU) 37 83C068 (AU) 37 83C068 (AU) 38 832075 (AU) 39 834078 (AU) 40 827078 (AU) 41 833084 (AU) 42 822083 (AU) 43 823086 (AU) 44 805048 (AU) 45 87 79 912943 (AT) 46 805048 (AU) 47 76 915835 (AT) 48 805048 (AU) 49 87 79 910948 (AT)				20x 79 906951 Dù Tong Cu (AT)
27 822028 (AU) 28 831034 (AU) 29 83C037 (AU) 30 830045 (AU) 31 828052 (AU) 32 832056 (AU) 33 828056 (AU) 34 835060 (AU) 35 839063 (AU) 36 832055 (AU) 37 86 936915 (AT) 38 832056 (AU) 39 834078 (AU) 40 827078 (AU) 41 822083 (AU) 42 822083 (AU) 43 823086 (AU) 44 805048 (AU) 46 805048 (AU) 47 79 906951 Du Tong Cu (AT) 48 79 906951 Du Tong Cu (AT) 49 79 906951 Du Tong Cu (AT)				21x 80 887957 (AT)

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL C.EMENT

D. GRAY Major, U.S. Marine Corps Exocutive Officer

A.J. CASTFLLANA

Major, U.S. Marine Corps S-3

2-1

COMPLDEMETYT

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL CLEMENT

DISTRIBUTION: Annex E (Distribution)

*OFFICIAL:

A.J. CASTWIANA Major, U.S. Marine Corps S-3 D. CRAY
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

للم التا

DECLASSIFIED

Copy No of Copies 23 Broth Th, 3d Marines (Rein) DA NANG, WW DA NANG, LAN 210800H Oat 1965

### OON TIDE VIII AL

Ammos I (Motor Harah) to Operation Or 32 346-65

Rof: Map: (See Operation Order 346-65)

# SITUATION.

- a. Encry forces. See Ourrent ISUM's
- b. Friendly forces.
  - (1) AO on station during Notor March.
  - (2) Flare a/c on station during D-Day Motor March.
  - (3) 1 (one) DLC and 1 (one) Of on station during D-Day and D+2 Motor March.
- MISSION. Move tactically by Motor Convoy to coordinates vicinity 845997 and be propared to support the missions of "F" and "G" Companies.
- EXECUTION.

1

1

- a. The mechanized meter convoy will nove via route #1 in a tactical column using thidges for checkpoints and concurrently inserting rocon porsonnol along routo.
- b. All units to propared to support the nevement of the column as required.
- c. Coordinating instructions.
  - (1) Chooleooints are as fellows: (bridges)

    1. 927843 Mon-O-Bridge (A)

    2. 926867 (AT)

    12. 931922 (AT)

    3. 937884 " 13. 929922 " 3. 937884 11 4. 936886 11 13. 929923 927924 14. 932892 " 932894 " 933895 " 15. 919929 "
    15. 919929 "
    15. 917934 or #400000
    15. 9176695 or #400000 11 6. 1.50 \$4.000.15 936906 " 937908 " 91294 91094 mar i kagama **ik** 8. 19, 20. 936915 (not a bridge) " 20. 906951 (Ou Long 3n) "9779 4 9(1) 11. 932031 "
  - (3) Rato of March 2 10 MPH

    (3) Distance between Vohicle (50 motors)

Live of the fig. 1 is a more than the control of th

e De Granda, il e Norta di Carana di Agrica, di Mangandia,

to the first property of the first significant property of the second of

Life of Misse on elleg copying with

and selection of the se

The first of the beginning of the first of

DECLASSIFIED

### CONFIDENTIAL

1

1

- (A) Control points same as alreadipos to
- (5) Security at halt Mil personnel dismount move to outboard side of road.
- (6) Notification if attacked Primary Siren Alternate - Vehicle horns
- (7) MGF Liaison Team be prepared to support movement by prearranged fire.
- (8) Dummy ontennas on each vehicle.
- (9) 6x6 body stakes removed Vehicles sandbagged.
- (10) Rules of Engagement Upon reaching the Esso plant magazines will be inserted in weapons but no round will be inserted in the chamber. Our Mounted M-50 will be manned and prepared to fire.
- (11) All personnel will be accounted for by name. HAS Company Section heads submit a personnel roster to the HAS Commendant of all men participating in the operation.
- (12) March Unit Commanders are as follows:

### Call Sign

Fox 1 Senior "F" Company Platoon Commander dvance Guard Fox 2 mpn Company Platoon Commander Main Body Fox 3 "F" Company Platoon Commander Rear Guard

# ADDRESS TRANSPORT AND LOCAL SECTION

- a. Fink fackets are optional.
- b. Casualty Evas . initially rearword main forward as situation distates.
- c. Corpsmen with each rifle platoon.
- 5. COMMAND AND OCH TONICATION ELECTRONICS.
  - a. Fox 1, 2, and 3, report arrival at checkpointer

The reliable experience of the control of the relation of the control of the cont

- b. Convoy command net 52.0
- 40.7 o. 40 no.

D-S

a daga nega

e en l'accourt propertie de la propertie de la propertie de la confession de la confession de la confession de

angang tabung an Ali Gerbana sanggaran p

lateria). The later from the first the control of t

CONTIDENTAL

de Mod Frac net

49.8

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL CLEMENT

D. GRAY Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

APPENDIX:

1 - Motor March

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Order 346-65

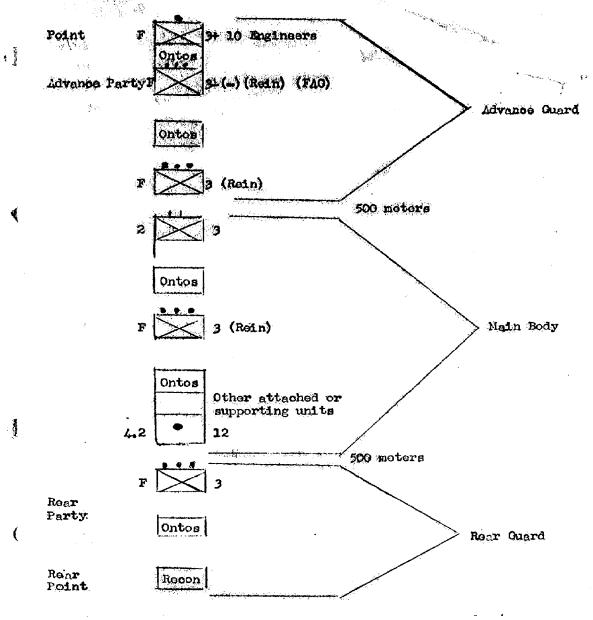
OFFICIAL

A.J. CASTELLANA Major, U.S. Marine Corps S-3

F3 CONTIDENT C

DECLASSIFIED

## CONFIDENTIAL



Appendix 1 to Annex D (Motor March) to Operation Order 346-65

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT SOLK, ME SERVICE.

D. GRAY Major, U. S. Marine corps

DISTRIBUTION: Annex E (Distribution)

OFFICIAL:

F

A. J. CASTELLANA

Major, U. S. Marine Corps S-3

D-4

COMPLOSIMMAL

Copy of 50 Copies 2d Battalion, 3d Marines DA NANG, RVN 210800H oct 1965

# COMPIDENTIAL

Annox E (Distribution) to Operation Order 346-65

Organization	Copies
CG, 3d MarDiv CO, 3d Marines CO, 12th Marines CO, 2d Bn, 3d Marines CO, 3d Bn, 4th Marines CO, 1st Bn, 1st Marines CO, 1st Force Recon Co PHU LOC, Special Sector CO, 4.2mm Mortar Btry, 1/12 CO, Co A, 3d AT Bn CO, Co A, 3d Engr Bn CO, Co A, 3d MT Bn File	26451111111115
4	50

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL CLEMENT

Major, U.S. markens Corps Executive Officer

OFFICIAL

A.J. CASTELLANA Major, U.S. Marine Corps 8-3



IMMEDIATE Ø114Ø1Z THIRD MARINES

CUMM

FROM:

TO: INFO CO THIRD MAR CO FIRST EN, FIRST MAR CG THIRD MAR DIV

CO SECOND EN. THIED MAR

SECRET

FRAG ORDER 27-65.

A. CG THIRD MAR DIV FRAG ORDER 339-65

1. FIRST BN, FIRST MAR BE PREPARED TO EXECUTE MISSION ASSIGNED THIRD MAR IN PARA 3.B. (1) OF REF A.

2. REQUEST THIRD MAR DIV PROVIDE HELLLIFT SHOULD EXECUTION BECOME NECESSARY.

GP-4

RELEASED BY

HAS BEEN SERT

Ø2/Ø243H/OCT65/#Ø2/SCM/_

DIST:

DIV  $\frac{1}{1}$   $\frac{1}{2}$   $\frac{1}{3}$ 

COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

Creel " 6

PROBEDIATE STORES - MANAETHATE

TON CO. 3D ENERGES

iaro: Cop 3D Man DIV

CO, 9TH MARKINES

CO, 1ST BE, 1ST MARINES

CO, 30 EN, 4091 MARTINES CO, 30 MOTOR TRANSPORT EN

FRAC CHIDEN 28-65

多器口电影黑

MAP: VIETRAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES 1-701 SHEETS 65591, 656011,66591V

REGT 0 3120,1

TIME ZOIMS HOLEC

- 1. SITUATION
  - A. ENERG FORCES. ONE VC SQUAD AND POSSIBLE VC PLATOON LOCATED IN THE HILL GLOB.
- T THON PENTABULAR AND PROBABLE ARE AND EXPLOSIVES LOCATED IN KNOWN CAVES.
  - B. PRIMITAL FORCES
- (E) FIGH PROVIDES TWO (2) ATPACE AIRCRAPT, OBSERVATION AIRCRAFT AND DILUMENATION ATROPART DURING MOTOR PARCH; AND PROVIDE THE (2) HELICOPTERS DALLY FOR SUPPLY AND RAPID TROOP MOVESTAIN FITHIN THE OBJECTIVE AREA.
  - (2) ONE (1) DD (NEF) AND ONE (1) SHORE PATROL GRAFT.
- 2. MISSION. COMERNOING DEDAY AT REHOUR, THIRD PARTINES PROCREDS BY HOTOR HARCH TO NUL GION - NOT THON PENIENULA SEARCH, CLEAR AND DESTROY VC FORCES WITHIN THE AREA AND CONDUCT DEFAILED SEARCH OF, AND DESTROY, CAVES IN AREA AND TO DEBY VC THE USE OF ARMS AND MATERIAL CONTAINED THERETIC.
- 3. EXECUTION
- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. ONE (1) COMPANY (MEXIN), 2D BM, 3D MARKINES AT HAROUR, D-DAY, PROCEERS NORTH ALONG HIGHWAY #1. BY NIGHT WOOR HARCH TO OBJECTIVE AREA, SHALO 13. OBJECTIVE AREA AND AT PURST LIGHT CONDUCTS ACCRESSIVE, DETAILED SHARCE AND DESPRES OPERATION IN OBJECTIVE AREA POR A PERSON OF AT LEAST SEVEN DAYS, CLEARING AND DESTROYS HE ATA. CAVES IN THE AR A GIRD REPURS IN ITSPOY ISSUED.

19.47, 30 horor thansport in

PLAY, FURCE RECOMMENSANCE COMMANY

PLATA 30 REGIMENT DE

SECHE

INFO INITIALS



Service of the Service



(II) ON IN LAY, WITH ESCHOOLD FORCES CONDUCT WOTOR MARCH TO CALACITAGE LAST AND STAY, OFF OLDECTLYS AREA.

- (2) COMBUCT DEPAILED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN OBJECTIVE AREA INCLUDING CAVES.
  - (3) UPON COMPLETION OPERATION RETURN BY MOTOR MARCH.
  - O. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
    - (A) D-DAY 29 OCT
    - (2) Hahour 290000H
    - (3) RULES OF ENGAGEMENT: REF (B)
    - (&) REPORTS: REF (C)
- 4. ADMINISTRATION LOGISTICS. RESUPELY WILL BE BY HILLICOPTER FROM 2D BN, 3D MARKANET CP.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS
  - A. REPORT OF LOCATIONS WHEN ESTABLISHED.
  - B. ESTABLISH RADIO-MELAY SITE AT HAT VAN PASS

GPade

TOD: 27/1610H/OCT 65/#01/LRE/

DIST: DI

TWO PAGES PAGE OF:

ECRET



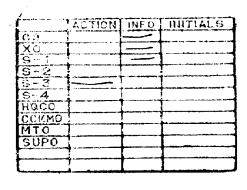
TUMEDIATE 270845Z

PROM: CO, 3D MARINES TO: CO, 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES

INFO: CG, 3D MAR DIV CO, 9TH MARINES

FRAG ORDER 29-65 REF: (A) 3D MAR DIV OF ORDER 346-65

SECRET



1. ESTABLISH BLOCKING FORCES FROM AT 963698 TO AT 958687 AND FROM AT 958678 TO AT 963667 PRIOR TO FIRST LIGHT ON 28 OCT FOR A PERIOD OF 36 HOURS IN SUPPORT OF THE ARVN OPERATION DEFINED IN REFERENCE (A).

GP-2

DRAFTED BY R. E. AKINS

RELEASED BY

TOD: 27/1710H/OCT 65/#02/LRE/_

HAS BEEN SENT

COPY 3 OF 3 COPIES

HITTING CODY SECRET

meter 8

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 280700Z IMMEDIATE

PROM: CO, 3d MARINES TO: 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES HAS BEEN SENT

//CONFIDENTIAL//

REF: A QUANG NAM SPECIAL SECTOR OPERATION ORDER THREE DATED 28 OCT 1965 FRAG ORDER 30-65 L. USE OF MARINE FORCES SPECIFIED IN REFERENCE A APPROVED.

- 2. FOUR AMTRACS ATTACHED EFFECTIVE 281600H.
- 3. ESTABLISH BLOCKING FORCE AT 29060CH BETWEEN AT 945700 TO AT 970698 WITH A MINIMUM OF 4 SQUADS AND 4 ATTACHED LYT'S. KILL OR CAPTURE VC ATTEMPTING TO ESCAPE FROM ARVN FORCES OR OTHERWISE ENCOUNTERED. DESTROY ALL CAVES AND TUNNELS LOCATED ALONG RIVER BANK WITHIN AREA OF OPERATIONS AND ASSIST ARVN FORCES IN DESTRUCTION OF CAVES AND TUNNELS ON REQUEST.

4. HOA VANG SPECIAL SECTOR RADIO CALL SIGN - ABSTRUSE 61. FREQUENCY 42.4
CP-4

DRAFTED HY R. A. JOHNSON

RELEASED BY H. J. CONLIN

Corel # 9

TOD: 28/1538H/OCT65/#O1/RLM/ DIST: S&C HAS BEEN SENT 1/1

	CONF	D	ENT	· I A	L	Of the
ACTION INFO	INITIALS				_	
Co L						CAROLE SOCIETY
Xo					22	
8-1					A WAR	
1:5-2						24 42 WA
18-3				4 Conf		
5-4			_ <	STATE OF THE PARTY		
насо				16/16	W M	<b>*</b>
COMMO					B. A.	
MTO		7	A 10 0			
SUPO				CA TO	1	AA.
					•	CONFIDI
	l		A.Si	, <b>*</b>		-

# CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

Ø31Ø272 PRIORITY

PROM: CO THERD MAR

TCz

CO SECOND BY, THIND MAR

: COM

CO MIRST BU, SIRST MAR

COMPRISENTIAL

WARNING ORDER

- 1. BE PREPARED TO TERVINATE OPERATIONS NORTH OF THE SONG CA DE OGOSCON AND RETURN TO HASE OF CYPRATIONS AS SOON THEIRAFTER AN POSSIBLE.
- 2. BE PREPARED BUBNING OF 4 OCT TO FRACE WESTERN PORTION OF TACH WITH, SQUAD AND FIRETEAM AMBUSINES OFFERTING FRACE PLATFON PATROL BASES. EMPHASIS ON SOUTHWEST PORTION OF YOUR TACH AND HUGHT OPERATIONS.
- 3. HE PREPARED TO ACCRESCIVED A CONTAINE FOREDOING THROUGH IS OCT.
- DURING SAME PERICO SEMULEANEOUSLY ENSURE SECURITY OF MER AND TAOR WITH WELL PLANUED LATERAL AND INTERNAL PARROLS, AND AMBESIES.

EMPHASIS ON AGGELSSIVECESS NECESSARY PRICE TO THE MONSOON SEASON 5. EMPHASIS IS MANDATORY. GP-4

DRAFTED BY IT

WALLASED IN H. R. II CKURSIN

03/1840/00T65/HOE/SON/Sor 700:

DIST:

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

677 25 4 211

PAFO

Emcl "10

THIRD MAKINES COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE 011334Z

Fa OM : AAM CAIKT -IMMEDIATE

TOE

SECOND BN THIKD MAKINES

FIRST BN FIRST MAKINES

ACTION [ WE'CI

IMMEDIATE Ø1Ø54ØZ

FA OM a CG THIR MARDIV

TO:

THIRD MAKINES TWELFTH MAKINES CEO THIND MARDIV

INFO:

CG III MAF CG FMAW

THIND MECON BN FIRST FORCE RECON CO

S E C & E T FRAG ORDER 339-65 A. III MAF FRAG ORDER 6-66 NOTAL B. FORCE ORD PARAMETER AND A SOLARSE COPYZOF3 COPIES C. CG THIRD MARDIN OPORD 3214-65 A. SITUATION. A. ENEMY FORCES. CURRENT ISUMS B. FATENDLY FORCES. (1) ANVN FORCES OPERATE IN ASSIGNED AREAS.
(2) FMAW PROVIDE AIRCHAFT AS NECESSARY TO SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS OF RECON OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED RECON AREAS. (3) FIRST FORCE ALCON CO CONDUCTS PLATOON SIZE RECON OF LAND MASS EAST OF RAILHOAD FROM (AT 95RP95) TO (AT 944944): BE PRE-PARED ON ORDER TO CONDUCT A LITTORAL AND HINTERLAND RECON FROM (AT 945945) TO (AT 890953) AND FROM (AT 842962) TO (AT 890953).

2. MISSION. THIRD MARDIV BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE: FIRE SUPPORT IN ASSIGNED RECON AREAS. MOBILE RESERVE FORCE FOR DEPLOYMENT TO ASSIGNED RECON AREAS: AND COMMUNICATION RECEIVING AND RELAY SUPPORT OF DEPLOYED RECON PLATOONS. 3. EXECUTION.
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION, THIRD MARDIV WILL BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE MOBILE RESERVE FORCE WITH SUPPORTING ARTILLERY, AND COMMUNICATIONS ACCEIVING AND REALY EQUIPMENT DURING THE PERIOD ONE TO FIFTEEN OCTOBER.

B. THIRD MARINES.

(1) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE MOBILE RESERVE FORCE ON CO.

JEPLOYMENT IN AREA ASSIGNED TO FIRST FORCE RECON CO.

// PAGE AGNE OF TWO PAGES // B. THIRD MARINES.
(1) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE MOBILE RESERVE FORCE ON ORDER FOR

" PAGASNE BEEN SENT



C. TWELFTH MAKINES.

(1) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE FIRE SUPPORT ON CALL FROM PRESENT POSITIONS.

D. COMM CO. HQBN.

(1) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE COMMUNICATION RECEIVING AND RELAY SUPORT OF DEPLOYED RECON PLATOONS ON ORDER.

E. CORRDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) THIS ORDER IS EFFECTIVE ON RECEIPT

(2) DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED BETWEEN THIRD MARINES AND FORST FORCE RECON CO.

(3) FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION THROUGH FSCC THIS HEADQUARTERS.

A. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. OMITTED.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION - ELECTRONICS.

A. COMMUNICATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF (B) AND (C) AND AS PREMARANGED WITH FIRST FORCE RECON CO.

B. COMMAND POSTS.

(1) THIR MARDIV (AT 995747)

(2) FIRST FORCE RECON CO (BT 075726)

(3) THIRD MAR (AT 946764)

(4) TWELFTH MAR (AT 956759)

TOD: 01/2300H/OCT 55/01/SCN/ SCN

pIST: 1/1 2/3 S&C

//PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES//

SECRET

# CONFIDENTIAL

d6g13gz

PRICEITY

FROM: TOS

THE MALLIES

FIRST BATTALION, FIRST MARTHES SECOND DATTALION, THIRD MARTINES

THE CO. THIND MAKINE DIVISION

CONFIDENTIAL

- A. HY 3007557 B. 30 MAR 0200 325-65
- 2. REF A CANCELLED EFFECTIVE OCLOON CO.
- 2. SECOND BATTALION, THIND MARKINGS DIRECTED TO PROVIDE RESTRICE CHAPMIN

XH ACCORTIANCE WATER HER B.

Coffee

DRAFALO BY IL A. TOHISTOR

Hace

MTO

# HAS BEEN SENT

TOD: \$60 1884/00 765/81/148/ (CA)

CONFIDENTIAL

Comelat 12

- NEIDENTIAL

THIRD MARIMES
COMM CENTER

RIORITY - Ø6Ø65ØZ

PRICEITY

FROM:

THIRD MARINES

TO:

FIRST BN'FIRST MARINES SECOND BN THIRD MARINES THIRD BM FOURTH MARINES

CG THIRD MARDINPRIOR

----READDRESSAL

PRIORITY - Ø41312Z

MAS BEEN SENT

FROM:

CO THIRD MARINES

TO:

INFO:

CO FOURTH MARINES

CO THIRD RECOM BM

CG FIRST MAW

CO MINTH MARINES
CO SEVENTH MARINES

CO TWELFTH MARINES

COMFIDEMTIAL

EMPLOYMENT OF UH1E CUMSHIPS.

- 1. THE GUNSHIP MODIFICATION OF THE UHIE HELICOPTER IS DESIGNED FOR FIRE SUPPRESSION IN CONNECTION WITH HELICOPTERS BORNE OPERATIONS.
- 2. EMPROYMENT OF THE UNITE GUNSHIP AS A CLOSE AIR SUPPORT WEAPON OR AS A SUPPORTING ARM IS CONTARY TO ITS BASIC USE.
- U. ADDEES ARE ENJOINED TO UTILIZE FIXED WING AIRCRAFT, ARTILLERY AND MOST SUPPORT WHEN AVAILABLE, AS SUPPORTING FIRES OF THE MAVY-MARINE COPRS AIR-GROUND TEAM.

P-4

TOD: Ø6/1526H/OCT 65/#Ø3/VIA COUR/RLA_

DIST:

部分 2/3 3/4

ROUTE GODY

CONCIDENTIAL

Co. al 41/5

ACTION INFO INITIALS

PORCH RUNC

PRIORITY

PART OF THERE MAKE DAY

lines of hims man

CO FIRST 141, FURES MAR CO SECOND 111, THIS MAR CO THERD BOL FORETH MAR

BEGREE T

RELIEF OF DIVISION RESERVE

As DIV OFF O BRIMSS

TO REQUEST DELIES OF RESPONDENCE OF MAINTAINER OUR GOMENT DAY MULTIS RESERVE STATION POWER FOR PERIOD CHIZOON TO 1316001.

2. RECIDEST IS HADE IN CODER TO SUPPLIED FIRST ON, PIRST MAR PENDING OFF GENERALINO 9 002.

W. Carol

# HAS BEEN SENT

YOUR BE/1830H/OCY 65/504/VIA COUR/FILA

OfST:

58.0

COPY 3 OF 3 COPIES

ance 14

# SECRET

LARGERY - TOMOGRA PRIORITY

- - - - - - - - - READDRESSAL

FROM: THIRD MARINES

MIRST BUTTIEST MAR SECOND BM THIRD MAR THIRD BM FOURTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

DRIGRITY - Ø9Ø838Z

CG THIRD MARDIV FROM

10: CO THIRD MARINES

WFOE CO WINTH MARINES

SEGRET

BEF: (A) GO SRD MARIMES MSG Ø6Ø84ØZ

"MPLOYMENT DIVISION RESERVE

1. EMPLOYMENT DEV RESERVE BY YOUR COMMAND AUTHORIZED #81299H TO 161600Hs

2. RECOMSTITUTE DIV RESERVE OF ONE RIFLE COMPANY COMMENCING  $1836 \theta \theta \theta N_{\odot}$ 

 $\mathcal{T}_{a}\cup f_{b}$ 

100: 11/2488H/00:65/H91/RLM/PM1
GOPY 2 OF 2 COPIES

DISTE S&C

**SECRE** 

# PRIORITY SECRE

PRIORYTY 1206362

PROM:

TO:

CO, 3D MAR CG, 3D MAR DIV

*INFO:

CO, 9TH MAR

CO, 1ST BN, 1ST MAR CO, 2D BN, 3D MAR CO, 3D BN, 4TH MAR

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

EMPLOYMENT DIVISION RESERVE

CG 3D MAR DIV MSG 090838Z

CO 3D MAR MSG 060840Z

REQUEST EMPLOYMENT DIV RESERVE REF A BE EXTENDED TO 1A1600H.

GP--L

TOD: 12/1030H/OCT 65/#01/LRE,

DIST: DIV

COPY 2 OF #3COPIES

ROUTING COPY

Enco #16

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES COUNT OFFICER

PRIORITY 140540Z

1 1

FROM: THIRD MARINES

TO: SECOND BM THIRD MARIMES FIRST BN FIRST MARINES THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

HAS BEEN SENT

χQ

PRIORITY 131420Z

FROM: OG THIRD MARDIV

TO: WINTH MARINES THIRD MARINES: FOURTH MARINES SEVENTH MARINES

INFO: CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW C O " F I D E W T I A L".
USE OF RIOT CONTROL AGENTS.
"6 CM AND CS"GRENADES AND CS POWDER AUTHORIZED FOR USE IN GOLDEN FLEEGE OPERATIONS ONLY.

2. USE OF DM NOT AUTHORIZED.

3. FOR 7TH MARINES. USE OF CM/CS REQUESTED FOR USE IN DRAGONFLY.

AUTHORIZATION WILL BE PROVIDED BY SEPARATE MESSAGE WHEN RECEIVED.

4. ADDEES REQUEST FURTHER EMPLOYMENT CM/CS ON CASE BASIS. APPROVAL

HIGHER AUTHORUTY REQUIRED EACH INSTANCE.

5. 4TH MARINES PASS TO ADC CMD GRP CHU LAI.

3P-4

TOD: 14/1420H/OCT65#01/RLM/FM DIST: S&C- HAS BEEN SENT 1/1 2/3 3/4

13142ØZ 00T65

13. 水缸流船工厂

Emes #17

HAS BEEN

THIRD MARINES COMM CEMTER

PRIORITY 1407292

PROME

TOE

CO, 3d MARINES CO, 2d BN, 3d MARINES CO, 1st BN, 1st MARINES

INFO: CG 3D MAR DIV

CO, 9TH MARINES CO, 12TH MARINES CO, 3D BN, 4TH MARINES

SECRET

DIVISION RESERVE

1. RESPONSIBILITY DIVISION RESERVE REVERTS TO 2D BN, 3D MARINES AS OF 141600H.

GP only

TOR: 14/1930H/OCT65/#01/RLM/PW DIST: S&C- HAS BEEN SENT DIV

COPY 3 OF 3 COPIES

14Ø729Z 00T65

SECRET

# ROUTING COPY

SECHET

HAS BE

COMPOUNT

PRIORITY 16ø6552

PROM:

TO:

CO, 3D MARINES CO, 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES CO, 2D BN, 3D MARINES CO, 3D RECON BN

INFO:

CG, 3D MAR DIV CO, 9TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

- 3D MAR FRAG O 25-65 (CO 3D MAR MGG 171436Z SEP)
- 3D RECON BN OPN ORD 340-65
- REF A APPLIES FOR SUPPORT OF REF B.
- SHOULD A LARGER FORCE BE REQUIRED THE REGIMENTAL RESERVE MAY USING THE INSTRUCTIONS CONTAINED IN REF A.
- IN THE EVENT REGIMENTAL RESERVE IS CONTITTED IT WILL INITIALLY COME UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 1ST MAR UNTIL JUNCTURE OR SUFFICIENT COMMUNICATIONS HAS BEEN EFFECTED WITH 3D RECON, AT WHICH TIME THE RESERVE WILL COME UNDER OCPON 3D RECON BN.

LIAISON BETWEEN 2D BN, 3D MAR AND 3D RECON BN IS AUTH-AND ENCOURAGED.

GP-4

DRAFTED BY H

RELEASED FILE

TOD: 16/2130H/OCT 65/#01/LRE/_

DIST: DIV

CONFIDENTIAL

Course #19

SECRET 1911352

CHARLES OF PARTY

need Cope Por Fis

INFO INITIALS

FMg THIRD MARINES
TOS 200 BW 3RD MARINES

and an are not to the top the same and an an and an area and area are area.

EMMEDIATE -- 1988327

FM: CG THIRD MARINES, INFOSCG FMAW FIRST FORCE RECON CO HAS BEEN SENT

JEGRET

A. MY 198828Z OCY 65

1. BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE COMPANY TO MOVE TO VICINITY TUA GOI BAY AREA BY MEANS TO BE PROVEDED TO EXTRICATE REGON PERSAMME: DE COMPROMISED.

2. MAINTAIN ONE HOUR ALERT STATUS OF FORCES DURING PERIOD.

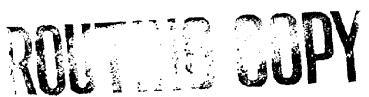
19 19 ф ф н — 2 ф ф 6 3 ф н 。

GI ,

TUAS 192141H; OCT 65/##2/LRE/

DIST: 2/3 S&O

PAGE OF PAGES



SECRET

Oncorezo

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

need com

19 111 36 Z IMMEDIATE

FROM: THURD MARINES.

TO: SECOND BM THIRD HARINES

-R-E-A-D-D-R-E-S-S-A-L- -O-F- - - - -

IMMEDIATE 1987122

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV

TO:: CTG 70.8

INFO: CTF 1.15
CG III MAF
THIRD MARINES
NINYH MARINES
OTU 70.8.9

MAS BEEN SENT

SECRET" NGFS MISSION REQUEST (U) PRE-PLANMED

A. TROOP SUPPORT

B. ONE DD AMD ONE CL

C. VICINITY OF ZD 195Ø75

D. 221ØØH

E. 72 HOURS

F. OPPORTUNITY/ON CALL
G. THIRD MARDIV
H. D.30, D.39, D.16 OLOFIELD 26C PEEPSIGHT Z6C

	1.2	<u> </u>		1
	<u>s-2</u>	1		
	S-3			HZ
Į	S-4	Ī		WALL
1	інасо —	1		
ı	COMMO			
1				
ı	5UPO			
I	SUPO CELO			
ſ			photo man	

ACTION INFO INITIALS

TOD: 19/2186H/0CT65/\$63/RLM/_ DIST: SAG "HAS BEEN BENT SEDOND BN THIRD MARINES

COPY 2 OF 2 COPIES

1907122 OCT65

Con- C4 21

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

PRIORITY 191137Z

FROM: 3D MARINES

3D RECON BN

3D ENGR BN HQ CO 3D MAR

INFO: CG 3D MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

- A. MY OP ORD 328-65
- 1. In accordance with para 3c (2) hep a, following patrols will be conducted DURING PERIOD 21-28 OCT 1965.
  - 3D RECON HN: ONE SQUAD DAILY OS AT9675, AT9775 and AT9875
- 3. 3D ENGR BN: ONE SQUAD DAILY GS AT9475, AT9575 and AT9574
- 4. HQ CO 3D MAR: ONE SQUAD DAILY GS AT9476, AT9576, AT9676 and AT9776

GP~L

DRAFTED BY R

RELEASED BY

1 J: 20/0415H/OCT 65/#04/LRE/

DIST: HQ CO

CONFIDENTIAL

Creed " 20

THIRD MARINESS GOMM CENTER

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

2002 JUNEDIATE

FRUITE THIRD MARINES

// CORRECTED COPY //

TO: FIRST UN'FIRST MARINES SECOND UN THIRD MARINES THIRD ON FOURTH MARINES

INFO: CO. THIRD MARDIV NINTH MARINES

RECTED CO

HAS BEEN SENT

PRESENTIAL

REF. A. THIRD MARINES MSG 1686552 "
15 18T BW, 16T MARINES ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY OF ONE COMPANY AS DIV RESERVE AND MISSION ASSIGNED IN REF A AT 218288H FOR A PERIOD OF APPROX FOUR DAYS. FURTHER PROVIDE TWO PLATS OPCON 20 BW, 30 MARINES NOT LATER THAN 218888H FOR A PERIOD OF APPROX FIVE DAYS.

TOD:: 28//1129H/OCT65/91/VIA COURTER/RUDI :: 58-60

11/11 D'I

ACTION INFO ΧÖ MTO SUPO

CORRECTED HAS BEEN COMM MOTES: UNDERLINED PORTION

2002102 00165

CONFIDENTIAL

Service.

Carel #25

### SECRET

IMMEDIATE

2ØØ335Z

THIRD MARINES

FROM: CO

CO, THIRD MARINES CG, THIRD MAR DIV

-IMMEDIATE

IMFO:

FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES THIRD BN, FOURTH ! ARONES FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES ACTION IND INITALS

CO
XCO
S-I
S-2
S-3
S-4
H0CO
COMMO
MTO
SUPO

HAS BEEN SENT

//SECRET//

REF: A CG THIRD MAR DIV OPN O 344-65

1. FOR COORD AND SUPPORT REF A REQUEST FOLLOWING:

A. FOUR LCM-8 FOR PERIOD 211800H TO 231200H. EXTENDED THE FOR POSSIBLE SECOND LANDING D PLUS TWO ORANGE BEACH.

B. ONE PLAT MOTOR TRANSPORT BEGINNING 210800M FOR PERIOD OF APPROX FOUR DAYS.

C. ON 25 OCT TWO LIFTS OF 21 HELOS EACH FOR RETURN OF CO PANY LANDED BY BOAT. IN EVENT HELOS NOT AVAILABLE, REQUEST ADDITIONAL PLAT MOTOR TRANSPORT BE MAD. AVAILABLE.

D. REQUEST HIM-161 PROVIDE NECESSARY HELOS ON TWO HOUR ALERT STATUS TO LIFT ONE COMPANY OF THIRD BN, FOURTH PARINES TO AREA OF OPNS AS MOBILE STRIKE FORCE.

E. REQUEST ALL TRAFFIC ON HWY 1 BE CLEARED FROM NAM O BRIDGE THROUGH AREA OF OPERATIONS FROM 230001H UNTIL MOTOR MARCH COMPLETED.

F. REQUEST LOCATION, AND RADIO FREQUENCIES AND CALL SIGNS OF ALL ARVN, PF AND RF IN AREA OF OPNS TO INCLUDE HWY 1 FROM NAM O BRIDGE TO AREA OF OPNS.

G. REQUEST ALL UNITS ASSIGNED BE MADE AVAILABLE FOR OPERATIONS NLT 21 DEPORT

GP--4

DRA TED BY

J. Contin

RELEASED BY

2 2 20

TOD:

20/1212H/OCT65/#02/SCN///cm/

DIST:

DIV

COPYCRET

Carpet 24-

# HAS BEEN SENT C. AFIDENTIAL CO ACTION DO INITIALS CO 2D BW, PICHED HARDRES CO 3D BN, TREED MAINES CO 3D BN, TREED MAINES TNPO: CG, 3D MAR DIV C//L COMMO MIC SUPO REF: A CO 3D MARINES MBG 1606548

1. 1ST BN, 1SR PARINES ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY OF ONE COMPANY AS DIV RESERVE AND MISSION ASSIGNED IN REP A AT 211200H FOR A PERIOD OF APPROX FOUR DAYS. FURTHER OF APPROX FIVE DAYS.

OF APPROX FIVE DAYS.

GP-4

DRAFTED BY H. J. CONLIN

RELEASED BY

_

HAS BEEN SENT

TOD: 20/1120H/OCT 65/#01/VIA COUR/RLA

0157: 566 1/3 2/3 3/4 01\

# POUTING COP

COMPLEKATION.

Concl. 425

INEC ACTION THIRD MARINES E "EDIATE... COMM CENTER CO, THIRD MARINES CO, THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES FROM: TOR CG, THIRD MAR DIV CO, SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES CO,FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES INFO:

//SECRET//

A CG, THIRD FAR DIV OPN O 3/4-65 REF:

1. PROVIDE ONE REFLE COMPANY AS MOBILE STRIKE FORCE ON TWO HOUR ALEXT STATES BE SUPPORT REF A BEGINNING 211800 FOR PERIOD OF APPROX FOUR DAYS. BE PREPARED ON FOR BY HELO OR REQUEST FOR HELD AVAILABILITY BY HEM-161 IN SUPPORT OF STRIKE FORCE CONTAINED IN SEPARATE MSG.

GP-L

**7-1**.

DRAFTED BY

RELEASED BY

20/1220H/0CT65/#03/SCN/ (A) HAS BEEN SENT YOD:

DIST:

S&C

COPY 3 OF 3 COPIES

Checanoc

COMMO

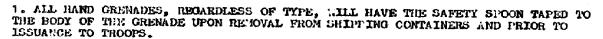
SURGN

PSDS1 DE TEOLES

 $M_{\bullet}$ CO THURD PARTNES TO: THIRD MARINIS

INFO: CO "A" THIRD TANK BN
CO"A" THIRD AT BN

SUBJ: HAND GRENADE SAFETY PRECAUTIONS



2. TAPE WILL NOT BE REMOVED FROM GRENADES UNLESS THE LIKELIHOOD OF USE 18 CONSIDERED JUSTIFIED. IN THE EVENT THE TAPE IS REMOVED, BUT THE GRENADE IS NOT REPLOYED, IT EDIATE STEPS WILL BE TAKEN TO RETAPE THE SAFETY SPOON TO THE HODY OF THE GRENADE.

COLTANDERS WILL INSURE ALL HANDS ARE INFORMED OF THE CONTENTS OF THIS I'SG AND THAT FREQUENT INSPECTIONS ARE CONDUCTED TO INSURE COMPLIANCE.

DRAFTED BY

RELEASED BY

CONLIN

TOD: 20/2342H/OCT 65/#05/LRE/

R. A

DIST: ALL.UNITS

TKS ATÝS

Jane 2 27

BOOM BAN GEINE COMP. CENTER

SECRET

THE HEALTH STIPPIAGE -- IMMEDIATE

TOs

CO, THIRD MARINES CO, SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES

ENFO: CG, THERD NARDLY

//SHORET//

HAS BEEN SENT

BEF: A CG 3D MARDIV OPN 0 344-65

- 1. EXECUTE REF A ON D-DAY AS CONFIRMED BY CG, 3D MARDYV, H-HOUR . 453fe.
- 2. HODIFY CONCERT OF OPERATIONS AS FOLLOWING:

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. THE BLT (-) CONSISTING OF ONE (1) RIPLE COMPAN (REEN) WILL PAUS A WATERBORNE LANDING SOUTH OF OBJ B IN CONJUNCTION AND TIME WITH A MOTORIZED OPLUEN MARCH OF ONE (1) COMPANY (REIN) VIA HWY 1 TO SIMULT. NEOUSIN AND ACGRESSIVELY SHARCH OUT AND DESTROY VC AND VC INSTALLATED WITHIN OBJ I AND D. AGGRESSIVERY SEARCH OUT AND DESTROY EVERY LIKELY A-CGA. HOLDING VC TO THE WEST TO THE BUILD RIVER. SUBSEQUENT TO INITIAL OPERATION, LAND OHE (1) CORPANY BY BOAY OVER ORANGE BEACH TO SEARCH OUT AND DESTROY YO AND YO INSTALLATIONS LOCATED IN OBJ A.

GP .....

RELEASED BY

TOD: 21/0930H/OCT65/46TYRLM/M/N DUST: 560 HAS BEEN SENT

5/3 014

COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES.

Q1011002



#### -IMMEDIATE

PROFA;

CO TRADO AZANES CO: TRUE HAR DEV

 $\mathcal{D}O_{T}$ 

INFO:

CO, SECOND BN, THIRD PARTNES CO, THIRD BN, FOURTH PARTNES CO, FIRST BN, TIRST PARTNES CO, FIRST BN, TWELFTH PARTNES

HAS BEEN SENT

#### //SECRET//

REF. A CG THIRD PARDIV OPN O 344-651. REQUEST OPN EEF A BE EXTENDED TO 251866H FOR HORE THOROUGH SHARCH AND GLEAR

2. IF APPROVED, REUGEST EMPLOYMENT OF LCU'S UNTIL 241.346H. HELO LIFT FOR RETURN OF G CO. 251346H AND CLEAR TRAFFIC HWY ONE(1) FOR RETURN OF MOTOR COLUMN FROM 2511.66H UNTIL COLUMN CLEARS MARI-O BRIDGE.

GP-L

RELEASED BY

TOD: 22/2000H/OCT 65/101/LRE/_

DIST: DIV

COPY & OF

SECRET

and # 29

#### CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY 23 W23

PRIORITY

FROM: CO, 3D MARDNES TO: CO, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 15% BN, FIRST TARINES 3D 8N, FOULTH MARINES

CONFIDENTRAL

- I. REQUEST PERCESSION TO EMPLOY CS/CH ON 25 OCT. DURING SEARCH OPNS OF PHUOC MINH (ATSO3675).
- 2. REQUEST PLETISSION TO ETPLOY OS/ON ON ASSOCIA BURDING SEARCH. OPMS OF NOUVET BIEU (YDYSKL35).

HAS BEEN SENT

ACTION DIFO INITIALS

CP-4

RUKLEASED BY

FOD: 24/1120H/00T65/MIT/RAE

3// 3197°2

**\$8**0

CONFIDENTIAL

Onel # 30

PERMIT MARKETERS QUASIS DENTER

#### CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY PRIORITY

FROM: CO, 3D MARKINES TO: CO, LST BN, 1ST MARINES

INFO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

CONFIDENTIAL

CG 3D MAR DIV OP ORD 346-65

IN SUPPORT OF REF (A), AST BH, LST MARINES IN CONJUNCTION WITH 3D BH, 9TH MARINES CONDUCTS OPN DRAGNET; IST BN 1ST MARINES FRAG ORDER 8-65.

AS DIRECTED BY CG 3D MAR DIV 346-65, 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES CONTINUES PROTECTION RVN FORCES THROUGH PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITIES WEST OF SONG

YEN.

GPc 4.

DRAFTED BY

RELEASED BY

TOD: 26/1022H/OCT 65/401/VIA COUR/RL

DIST: SEC

DIV

CONFIDENTIAL

Care ( 31

HE O

#### CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY 2665252- PRIORITY

PROM: CO, 3D MARINES TO: CO, 2D BN, 3D MARINES

INFO: CG, 3D MAR DIV CC, 9TH MARINES CO, 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES CO, 3D BN, ATH MARINES

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 20 BN, 3D MARINES ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY DIVISION RESERVE AS OF 2614,00H.

GP-4

DRAFTED BY

RELEASED BY

ACTION INFO INITIALS

26/1855H/OCT65/#Ø1/GKT/W/ TOD8

SAC DIST:

26Ø525Z OCTOBER 1965

CONFIDENTIAL

Once # 32



IMMEDIATE 261429Z

FROM: CO, 3D MARINES TO: CO, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: CO, 2D BN, 3D MARINES CO, 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES CO, 3D KNGINEER BN

THIRD MARINES

	8-	-
	S-2	-
-IMMEDIATE	S+3	_
-MAIMEDIW LE	S-4	
	HOCC	,
	СОММО	-
	MTO	
	ISUPO !	٠-

SECRET

- 1. REQUEST AUTHORITY TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS ON THE NUI GION ... HUI THOM PERMISULA TO CLEAR AND DESTROY KNOWN CAVES AND SUSPECTED VC IN THE AREA,
- THE COMCEPT OF OPERATIONS WOULD INCLUDE A MOTOR MARCH BY OME (1) REINF COMPANY OF 2D BN, 3D MARINES TO THE OBJECTIVE AREA VIA HIGHWAY #1 COMMENCING 29000LH, A BLOCK OF THE AREA DURING THE HOURS OF DANKINGS AND A THOROUGH ADGRESSIVE SEARCH OF THE AREA COMPENCING FIRST LIGHT ON THE 29TH POR A DURATION OF SEVEN DAYS.
- THE TASK ORGANIZATION WOULD INCLUDE ENGINEERS TO ASSIST IN THE DESTRUCTION OF CAVES AND RECONNAISSANCE PERSONNEL TO ASSIST IN THE SEARCH AND CLEARING OF CAVES LOCATED ON THE CLIFFS THAT CAN BE REACHED ONLY BY BOAT OR REPELLING.
- Further request permission to use ch/cs to clear known caves located in un-POPULATED AREA.

EASED

RECOMMEND CODE NAME SIPPER.

GP-No

DRAFTED BY

TOD: 26/224ØH/OCT65/# Ø2/RI DIST: SAC HAS BEEN SENT

DIV

COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

**OCT 65** 2614292

Cone 0 = 33

-IMMEDIATE FROM: 600 JD MARINES 600 IST BNO IST MARINES  $\mathbf{ro}_{s}$ CO, 30 IMP DIV CO, 914 KINIMES CO, 20 EN, 30 MARINES HAS BEEN SENT INFO 8 SECRET 1. IN SUPPORT OPERATION ZIPPER PROVIDE 20 BN, 5D MAR WITH ONE (I.) PLAT BY 281300H AND ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY DIV RESERVE MOBILI; STRIKE FORCE 281300H FOR PERIOD APPROX KICHT DAYS. CP and HELEASED BY INITIALS TOD: 27/1713/00 65/403/LRE/ DIST: 1/1 DIV HAS BEERE SENT COPY 3 OF 3 COPIE.

Onelm 34

PRIORITY

FROM: 10:

CO, THIRD MARINES CG, THIRD MAR DIV

REDOPS (U)

//SECRET//

REDOPS (U) REPORT AS OF 2524,00H OCT 1965

PART I

UNIT	TRAPIS	LAPET	DATA
HQ CO, 3D MAR	A	CRCAT	clar ce unk
R - I MAR	. <b>C</b>	CRCAT	CS P CL UNK
2 - 3 Mar	C	CRCA'T	C2 R CL UNK
3 A. MAR	Ç	CRCAT	C2 PSR CL UNK

PART IX

HQ CO, 3D MAR CREAT C-4, DUE TO 1ST AND 2ND ECHELON PARTS FOR ONE COMMUNICATIONS CENTRAL AN/TSC-15, THREE AN/TRO-27, FOUR TRUCK, UTILITY M-422 AND 3D AND ANI ECHELON REPAIR OF ONE AN/TPS-21, ONE AN/MRC-87, TWO AN/MRC-87, THREE AN/TRC-27, FIVE TRUCK, UTILITY M-422 AND AWARTING ACTION ON REQUISITIONS FOR ONE AN/MRC-38, ONE ANTRO-27, AND ONE TRUCK APPULANCE M-170. FLSG UNABLE TO INFORM THIS COMMAND OF WHEN REQUISITIONS WILL BE FILLED OR WORK ORDERS ACCOUNTISHED.

GP~ 1:

DRAFTED BY R

RELEASED BY ]

INFO

INITIALS

TOD: 27/1719 DIST: DOV

Ome 635



minors (u)

FROM: CO, THIRD MARINES TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

HAS BEF REQUEST RELEASE POLLOWING STATES

Come ? " Se

FROM: CG, THIRD MAR DAY TO: CG, FESPAC

INFO: THIED MARINES

//SECRET//

REDOPS (U) REPORT AS OF 252400H OCT 1965

1. FOLLOWING ITEMS ON REQUISITION AS INDICATED HAVE PLACED HQ CO, 3D MARINES

IN CATE	CORY C.4 S.				LAST
DOSUMENT NO.	FSE	PRI ASSIGNED	quarring	DDD	HOLDER HOLDER
OLMA.	613.5-856-9990	05	2	526 _k	psr
03557	<b>5</b> 620- <b>556-\$08</b> 0	05	3.	53.65	MSG
0160	5960-617-3192	05	2.0	5256	plsc
0.3326	2310-835-8686	12	1	5286	FLSC
01788	2930-7116069	05	a	5293	FLSG
60903.	3030-751 ₀₋₅ 526	17	2	5247	PLSG
01635	2530-721-7221,	05 -	2	5300	FLSG
01490	3030-528-4446	05	ន	52 <b>9</b> 3	FLSG
00405	297.0-924-31.95	13	6	523.5	PLSG
æ⊸≱,					<b></b>

DRAFTED SX R.

THOM: COTTAINING OFFICER, 3D MARTHES
TO: COTTAINING GENERAL, 3D MARTHES DIVISION

IMPO: COLUMNIUM OFFICER, 2D BATTALION, 3D MARINES HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

3. REQUEST HIGHWAY 1 PROM NAMO BRIDGE TO OBJECTIVE AREA BE CLEAR OF TRAFFIC DURING MOTOR MARCH FOR OPERATION ZIPPER, 290001H UNTIL RETURN OF MOTOR COLUMN APPROXIMATELY DAYLIGHT ON THE 29TH.

RETEASED BY

TOD: 27/23Ø5H/OCT 65/#Ø6/LRE/____

DIST: DIV 2/3

	ACTION	INFO	INITIALS
CO			
XO.			
X0 S-1			
S-2 S-3 S-4	I	<b></b>	<del></del>
\$ -3	1	<b>↓</b>	
S-4	<u> </u>	<b></b>	
HOCO	<u> </u>	<b>↓</b>	
COMMO	<u> </u>	<b>↓</b>	
MTO	1	1	
SUPO		-	
L		<b></b>	<del></del>
•	1		

COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

# INH CAPY SECRET

Court of 37

CONFIDENTIÁL	EH)RU MARTNEE	:		ACTION	INFO	INITIALS	_
porti ibility	COMM CENTER	<u> Co</u>					_
TMAEUTA TE. 30801.52	MEDIATE	XC   G -   G -	- 1				-
1 MEDIULA TR. 310001,52		[\$-	- 3				_
from: CO, 3D MARINES To: CG, 3D MAR DIV			4 C0 MMO				-
INFO: CO, LST EN, 187 MAY CO, 2D EN, 3D MARII CO, 3D EN, 4TH MARI	WS.	BE	No S	ENT			_
CONFIDENTIAL		-			"	The same of the sa	_

1. UNLESS OTHERISE DIRECTED, INTEND TO POSTFONE INDEPINATELY OPN RED SNAPPE : TWO TW ORDER-TO CONCENTRATE MAXIMUM PATROL AND APPUSH EFFORTS NORTH OF SOME CA DE, IN ORDER TO ACCOMPLISH PRIMARY MISSION.

TOD: 30/1008H/00T 65/#01/LRE/

BEEN HAS

One 64 53

COMPAN NO VIL

PRIORXTY

PROM:

TO:

OO 3D MARINES
GO 1ST BATTALION LST MARINES
GO 2D BATTALION 3D NARINES

INFO: CG 30 MAR DIV

CONFIDENTIAL

1. FIRST EJ, FIRST MARINES ASSIGNED RESPONSIBILITY TO PROVIDE ONE COMPANY AS DIVISION RESERVE VICE SECOND BATTALION, THERD MARINES REFECTIVE OLOYOCH.

2. NOTIFY THIS READQUARTERS OF SELECTED UNIT AND STATUS OF READINESS.

GP-4

DRAFTED BY

RELEASED BY 4L

IN DEEN SENT

TOD: O1/O038H/OCT65/#O1/VIA TT/RAB

CONFIDENTIAL

Chicken 39

#### HEADQUARTER 8 3d Marines 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO San Francisco 96601

3/RAS/Jan 3000 1 001 1965

Prem:

To:

Commanding Officer 1st Battalion, 1st Marines

Subj: Lisison With OWN Civil and Military Echelons

- (a) CO. 3dMarDiv ltr 5/gPw/war over 1546 dtd 22 September 1965
- 1. Reference (a) assigned this command the responsibility to establish lisieon with Hieu Duo District Headquarters.
- 2. In view of the proximity of Hieu Duo District Headquarters to your assigned TAOR, you are directed to establish continuous liaison therein. Continuous radio communications will be installed and provided from your resources.
- Areas of particular concern to this headquarters are:
  - a. Current Intelligence
  - b. Location and Plans of ARVN, RF and PF
  - o. Dissemination of Selected Information to the District Chief
- 4. Direct limison with other U. S. or OVN units is not authorised without prior express approval of this headquarters.

E. H. MAOKEL By direction

Emel # 40

APPEDENTIAL

#### HEADQUARTERS 34 Marinon 3d Harine Division (Rein), FOF FPO San Francisco 96601

3/HJQ/3du 2000 . 3 Oct 1965

From: Occumending Officer
To: Occumending Ceneral, III Marine Amphibious Force
Via: Commending Ceneral, 3d Marine Division (Redn), PMF

Ref: (a) IIX Marine Amphibious Force Bulletin 05440, dtd 25 September 1965

1. As required by reference (a), the following corrections are substitted regarding enclosure (1) of reference (a).

a. Under 3d Battalion, 4th Marines change Company C, Recon Battalion to 3d Flatcon, Company C, Recon Battalion.

b. Under 3d Hattalion, Ath Marines change Battery M. Ath Battalion, 12th Harines (6 155mm How) to read Battery M. Ath Battalion, 12th Harines (6 155mm How, SP).

o. Delete 3d Battalion, 4th Marines as listed under 4th Marines (-) (Rein) (Chu Ini).

H. J. CONLIN

CONFIDENTIAL Conc. 1 # 4/4

CONTRACTOR

Commedon

TRADOUARTERS

33 Marine Division (Rein), FFF
FFF Sun Francisco 96601

3/101/jaw 3030 4 Oot 1965

From Communiting Officer

To: Commerting Consent, 33 Marine Division (Soin), Fig.

Subje Dictinguished Riflemon

Bof: (a) 08, 3@hrDly mag 2603542 Bop 1965

1. In accordance with reference (a), all Service Rosen Scok's of personnel within this examed were servened to determine individuals designated of personneling points toward becoming distinguished riflemen. Below is the one individual with the requisite qualifications.

Oxigt George H. 18187, 629929, 168 Company, Let Dattalion, let Marines, the is presently on temporary additional duty with Mandowarders Buttalion.

H. J. COMMIN

CONTRACTOR

Once 42

## IMADQUARTERS 36 Marines 36 Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO San Francisco 96601

31REA1jup 1500 5 Oct 1965

From Communding Officer
To: Communding Officer

Commanding Openeral, 3d Marine Division (Rein), Fif

Subj: 60mm Mortor

Ref: (a) 00, 3d Mar Div mag 2414242 Sep 65(Attn: 801-8)

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following report is submitted.

2. The 60mm mortars have been received and on the job treining and placement into service will be conducted as indicated below:

<u>Unit</u>	OJT	In Service		
1/1	4 to 7 Oct 65	8 Oct 65		
2/3	11 to 14 Oct 65	15 Oct 65		
3/4	18 to 21 Oct 65	22 Oct 65		

H. J. COMIN By direction

and # 43

MATERIA.

#### HENDESIATERATE 3d Martings 3d Fartao Divinion (Roin), MAR 1740 San Mannolpeo 96501

3/10/3/3 SOCIE 6 000 1905

Phone Controlling Officer

Outsending Consuct, 3d thrino Division (Coin), 198 (803-3)

B.Oft Politico-Sallico - III Al Regulishmeter regard of

ROS'E (a) 65, 35 harder nag 0000402

Broks (1) Recommendat Paintso-Callego for Patrols

1. References (a) requested a report of information regarding, replayment and applicability, present and fiture requirements, of the Pointer-Calked - PI A2. In the present form, the FT A2 has little applicability for imbuning units in the 21 Musiness TAKKs. The two primary reasons are (1) the FT A2 is decigned for decimal eviator and (2) although unitten in the Terror language. It is also written in the northean, rether than the control dialoct overse to the Re Reng and Em had areas.

2. Although the FT A2 in its propert form has little practical value, the interesting and potential of a similar points declared for laborary introde they have been perential. A recurrented printee-talkee to certained in contained in cont

3. The reservended point-se-telline although limited, contains near escentive quality and really which could be locally produced on a one time bank as took Atom

> L. H. BACKET. Ity disroots on

> > CONTINUTION

Conclusing 44

		organ spicit o dyn i magne van Am Banes			
2.	To you know whome the VC are lice who?	Arti có thốt Việt Cong Nộn giờ ở thư không	of môt	1.	You Ro
23.	Ezen nes <b>ny?</b>	to be a rist ou?	You being	≎•	Sec Table
3•	Are they guarabline or bin heres?	Son chang là cu kich hay chinh cuy	The kitch Childs gay	3.	Onor dillo Mdr. Toras
Z, o	What kind of corpore do they have	Ton aming 30 ming gi	oung tribne	64	Richap (Spe Table) Auto Nome
			that 1200 Cing côi Tha inn	কিব ১০	tints (floothist : Forters ? Geomilea .*
5.	Not the entry two they (thisosolous)?	of de or day nay any of	Zas tring	5 _•	FOO UNITED
6.	Will you lead no to their location?	Yan her die 182 den ond diking d	in Phông	6.	Son Son
7.	La there persone who will lend on to their location	có et ở đầy pến lớng độn ? đưa thi đốn chữ chúng ở li	licents Thicones	7•	Non No
€.	Plones bring him to no.	Man Vul Long don hón ligh Tây ohổ tối	in Dung	ۥ	Yec 'o
Đ.	Follow mae	By Thee Tôs			
	II ME 16 TIN V	AND VO THE STATE OF SAME OF SAME	ka <b>pa</b> Ek <b>au</b>		
1.	Mayo the every sined or books transplat this erect	ound dies on jet win hay che our lay of the vio my thong	දුර හැරියල	à.	Yes Ye
2.	VIAI you dian no tha Ross Mark	My one on <b>t one tel</b> min my b <b>ry o</b> deu	Dis Sisting	24	%ea ™e
Э.	Milia you keed to <b>execute</b> the chire or treety tunger?	Xîn hấy đến t <b>ôi đi</b> sauv gun <b>in nân hay c</b> ại Đết đ <b>o</b>	Da Bashiy	S.	¥о6 ≅ <b>о</b>
ł.•	The angle-real the reluce or beoley temper	<ol> <li>श्रेष्ट प्रश्रोत को अप्ति कोड़</li> </ol>	on likeh dia commission Commission Figt Cong Will ving	a-ill Tai	Local Casse Das in Paroc ed Corps
5.	and they in bhis most	Both appring of smooth Annie	Dg. prod <b>i.</b> Thông	5.	Yos To
			Enologian	(L)	•

#### TABLE OF FIGURES

2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 990 100 200 300 400 500 600 700 800 900 1,000 2,000 3,000 10,000 100,000 2,000,000

Backosare (1)

#### HEADQUASTERS 3d Partnes 3d Partnes 3d Partne Division (Rein), FIF PPO San Francisco 96601

31HJC1Jup 5**8**00 6 Oct 1965

Prom: Consembling Officer
To: Consembling General, 36 Marine Division (Rein), FMF (Attm: ClassictContO)

3d Parlmos SINVER /182, 041800H  $\sim$  051800H Oct 1965; downgrading observation of Oubj:

Roft (a) OF WY Inst 5530.13

1. Subject decurent was innevertently classified SECRET. In accordance with the instructions contained in Section 2 of reference (a), it is requested that the subject report be designed to the classification of COSTORSIA.

H. J. CONIAN By direction

Copy of SaC Officer,

Crief 85

#### 3d Marinos 3d Marinos 3d Marino Division (Hoin), Fif 190 San Frenctoco 96601

3/11/0/30:: 1300 6 006 3965

Promi Committing Officer

For Convending Comornal, 3d Marino Division (Reds), Fig.

Subje 31 Hardro Birialan Hand, request for

Rolls (a) Captar 5, Haring Corps Marani

1. In accordance with the traditions established in paragraph 5000.2 of reference (a).166 requested that the 31 Marine Division hand or a section of the had be unde available for appropriate Birthday correspondent the 32 Marine Regimental Command Post at 1100 hours on 10 November.

2. Should the recented time conflict with prior confinents of the Bund, it is requested that an alternate time be provided in order to plan accordingly.

E. H. MACKON. By disportion

Conclain 46

#### HEADQUARTERS 3d Marines 3d Marine Division(Rein), FMF FPO San Francisco 96601

RogtBul 1500 3:REA:jow 8 Oct 1965

#### REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 1500

From: . Commanding Officer To: Distribution List

Subj: Troop Indoctrination Program

Rof:

MOO 1510,20

**(b)** Div0 1510.3

- 1. <u>Purpose</u>. To broaden existing training coverage in the category of General Military Training to include and emphasize information and education specifically related to the MACV area of operations.
- 2. Background. Reference (a) provides the basic directive for training of onlisted Marines on a continuing basis. Reference (b) sets forth guidance relative to a Command Information Program within the Military Assistance Command Victram. The program is designed to insure an understanding by all personnel of the social, political, geographical and psychological factors that are involved in our area of operation.
- Action. Battalion Commanders will immediately implement a broadoned program of individual training and education to encompass, but not limited, to the following topic areas. Reference (b) is to be used for detailed guidance to reference material.

 $\mathbf{a}_{\mathbf{r}}$ 

- "Why we are Here"

  "Relationships with The Vietnamese People"

  "Vietnamese Histroy, Culture and Custems"

  "The Code of Conduct, Discipline and Conduct"

  "MACV, Missions and Objectives"

  "The Proc World Effort in Vietnam" ъo C.
- d.

G₀

20

"The Enture of the Viet Cong" Monthly Recapitulation of Military Activities in Vietnam" h,

"Topics of Local Interest"

Solf-cancellation. This bulletin is cancelled on 31 December 1965.

H. J. Columbi By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "B"

Crel 4 47

3/HJC/Jelw COOP 12 Oct 1965

FIRST EMPOREMENT on CO, 2d Battalion, 3d Marines Itr 2/076/rlu over 3000 dtd 9 October 1965

Commanding Officer, 3d Marines Commanding General, 321 Marine Amphibious Force Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FAF Ton Via:

Subject to Marie Checkpoints; request to establish

1. Forwarded, recommending approval.

- 2. The checkpoint/search requested in the basic correspondence is designed to further the efforts of counterinfiltration and discovery of mustions and combostves.
- 3. Emphasis is placed on the fact that ARYN personnel will conduct the actual search and that physical contact with Vietnamers Nationals will be avoided.

E. H. MACKEL By direction

2

#### CONFIDENTIAL

3/HJC/Jdw 3100 12 Oct 1965

FIRST BEEX/RESISTANT on CO, 2d Battalion, 3d Marines ltr 3:ACF:lcs over 3160 dtd 9 October 1965

From: Communding Officer, 3d Marines To: Communding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMP

Subj: After Action Report

1. Forwardod.

- 2. The subject operation was initiated on intelligence information and reports that indicated the probable presence of a VC company in the area north of COVE CA DE. Although no company size units were discovered, this should not be taken to indicate that there were no units present at the time the reports indicated. Experience has preven that the VC are skilled evaders. Additionally, the discovery of a VC base camp (Part III of subject report) tends to indicate the presence of VC unit at least on a semi-permanent basis.
- 3. The ability to locate, entrap or successfully block VC units in mountains terrain to the west and north continues to be an unsolved problem.
- A. The recommendations regarding the 106 recoiless rifle are concurred in. The necessary limison to obtain smaller caliber recoiless rifles as the need arises on a loan basis from ARVN has been established by this headquarters and Division.

E. R. MACKEL By direction

4

CONFIDENTIAL

anco# 49

CHETTE TOAL

#### HEADXMARTERS 3d Marines 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO San Francisco 96601

3/HJG/3dw 3000 16 Oct 1965

Commanding Officer Commanding Coneral, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FFF (SCI-3) From Tor

Elements Readiness Report (U) **ិឃ**៦ភ្នំ៖

Seft

(a) FTFFAC O P003000.5
(b) CG, 3dMarDiv mag 2017582 Sept 1965
(c) My mag 2308402 Sept 1965

1. In compliance with references (a) and (b), the following report is submitted:

Part I

no change from reference (c).

H. J. COMLIN By direction

Cone 0 # 50

# HEADQUARTERS 3d Marines 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMP FPO San Francisco 96601

3/11/0/jdw 3000 18 Oct 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Cormanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rgin), FMF (SCI-3)

Subj: Smoke Generator; TE for

Roft (a) Telecon with 3dMarDiv, 6-3 Section, 16 October 1965

1. Reference (a) requested a recommended TE allowance for a commercial smoke/spray generator. Based on a limited test conducted by the let Battalion, let Marines it is recommended that the TE allowance be two (2) per battalion.

H. J. CONLIN By direction

and Il. 51

CONFIDENTIAL

3/HJO/Jdw 3121 22 Oct 1965

FIRST ENEXESSISENT on CO, 3d Battelien (Rein), 4th Harines (-) (Rein) ltr 3/JPS/dm ever 3121 dtd 19 October 1965

From: Gommanding Officer, 3d Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Farine Division (Rein), FMF (Attn: SCI-3)

Subj: Operation BONANZA

1. Readdressed and ferwarded recommending approval.

E. H. MACKEL By direction

Copy to: 60, 3/4

CONFIDETIA

#### CONFIDENTIAL

3/HJO/Jdw 31.00 24 Oct 1965

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CO, let Battalion, let Marines ltr 3/FWM/jmb ever 3100 dtd 17 October 1965

Commanding Officer, 3d Marines Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF To:

Subj: After Action Report #1, period 9-14 October 1965

1. Fermirded.

- 2. The subject search and destroy operation was undertaken in an attempt to fix the location of previously located and destroyed samplites by this command and newly reported camps, unite, and MLF headquarters locations. Several campsites were discovered and previously destroyed campsites were confirmed.
- 3. Enclosure (4) tends to confirm previously submitted "Lessens Learned". Item three (3) i.e. the dropping of packs by VC when fired upon as a delaying tatic is legically reasonable and has not been reported previously.

E. H. MACKEL By direction

#### HRADOMARTHUS 34 Marineo 34 Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO San Prensione 96601

3:RAJ: 34./ 3000 25 Oct 1965

Courses 5

Prem: Commanding Officer | Commanding Officer | 34 Marine Division (Rein), FMF (Attm: 801-3)

Subj: Use of ON/OS; request for

1. On 28 and 29 October 1965, Company L. 3d Nattalian, 4th Marines with attached Regimeers, Liaison Officers and Matienal Police will emeirals, clear and search the willage of THOM MONTH NIM (No 76135). During the conduct of search operations, the use of OK/OS agains is desired for employment in the measurem caves and homogenic termole expected to be encountered.

H. J. COMEIN By direction 15 "CIDENTIAL

#### **HEADQUATERS** 3d Marines 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO San Francisco 96601

3:HJC:gm 3000 25 Oct. 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Concret, 3d Marine Division (Bein), FAF (801-3)

Subj: Tesk Organization; Correction to

(a) Div Bulletin 05440 of 21 Oct. 1965 Ref:

- 1. In accordance with reference (a) the fellowing corrections are submitted.
  - a. Under 3d Harines the 3d Flateens, Tanks Anti-Tanks and Engineers should all be shown as Company A rather than Company B.
  - b. The Ath Battalian, 12th Murines should be shown as attached to the 3d Battalian, 4th Marines rather than attached to the 3d Marines.

E. H. MACKEL By direction



#### **HEADQUARTERS** Sc Murines 3d Marino Division (Rein), FMF FIO San Francisco 95601

3/RA3/300 3000 26 Det 1965

Frame

Commanding Officer, 3d Marines Commanding Officer, let Battelion, let Marines Tot

8ub Si Security of Battery C. let LAAM Battalion

(a) Commanding General, 3d Marine Division ltr 3/DPW/ser over 1546 of 13 Oct 1965 Ref:

(b) Commanding General, III MAF ltr 103/338/31c of 21 Oct 1965
(c) Commanding General, 3d Marine Division 1st endorsement on CG,
III MAF ltr 103/EHS/31c dtd 21 Oct 1965

- 1. Reference (a) requested that 3d LAAN Battalion elements on Hill 327 provide its own internal security, and the 3d Marine Division forces provide tactical security to the site, as the general tactical situation requires. Reference (b) authorized the reduction of the present two plateon force to one plateon. Reference (c) authorized direct liaison between the Commanding Officer, 3d Narines and the Commanding Officer, let LAAN Battalion, and the Commanding Officer, let LAAN Battalion be adviced as to the intended date of the reduction of the present security force to one plateon.
- 2. Accordingly, you are authorized to reduce the present security forces on the Hill 327 complex to one platoon at a time satually agreeable with the Commanding Officer, let IAAN Battalian. Advise this headquarters of the time planned and then the reduction is accomplished,

E. H. HACKEL By direction

and mer

CONFIDENTIAL

PIRST ENDORSHELLT on DO, 3d Nattalion (Roin), Ath Harinos (-) (Roin) ltr 3/JBF/rea of 26 October 1965

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FEF (Attn: 803-3)

Subje Commissed Fortne-AHVR Operation CUNSMORE

1. Resdirenced and forwarded recommending approval.

H. J. COMAN By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

G. 60457

2

### FRADQUARTERS 3d Marines 3d Marine Division (Roin), FMF FFO San Francisco 96601

3/HJC/Jdv 3000 29 Oct 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, let Battalion, let Marines
Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 3d Harines
Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Harines

Subj: Protection of ARVE Officials

Ref. (a) 00, 3d MarDiv ltr 3, DPH as over 3050.1 dtd 260ct65

Encl: (1) 68, 34 hebit ltr 3 driefel over 3050.1 dtd 260ct65

1. Addresses will take immediate steps to determine those village and district chiefs the are not provided adequate protection by RVE forces. Those officials not receiving adequate protection, from RVN, will be provided protection as prescribed in reference (a).

 $z_{\star}$  . Report to this Hondquarters location of all officials requiring protection.

N. R. MECHONION

Comers 58

#### UVX

#### HEADOURTERS 3d Marine Division (Rein), FAF 170 San Francisco 96601

Bellewing. 3050.1 26 Oct 1.965

From Comminding General.

To:

Community Officer, 3d Marines Communiting Officer, 7th Marines Communiting Officer, 7th Marines Communiting Officer, 7th Marines

Subje Protection of MVE (discisls

- The night of 20 Cotoler 1965 an nasassination was attempted by the Viet Cong against a village chief and his family. The village chief was seriously wounded and all madeers of his family, including an infent, were injured as a result of the attack.
- 2. Facification of friendly areas can be accomplished only through establishment of a component civil infan-education. Assaudination of dedicated, level officials of the Coversment of Vict New har been a case on trevile of the Vich Covers and instrumental in the climination of government control over rade areas of Vict Num.
- Addresses will insure the personal protection of village and district chiefe and their faulties. There adequate security by Popular Forces, Regional Forces or ARVA troops is red available, addresses are authorized and directed to provide 24 hour security of these assential civilians by use of Marine Corps personnel.

1. 12. MAIA

Inclosure (1)

COX

3/HJC/Jan 1300 30 Oct 1965

THIRD ENDOUSESENT on CO, 3d Battalion (Rein), 4th Murines (-) (Rein) ltr 1/bjs ever 1300 dtd 22 September 1965

From: Gommanding Officer, 3d Marines To: Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

Subj: Military Police Platoon; request for

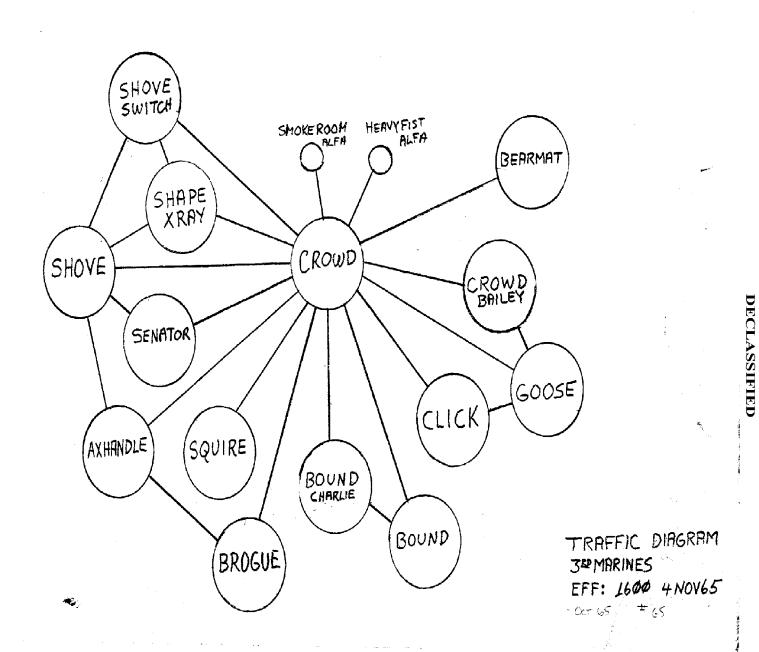
- 1. Returned.
- 2. It is noted that your request will be given further consideration.

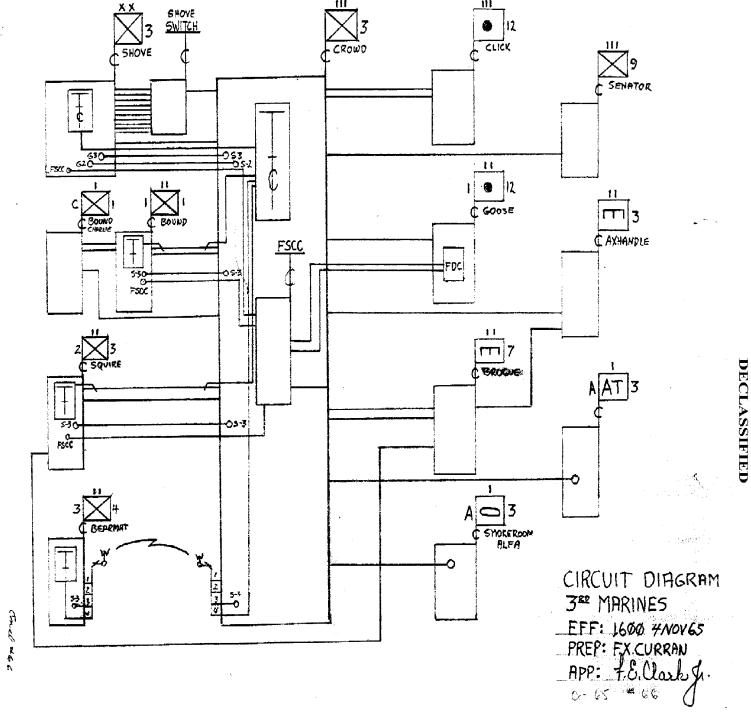
E. H. MACKEL. By direction

Cherry 59

Const to

 $\uparrow$ 





7